10.2000

Macworld

Features: Everything for BacktoSchool.com, *page 44*

How-to: Fix Your Sad Mac, *page 60*

Reviews: iMovie 2, One-Megapixel Cameras, *page 88*

G4 CUBE

It's Small. It's Hip. But Is It Right for You?

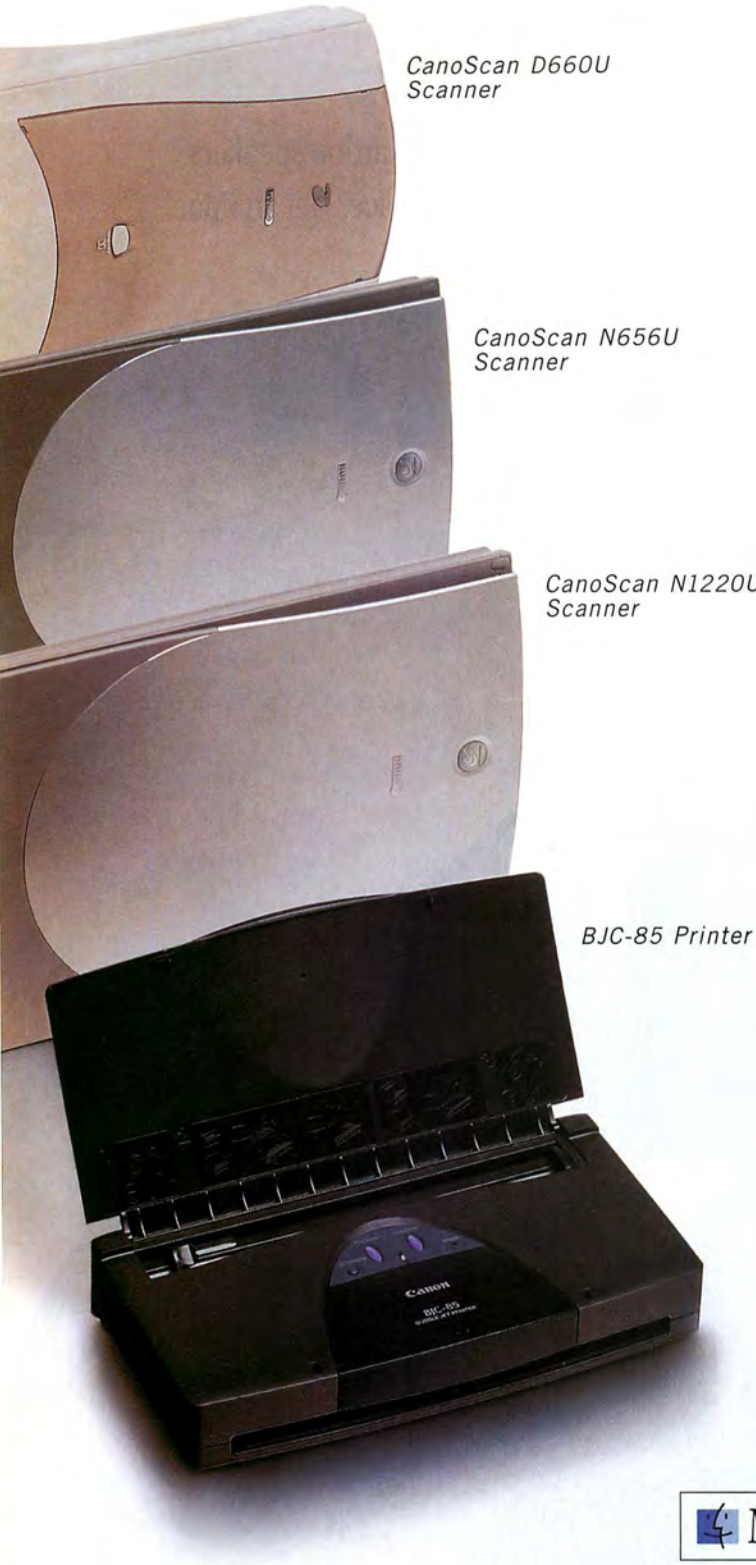
Complete Coverage of Apple's New Products, page 26

Get Smarter www.macworld.com

©2000 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks and iMac and Think different are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Presenting Sage.
Superfast G3 processor. Slot-loading DVD. Harman Kardon speakers.
Pro keyboard and optical mouse. Want some Sage advice? Get an iMac.™

Think different.™



Peripheral

Take a quick look around. You'll find a Mac® compatible Canon peripheral for just about any purpose you could imagine. From high-resolution printers and scanners to the world's best-selling portable printer, we've got what it takes to keep Mac users smiling. And with

Mac

The Canon Think Tank System™

The S400, S450 and BJC-8200 printers all feature individual ink tanks to reduce ink waste and save you money. Plus, the ink sensor system alerts you when you're running low.

Award-Winning Portable Printer

Need a traveling companion for your iBook™ or PowerBook® G3? Our 3.1 pound* BJC-85 Color Bubble Jet Printer was named "Best of Show" at the Macworld San Francisco 2000 Expo.

©2000 Canon Computer Systems, Inc. Canon, BJC, Bubble Jet, Canon Know How, CanoScan, Canon Think Tank System, MultiPASS and Z-Lid are trademarks of Canon Inc. Mac and the Mac logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S.

Vision

more than sixty years of imaging expertise built into every single detail, the term "state-of-the-art" is somewhat of an understatement. Come and see for yourself. Visit us on the Internet at www.ccsi.canon.com/macfriendly or call 1-800-OK-CANON for more information.

Canon KNOW HOW™

Advanced Flatbed Scanners

Our new CanoScan® family showcases a host of innovative features including our Z-Lid™ Expansion Top (on select models) and a built-in 35mm film adapter on the CanoScan D660U Scanner.

Superior Multifunction Printers

Print. Fax. Copy. Scan. After introducing the world's first Mac-compatible multifunction printer, we've taken technology to a new level with our MultiPASS™ C555 Multifunction Printer.

and other countries. All other product and brand names are trademarks of their respective owners. Specifications subject to change without notice. *4.5 pounds with AC adapter and optional battery pack. In Canada, call 1-800-263-1121.

October 2000

Macworld

www.macworld.com

Incorporating MacUser

Opinion

11 The Vision Thing
ANDREW GORE Where does Apple's G4 Cube fit? Smack dab in the center.

21 Feedback
Readers respond.

117 The Game Room
ANDY IHNATKO Who needs real life when you've got a Mac? Check out three great Mac alternatives to reality.

180 The Desktop Critic
DAVID POGUE Advice on all the typical Mac problems: marital strife, identity crisis, and teenage rebellion.

Buzz

26 New Apple hardware, the Palm m100, Silicon Valley *Survivor,* and duke2000.com.

How-to

60 Mac Rx

72 Corral Your E-mail
TOM NEGRINO Tame your bulging in-box with Microsoft Outlook Express 5.

74 Casting Out Unwanted Color
DAVID BLATNER Get perfect colors every time with this quick Photoshop technique.

78 Parents' Guide to Ergonomics
FRANKLIN N. TESSLER Kids need healthy workstations, too.

80 Roll Over with LiveMotion
MOLLY E. HOLZSCHLAG Add remote rollovers to your Web site with LiveMotion.

85 Mac 911
CHRISTOPHER BREEN Make your iBook more versatile, your sound recording simpler, and your system software less controlling.

BacktoSchool.com

FRANKLIN N. TESSLER
When it comes time to learn, the Internet can be a great tool for children and adults alike. Come see the best education and reference sites—plus more, including highlights of our online roundup of education software.

44

Buzz News Extra
Macworld is here to help you sort out all your new iMac choices.

26

Inside XML
LISA SCHMEISER As we move toward a future filled with Internet appliances, e-books, and more, there's an ever greater need for markup-language standards. We'll walk you through the basics of XML and tell you how it may—or may not—make your life easier.

54

Macworld.com
More online-exclusive mouse-rated reviews, an in-depth look at iMovie 2, Adam C. Engst's "The Wired Life," and a guide to using your Mac for retirement planning.

Mac Rx

TED LANDAU Whether your Mac fails to start up or your DVD movies are out of sync, our prescriptions will have you curing your most common computer woes faster than you can say "stat!"

60

On the Cover:

Photograph courtesy of Apple Computer

Reviews

88 ♦♦♦♦½ **iMovie 2**
Digital video editor

92 ♦♦♦♦ **Apple Pro Mouse**
Optical mouse

95 ♦♦♦ **Fuji FinePix 1400 Zoom;**
♦♦ **Kodak DC215 Zoom;**
♦♦♦ **Kodak DC240 Zoom;**
♦♦♦ **Olympus D-360L;**
♦♦♦♦ **Olympus D-460 Zoom**
One-megapixel cameras

99 ♦♦♦♦ **Boris Red 1.5**
3-D–compositing software

100 ♦♦♦½ **Nikon D1**
High-end digital camera

102 ♦♦♦♦ **Adobe InProduction 1.0**
PDF preflighting tool

105 ♦♦♦♦ **Canto Cumulus 5.0;**
♦♦♦♦ **Extensis Portfolio 5.0**
Media-management tools

106 ♦♦♦♦ **EditDV 2.0**
Video-editing software

106 ♦♦♦♦½ **Kensington TurboRing**
Scrolling trackball

109 ♦♦♦♦ **Dreamweaver UltraDev 1.0**
Web-authoring software

110 ♦♦♦♦ **QuicKeys 5.0**
Keyboard utility

110 ♦♦♦♦ **RapidCache 2.0**
Caching proxy server

112 ♦♦♦♦ **Tomb Raider: The Last Revelation**
Game

114 ♦♦♦½ **SANcube**
Storage area network

114 ♦♦♦½ **Grammarian 2.1.1**
Grammar checker

114 Macworld.com Reviews
More reviews online

WE'VE REMOVED THE
BIGGEST OBSTACLE BETWEEN
YOU AND A PRINTER.
THE STORE.

"Visit our crowded facility! Stand on lines! Interact with indifferent, under-trained clerks! And remember, with every purchase you help us pay our overhead!"

No, we don't blame stores for not being this, well, forthcoming. They have a business to run. But do you really want to help them run it?

At GCC printers, we bring you the printer without the inconvenience of the store.

You shop at home or office, via phone or mouse. You don't have to deal with traffic – street, store or otherwise. You only pay for what you need (the printer) instead of what you don't (bricks, mortar and middlemen). And since you buy direct from the manufacturer, you deal with people who'll actually talk to you after the sale.

We offer technical support for our printers 24 hours a day, 7 days a week – for the entirety of the one-year warranty. And if you run up against a problem we can't solve, our Platinum Exchange Warranty Program guarantees you a replacement printer by the next business day. (All our printers come with a thirty-day, money-back guarantee as well.)

Finally, we offer printers good enough to sell themselves – because they have to. Printers that turn out vivid halftones, poster-sized graphics, printshop-quality text, and perform various other noteworthy feats noted below.

GCC printers. Because the best place to shop for a printer isn't a shop at all.

ELITE 12 Series

12 pages per minute
600 x 600 dpi resolution
Maximum Print Area 8.5" x 14"
Letter, legal, envelope
250-sheet Universal Tray
PostScript® Level 2 & PCL®5 compatible
35 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts,
45 downloadable fonts
RAM expandable to 64 MB
1st year Platinum Exchange
EtherTalk®, TCP/IP
USB, Ethernet (10 BaseT),
Bi-directional Parallel

starting at
$849

Also available in 1200 dpi, LocalTalk® and USB/Parallel only models.

ELITE XL 20 Series

20 pages per minute
600 x 600 dpi resolution
Maximum Print Area 12.6" x 35.1"
Letter, tabloid, legal, envelope, poster
500-sheet Universal Tray
PostScript Level 2 & PCL 5 compatible
35 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts,
250 downloadable fonts
RAM expandable to 64 MB
1st year Platinum Exchange
EtherTalk, LocalTalk, TCP/IP
Ethernet (10 BaseT, AAUI),
Bi-directional Parallel

starting at
$1599
Lease $56 Month/36 months*

Also available in 800 &1200 dpi versions.

New

ELITE 21 Series

21 pages per minute
1200 x 1200 dpi resolution
Maximum Print Area 8.33" x 13.83"
Letter, legal, envelope
550-sheet motorized Universal Tray
with built-in level indicator
PostScript Level 2 & PCL 6 compatible
136 PostScript fonts, 80 PCL fonts
RAM expandable to 256 MB
1st year Platinum Exchange
EtherTalk, TCP/IP, NetWare®
10/100 BaseT Ethernet, USB,
ECP Bi-directional Parallel, RS-232 Serial
Transmit-once collation

starting at
$1299
Lease $48 Month/36 months*

Also available in duplex and hard drive configurations.

GCC printers

800.422.7777 **To Order** **www.gccprinters.com**

*Leasing provided by independent leasing companies to qualified customers. Lease payments based on 36-month terms. Lease terms subject to change without notice or obligation. GCC printers and Elite are trademarks of GCC Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are trademarks of their respective companies. Pricing and specifications valid only in the U.S. (110V printers) and subject to change without notice. For international orders, please contact local distributors. ©2000 GCC Technologies.

Keycode 010MWD2

Circle 47 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

The world's largest computer makers buy our memory direct.

[*Genius.*]

Buy your memory direct from one of the largest memory manufacturers in the world. Performance, reliability, selection and factory-direct savings — **Crucial Technology**, a division of Micron.

Crucial is your source for Macintosh memory.

Receive a 10% discount for ordering online. You can't get this quality for a lower price, anywhere.

Upgrades for popular Macintosh models such as:
iMac, Power Mac G3, iBook and Power Mac G4.

64 MB

As low as... **$71.99**

Crucial prices reflect an automatic 10% discount for ordering online.
Prices were current as of 7/24/00; however, they can (and do) change daily. ©2000 Micron Semiconductor Products, Inc. All rights reserved. Crucial Technology and the Crucial logo are trademarks of Micron Technology, Inc., and Micron is a registered trademark of Micron Technology, Inc. All other brands and names used herein are the property of their respective owners. Crucial Technology is a division of Micron Semiconductor Products, Inc. Phone 208-363-5500 Fax 208-363-5501. E-mail crucial.sales@micron.com. Crucial Technology is not responsible for omissions or errors in typography or photography.

Online discounts for over 42,000 upgrades at:

www.crucial.com

or call toll-free 1-888-363-3082

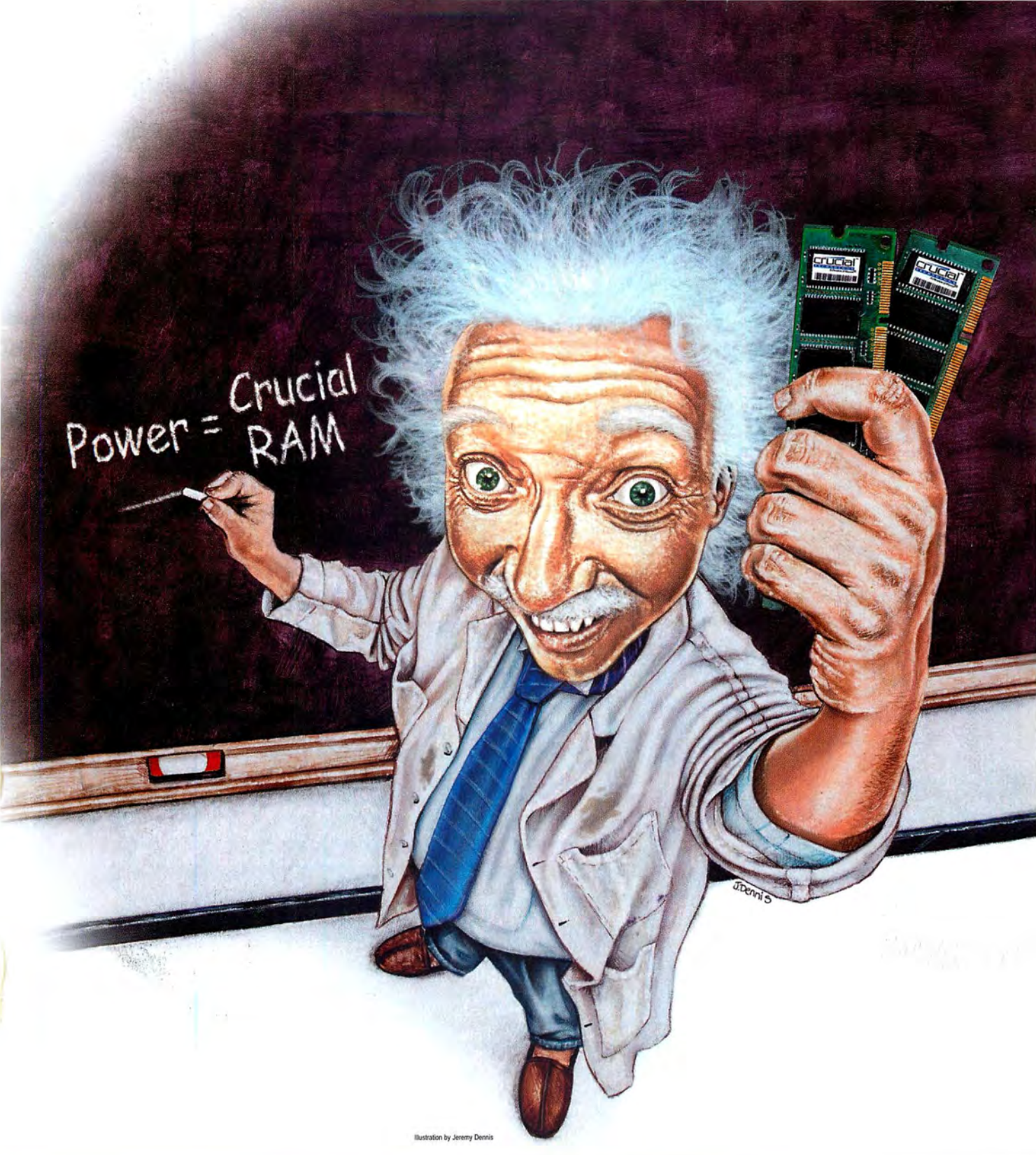


Illustration by Jeremy Dennis

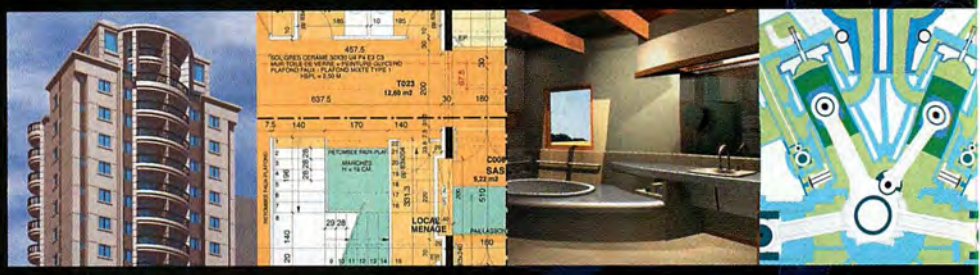
The Memory Experts™

crucial®
TECHNOLOGY
A Division of Micron®

www.nemetschek.net
1-888-646-4223

VectorWorks

Object-Based CAD for Professionals



Design is ever changing, dynamic. From initial concept, through production and revisions, the entire process becomes faster and easier with VectorWorks.

Productivity of Object-Based Design

VectorWorks' next-generation Object technology accelerates the design process. Now, creating common design elements is effortless. Objects such as doors, windows, nuts and bolts can be created and edited with a simple mouse click.

Strength and Proven CAD Technology

The Best Selling CAD software on the Mac and, an emerging standard on Windows, VectorWorks provides everything you need for 2D drafting and 3D modeling. But, that's not all. An integrated database tracks costs and materials, and built-in presentation capabilities can literally help you sell the job.

The VectorWorks Advantage

With VectorWorks you get it all–The productivity of Object-Based Design combined with the flexibility and control of proven CAD technology.

Giving you an extra edge, VectorWorks ships FREE solutions for Architecture, Landscape, DTM, Theatre Lighting and Mechanical Engineering among others. And, VectorWorks' built-in scripting environment makes creating custom solutions, and automating routine tasks easy. No other CAD program offers so much for so little!

Add-on Products Expand VectorWorks Core Capabilities

RenderWorks–Bring you designs and animations to life with realistic textures and dramatic lighting and shadowing effects.

VectorWorks ARCHITECT–The ultimate in architectural CAD. Integrate Design, Production and Project Management into a system delivering unparalleled productivity.

NEMETSCHEK
NORTH AMERICA

Circle 46 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

ANDREW GORE

Your Assimilation Starts Here

AT LAST—APPLE DELIVERS A POWER MAC FOR THE MAC MIDDLE CLASS

A major perk of my job is reserved front-row seating at the Macworld Expo keynote. There was a time when this was more purgatory than perk. (I'm still recovering from Gil Amelio's infamous three-hour keynotathon.) But since Steve Jobs returned to the helm, the keynote has become the Mac market's only E Ticket ride.

At this summer's address, Steve pulled out all the stops. Apple has never introduced more products—ever. It was almost too much to bear, like the cracking of a hundred lashes across the eyes and ears of the audience: Crack! New mouse. Crack! New keyboard. Crack! Dual-G4 Power Macs. Crack! iMovie 2. Crack! Crack! Crack! Crack! Crack! Crack! Crack! Crack! New iMacs. Apple should have handed out translucent slide rules to help keep track.

My palms were sweaty and my fingers sore from trying to take notes, my eyes burned because I hadn't dared blink on the chance I might miss something, and my head reeled with monikers and configurations. What was it again? An iMac DV + that had FireWire but no DVD drive? Or was that the iMac DV? And the Power Mac G4 with the dual 500MHz processors came with the rich Corinthian leather, right? Or was that the new jellyfish-like 17-inch Apple Studio Display?

When I could bear it no more, Steve stopped, turned to the audience, and said, "Oh, just one more thing." And from behind a curtain came a shiny, silver blue box, about eight inches square, that seemed to float an inch above the table in a case of clear plastic. And he said its name: "This is the Power Mac G4 Cube."

And I passed out.

Mac³

Okay, I didn't pass out, and I wasn't even all that surprised. It would've been hard to be surprised when the rumor sites had been full of details about a cube Macintosh for weeks in advance of the intro. One site even posted pictures!

But no amount of advance info could have prepared me for the impact of *seeing* the Cube up close and personal, following, as it did, a virtual barrage of fairly uninteresting intros. (Dual-processor G4s? Call me when Mac OS X ships. New iMac colors? Oh, yeah, that's innovation. And don't even get me started on iTools.) About the only other thing that got my pulse racing was iMovie 2 (to see just how fast, check out my review elsewhere in this issue). But the Cube? I may not have lost consciousness, but I was thinking, "Oh, cooool!"

The mere fact that Mac users seem so violently divided on their opinions of the Cube proves that it's a product that's pushing the envelope (check out the Cube forum at www.macworld.com/2000/07/19/cube.html). For me, the best part is that the Cube reaches the Mac middle class: users who find the iMac hopelessly anemic yet hunger for its style and simplicity. It's a G4 that breaks the rules; the Cube's mere existence calls for an entirely new rulebook.

continues

The iMac Factor

The iMac has revolutionized the computer world by offering high style and low maintenance at a reasonable price. And while it may not offer any real expansion, it includes almost all the key enabling technologies available on the platform (AirPort, FireWire, USB, and DVD), so it can still get the job done.

However, it does leave open a large gap in Apple's desktop product line, similar to the gap between iMovie and Final Cut Pro. iMovie 1 was a low-end editing tool that was a great intro to making digital movies—but users hit its limits almost immediately. Final Cut Pro is incredibly powerful, but too expensive and way too difficult for most regular people to use. In other words, the vast majority of Mac users, those who are proficient users but not necessarily experts, didn't have a tool geared to their needs.

iMovie 2 clearly addresses that middle class of users, just as the Cube will address users in search of both power and simplicity in a Macintosh. It's about time Apple figured out that there's a huge number of users who have either had to make do with an iMac or knuckled down and bought a G4 tower that they really didn't need. I believe the vast majority of the Mac community is composed of people who are experts at using a Mac in their job or hobby but not experts at every aspect of that computer.

Case in point: I have a friend who's a Web designer and a mixed-media artist. She can make HTML jump through flaming hoops, but ask her to set up an AirPort network or edit a DV stream in QuickTime Pro, and she balks.

Now, my friend is certainly no newbie, and she needs the power of the G4 to get her job done. But she doesn't need all those PCI slots or the extra bulk of a tower in a home office already crammed with her art. And it would be nice if the computer were easy to set up and use. Until now, her only choice has been a G4 tower. But by the time you read this, she'll be able to get a Cube, and I'm guessing she'll already have one.

About the only stumbling block will be the price. At $1799—which doesn't include enough RAM or a display—the Cube is too expensive. It should fit between the high end of the iMac line and the low end of the G4 towers, not float between single- and dual-processor G4 machines. A price tag of $1499 would allow users to get a reasonably equipped system for just under $2000, a magic number in the midrange market.

Prepared to Be Assimilated

I find it more than a little ironic that just a few summers ago the most popular Expo fashion was a T-shirt with a picture of Bill Gates on it. He had an assortment of cybernetic implants pasted to his head, like a dorky Locutus of Borg. The caption below the picture stated, "Prepare to be Assimilated."

Three years later, it looks as though it's Apple who will be doing the assimilating. And I, for one, can't wait for the Apple Cube to invade our space. **m**

ANDREW GORE is *Macworld*'s editor in chief. To comment on this column, please visit the Vision Thing forum at www.macworld.com/columns/visionthing/.

Macworld

VP OF CONTENT/EDITOR IN CHIEF Andrew Gore
EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT TO THE VP OF CONTENT Shane Clark
EDITOR, MACWORLD.COM Jason Snell
EXECUTIVE EDITOR Scholle Sawyer
SENIOR EDITOR, REVIEWS Linda Comer
SENIOR EDITOR, MACBUY.COM Suzanne Courteau
SENIOR EDITOR, MACWORLD.COM Lisa Schmeiser
SENIOR EDITOR, HOW-TO Terri Stone
ASSOCIATE EDITORS Jennifer Berger, Mathew Honan, Kelly Lunsford, Philip Michaels, Jonathan Seff
ASSISTANT EDITORS Brett Larson, Adrienne Robillard
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT Bonnie Huie

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

Henry Bortman, Christopher Breen, Adam C. Engst, Bruce Fraser, Jim Heid, Ted Landau, Deke McClelland, Tom Negrino, Nancy Peterson, David Pogue, Stephan Somogyi, Franklin N. Tessler

LAB

DIRECTOR OF PRODUCT EVALUATION Kristina De Nike
TEST MANAGER James Galbraith
SENIOR LAB ANALYST Jeffy K. Milstead
LAB ANALYST Gil Loyola
ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL ANALYST Ulyssis Bravo
LAB ADMINISTRATOR Jason Cox

COPY EDIT

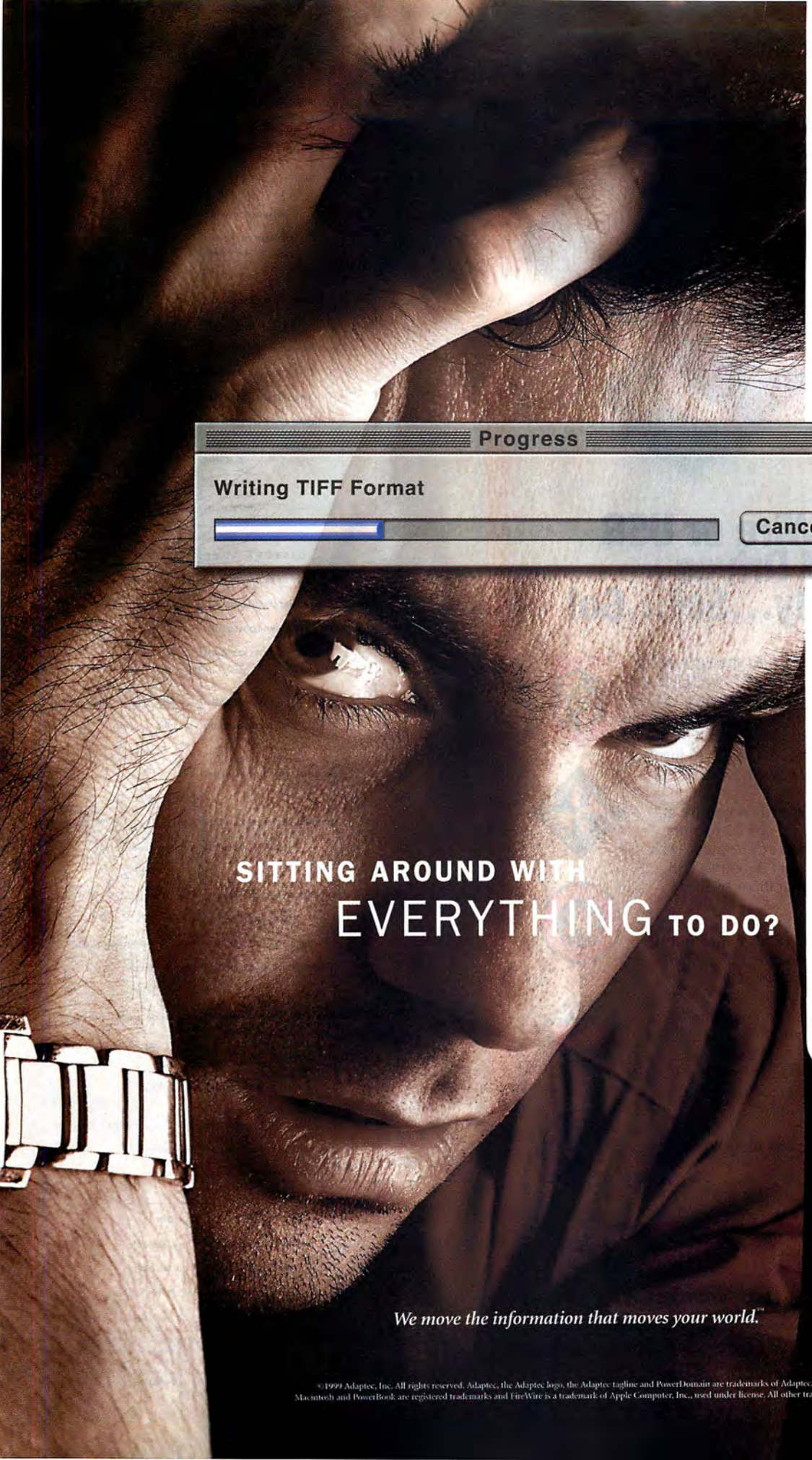
MANAGING EDITOR Jennifer Scholl
ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR Charles Purdy
COPY EDITOR Sue Voelkel

ART AND DESIGN

DESIGN DIRECTOR Eleanor Leishman
ASSOCIATE DESIGNER Jackie Goodman
DESIGN ASSOCIATES Amy Conger, Alissa Mach
PREPRESS CONSULTANT Stephen Sugg

INTERNATIONAL EDITORS

Steven Noble, Australia; Bernard Le Du, France; Andreas Borchert, Germany; Enrico Lotti, Italy; Yoshio Moriya, Japan; Tomasz Bitner, Poland; Daniel de Blas, Spain; Nils Holmlöv, Sweden; Anderson Huang, Taiwan; Bahattin Apak, Turkey; Simon Jary, United Kingdom



Ultra160 SCSI. A better way to use your time.

How frustrating. Just when you're on a creative roll, file saving and scratch disk processing run smack into your train of thought. Not even G4s solve that. But Adaptec has.

Adaptec's PowerDomain® 29160N Ultra160 SCSI card is three times faster than FireWire.™ A hundred times faster than USB. And, backward compatibility makes legacy drives and peripherals snap to attention.

Adaptec offers a complete line of SCSI cards from our flagship dual channel Ultra160 PowerDomain 39160 to portable SCSI for your PowerBook®. So instead of worrying about how to get everything done on time, find out how to improve your Mac's performance at **www.adaptec.com/mac**. And be sure to include Adaptec SCSI with your next Macintosh® purchase.

We move the information that moves your world.™

adaptec

©1999 Adaptec, Inc. All rights reserved. Adaptec, the Adaptec logo, the Adaptec tagline and PowerDomain are trademarks of Adaptec, Inc., which may be registered in some jurisdictions. Macintosh and PowerBook are registered trademarks and FireWire is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., used under license. All other trademarks used are owned by their respective owners.

FireWire or USB Hard Drives Ready...Set...Go!

Ready! Boost your storage capacity by 6 or 12 Gigs with PowerHD from TechWorks! Complete with a FireWire or USB cable, AC adapter, manual and Disk Drive TuneUp Special Edition, it's "hot-pluggable", and ready to increase your storage capacity.

Set! The PowerHD is available in the complete set of 5 iMac flavors. Mix or match a FireWire model with your iMac DV or G4, or try a USB model with your iBook or iMac.

Go! PowerHD is super portable. The total weight, including the AC adapter, is less than one pound! Just pick it up and GO!

PowerHD – a simple solution for adding hard disk drive space to your Mac. Give us a call at **800.434.4032**, or visit us online at www.techworks.com to order one today!

Why wait? Just plug & play!

OUTRAGEOUS CUSTOMER SERVICE

ONE-YEAR WARRANTY DEVICE STORAGE ONE-YEAR WARRANTY

TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

TWENTY-FOUR HOUR REPLACEMENT PROMISE

TECHWORKS

Power To Perform™

© TechWorks is a registered trademark of TechWorks (Delaware) Inc. All other names are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

130 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

Macworld

PRESIDENT AND CEO Colin Crawford

ASSISTANT TO THE CEO/ OFFICE MANAGER Elizabeth Lilly

RECEPTIONIST Cheryl Richardson

VP/CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER Stephen Daniels

BUSINESS MANAGER Eos de Feminis

ACCOUNTING COORDINATOR Ronda Bittner

BILLING MANAGER Ricardo Sandoval

VP OF HUMAN RESOURCES Sue Murphy

HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGER Su-Tsen Wu

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY DIRECTOR Michael Dawson

IT MANAGER Jennifer Torres

IT SPECIALIST Jose "Peps" Jara

DISPLAY ADVERTISING SALES

VP OF SALES/PUBLISHER Steve Plevin (415/243-3509)

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER, EAST Cynthia Ramsey (973/243-1197)

SALES & MARKETING COORDINATOR Laura Ross (415/243-3642)

SALES ASSOCIATE Katherine Lebioda (415/243-3577)

SALES ASSISTANT Jim DeCleene (415/243-3662)

SALES ASSISTANT Janecke Hausken (415/243-3583)

REGIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER Coretta Wright (415/243-3615)

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER Sara Culley (970/327-4499)

ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE Margaret Level Green (415/243-3582)

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER Paul Bonarrigo (508/533-4020)

ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE Jo Zottarelli (516/277-4134)

SHOPPER ACCOUNT MANAGER Niki Stranz (415/243-3664)

SHOPPER ACCOUNT MANAGER Carol Johnstone (415/243-3691)

SHOPPER ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT Franck Zamora (415/243-3628)

MARKETING

DIRECTOR OF MARKETING Hilory Weber

MARKETING COMMUNICATIONS MANAGER Sharon L. Cordesse

MARKETING SERVICES MANAGER Tara James

ONLINE PROGRAMS MANAGER Joe Raffetto

PRODUCTION

PRODUCTION DIRECTOR Steve Spingola

PREPRESS TECHNICIAN Alan Anzalone

AD COORDINATOR Megan Matteoni

Macworld is a publication of Mac Publishing, L.L.C. *Macworld* is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. *Macworld, MacUser, MacWeek, Macworld Interactive, Macworld Shopper, MW, MW Lab, MW Shopper, The Desktop Critic, Expert Graphics, Quick Tips, Star Ratings, Buyers' Tools, Streetwise Shopper,* and *Conspicuous Consumer* are registered trademarks of Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac, and Macintosh are registered trademarks, and MacLetter and PowerBook are trademarks, of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America.

Copyright © 2000 Mac Publishing, L.L.C. All rights reserved.

www.riohome.com

DIGITAL AUDIO

your music your choice

Hit the road with the latest evolution in portable digital audio players from the rebel leader of the music revolution. Whether your passion is alternative, hip-hop or the fringes of spoken word, Rio delivers a listening experience way beyond mainstream electronics.

Rio

DIGITAL AUDIO PLAYER

Rio is a registered trademark of RioPort.com, Inc. licensed by Diamond Multimedia Systems, Inc., a division of S3 Incorporated.

"The return of the award-winning project manager."

FastTrack Schedule™ Version 7

ALSO SHOWING: FASTTRACK SCHEDULE FOR PALM OS

Preview & Pre-Order the New Version Today!

AEC SOFTWARE PRESENTS

TIME LINES CALENDAR VIEW RESOURCE ALLOCATION
HYPERLINKS QUICKSTART TEMPLATES WEB PUBLISHING FEATURES
TIME PERIOD SUMMARIES FASTSTEPS CRITICAL PATH ASSIGNMENTS

RE Rated Easy for users

1.800.450.1982

AEC SOFTWARE

© 2000 AEC Software, Inc. All rights reserved. Corporate names and trademarks stated herein are the property of their respective owners. Outside the United States, please call 703.450.1980 for information.

WWW.AECSOFT.COM

COMING SEPTEMBER 15

84 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

Macworld

HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

Subscription Services

Phone	800/627-2247 or 303/665-8930, North America only 303/604-7445, outside North America
U.S. Mail	Macworld Subscription Services P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529
World Wide Web	www.zdnet.com/zdsubs/macworld/service

Subscription Rates

The one-year (12-issue) subscription rate is $34.97 in the United States and $54.97 for all other countries (send $104.97 for airmail). The rate for a one-year (12-issue) subscription with the monthly CD-ROM is $49.97 in the United States and $69.97 for all other countries (airmail not available at this time). Checks must be made payable in U.S. currency to *Macworld*. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks to receive your first issue.

Back Issues of Macworld

Back issues (subject to availability) are $8 per issue for U.S. delivery ($12 outside the United States); prepayment in U.S. currency to *Macworld* is required. Send check or money order to Back Issues Department, Ziff-Davis Inc., P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322-3131.

Reprints and Permissions

You must have permission before reproducing any material from *Macworld*. Write to *Macworld*, Reprints and Permissions, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; include a phone number. To order reprints of your company's editorial coverage, call Reprint Management Services at 717/399-1900; fax 717/399-8900; e-mail sales@rmsreprints.com.

Mailing Lists

We periodically make lists of our customers available to mailers of goods and services that may interest you. If you do not wish to receive such mailings, please write to us and include a copy of your mailing label.

Macworld on Microfilm

Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346; 734/761-4700.

Macworld Editorial

The editors of *Macworld* welcome your tips, compliments, or complaints. Stories and product reviews from past issues can be located at www.macworld.com. We are unfortunately unable to look up stories from past issues; recommend products; or diagnose your Macintosh problems by phone, e-mail, or fax. Contact Apple toll-free at 800/538-9696, ext. 500, for information on user groups in your area.

Our offices are located at 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; 415/243-0505, fax 415/442-0766.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR Direct all comments and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine to letters@macworld.com. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all submissions. All letters published in *Macworld* or Macworld Online become the property of Mac Publishing.

QUICK TIPS Send your questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software to *Macworld*, *Quick Tips*, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; fax 415/442-0766; e-mail quicktips@macworld.com. Please include your name, address, and telephone number.

MACWORLD EXPO As the flagship sponsor of Macworld Conference and Expo, *Macworld* encourages all subscribers to attend this exciting biannual industry event. For more information about registration, exhibitor lists, conference schedules, dates, and much more, please visit www.macworldexpo.com.

BPA INTERNATIONAL

MacSOHO™? It rocks!

If your small office has a Mac and PC that need to share files, then you need MacSOHO, from Thursby Software. MacSOHO is the easiest, most cost effective way for your Macs and PCs to become best friends. It's fast, really fast, and secure and it's so simple to use and easy to install on your Macintosh, you'll think it rocks! MacSOHO, the perfect solution for your home or small office.

Download a free evaluation today.

THURSBY Software

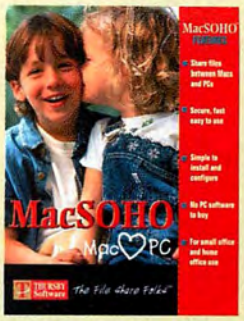
The File Share Folks™

www.thursby.com

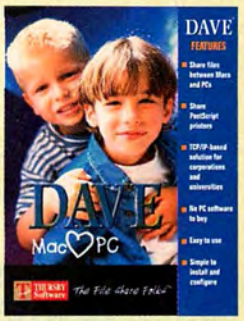
© 2000 Thursby Software Systems, Inc.

Circle 124 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

THURSBY SOFTWARE has the perfect file share solution to meet your needs.



The ideal solution for the small office where Macs & PCs need to share files.



The fast, easy way to share files and printers between PCs and Macintosh systems.

Achieve true NFS connectivity between your Mac and UNIX systems.

Windows users can access files on any Mac workstation or AppleShare server.

© 2000 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved. Adobe, the Adobe logo, tagline "Inspiration becomes reality," 360Code, Adobe Premiere, After Effects, GoLive, Illustrator, I
Incorporated in the United States and/or other countries. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. in the United States and/or other countries. Windows is either a registered

Adobe GoLive.
Plays well on the web.
Plays well with others.

It's the ultimate head rush. Develop your ideas from concept to final production with Adobe® GoLive™ software. GoLive uses the familiar Adobe interface, so you can design and deliver finished websites in no time. What's more, it works seamlessly with programs you already know, like Adobe Photoshop®, Illustrator® and LiveMotion.™ With our all new 360Code™ feature, your source code stays tight, clean and unaltered. GoLive is also available for both Windows® and Macintosh® platforms. Now that's hardcore. Check out Adobe GoLive for yourself at www.splatterpunk.com

ADOBE LIVEMOTION
ADOBE PHOTOSHOP
ADOBE GOLIVE
ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR
ADOBE PREMIERE
ADOBE AFTER EFFECTS
ADOBE WEB COLLECTION

Adobe

Inspiration becomes reality.™

ion and Photoshop are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Adobe Systems
mark or trademark of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.

SCAN 3D OBJECTS CLEARLY

on your *existing* flatbed scanner into...

Photoshop

QuarkXPress

CorelDRAW

PageMaker

Illustrator

and many others...

Prices starting at $399.95 !!!

The Future of Scanning Technology™

Circle 117 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Feedback

The Future in Your Palm

The July 2000 article "Anywhere, Everywhere, Everything Palm" states that the Handspring Visor OS is not upgradable. According to the Handspring Web site, the OS is upgradable through software patches.

Joel A. Karahadian, *Pasadena, California*

You can update the Handspring OS using patches, but you can't upgrade it to newer full versions (such as Palm OS 3.3 or 3.5, the current versions) because the Visor ROMs can't be upgraded. It's kind of like fixing the plumbing in your house: you can bring a plumber out to repair leaks and extend connections (patches), but if your pipes are really shot, you need to replace the whole system (upgrade).—Jeff Carlson

Alligators in the Moat

In the sidebar "Your Cube Is Not Your Castle" ("Protect Yourself Online," July 2000), you suggest that former CIA director John Deutch should have protected his Mac with OS 9's Voiceprint feature. It has been my experience that Mac OS 9's Multiple Users is not secure; with a different start-up disk—such as an external drive or even the Mac OS 9 CD—you can easily access the hard drive. While Mac OS is the best platform out there, OS 9's Voiceprint is certainly not a secure means of locking a hard disk.

Matt McEmber
Midland, Michigan

The sidebar "Your Cube Is Not Your Castle" states, "If you use text passwords, include capital and lowercase letters." While this is generally good practice, it's pointless with Mac OS 9's Multiple Users feature because the passwords, unlike those for File Sharing, are not case sensitive. This may have been done intentionally to improve ease-of-use for new users, but case sensitivity should be an option for the security conscious.

Kurt Sheffer
Wilmette, Illinois

Help for Internet Explorer 5

As anyone who has spent any time with Microsoft Internet Explorer (IE) 5 (*Reviews*, July 2000) knows, the program is great as long as you're viewing a single Web site and not using Java. Try opening multiple pages—especially dynamically generated e-commerce pages—and the browser becomes increasingly unstable. A crash in IE 5 doesn't lock up the application and require a forced quit; it brings down the whole system, forcing a reboot. IE 5 looks great and renders pages quite nicely, but it is in desperate need of some under-the-hood improvements.

Rob Wyatt
Los Angeles, California

I am routinely able to have five or ten pages open in IE 5. All you have to do is give IE a bigger memory allocation. (I currently have the program running at 10Mb.) As for Java, IE 5 uses Apple's MRJ (Macintosh Runtime for Java). MRJ for Mac OS 9 is behind the times—and Apple has no plans to improve it. When you are able to upgrade to OS X, you'll get a modern Java from Apple. However, it's not fair to dun Microsoft for

continues on page 24

Jodie
world traveler

"I switch from words to numbers to pictures all day. From mental to global. And back. I need tools that can keep up with me and my Mac." **Microsoft® Office 2001.** All the essentials. Made easy. Made for my Mac.

© 2000 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. Apple, Mac, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Microsoft Office:mac 2001

microsoft.com/mac

Microsoft

continued from page 21

Apple's poor implementation of Java. Netscape 4.X still uses its own Java virtual machine, which is even older than MRJ.—Tom Negrino

Bad Eggs

Just picked up your July 2000 issue and noticed a little blooper. In Christopher Breen's *The Game Room,* a caption titled "Madden's Missing Easter Egg," makes reference to the "1984 Raiders-Chiefs Super Bowl." While I agree with Breen that it would've been cool to see Apple's famous "1984" commercial during the game's halftime show, it would've been cooler to see the Raiders play the Chiefs in the Super Bowl at all (they're both AFC teams).

Warren Oshita
Palo Alto, California

You're absolutely correct: the 1984 Super Bowl was played by the Oakland Raiders and the Washington Redskins, not the Raiders and the Chiefs. We'll just have to chalk this one up to brain fade. Thankfully, my condition wasn't so extreme that I listed the Atlanta Braves or Cleveland Indians—and placed baseball players at the Super Bowl.—Christopher Breen

Sad Eyes

Thanks for a great column ("Real Estate Breakers," *The Desktop Critic,* July 2000). The reason for Apple's bigger icons is the only in-house designer that counts: Steve Jobs. In case no one has noticed, this forty-something suffers from a common malady—aging eyes. Notice how the old Apple print ads were full of text? That was Steve's influence back then. Notice the new print ads? Just a couple of words. I understand completely what's going on. Reading glasses have become the norm for both Steve and me. Expect ever larger icons.

Jim Hoyt
Portland, Oregon

Letters should be sent to *Letters, Macworld,* 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; via fax, 415/442-0766; or electronically, to letters@macworld.com. Include a return address and daytime phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of *Macworld.*

CORRECTIONS

The Power Macintosh G4/500 (*Reviews,* July 2000) has a 27GB hard drive. m

The Feedbag

This month's comments come to us from postings at Macworld.com. Many are reactions to stories about hopes for an Apple handheld and about the cost of a Mac versus the cost of a PC. To participate in the Macworld.com forums on hot topics, visit www.macworld.com/buzz.

Just give me a tan metal box, and knock several hundred off the price tag, please.

Settle for cardboard, and we'll knock the price down even more!—Ed.

If price *is* inversely related to market share, then I guess that explains why the infamous Yugo has dominated the auto market since it was introduced.

Well, it has in Yugoslavia, anyway....—Ed.

What is this obsession with using Macintoshes right out of the box? I saw a Mac nut at work proudly demonstrate that he could set up a brand-new iMac and be online in less than 10 minutes. I bought an eMachine a few weeks later and decided to time myself. I was online in about 15 minutes. This was the first non-Apple computer I had set up. I don't think those five minutes of my life were worth paying for.

That's the problem with products today. If only they were more difficult to set up and inefficient to use. Whatever happened to the good old days of slide rules, manually operated printing presses, and Soviet-made cars?—Ed.

Rome wasn't built in a day, but if it had been, Apple would've built it.

But then they would've announced a shipping delay.—Ed.

I've lost my Newton pen and am not having much success with fingernails and pencils. I live in London, and I haven't yet found a place to buy Newton pens in the United Kingdom. Is there a mail-order service I can contact?

Snide answer: Might we suggest crayons? Useful answer: Cross makes a pen with a stylus tip. Levenger (www.levenger.com) has plenty to choose from.—Ed.

APC introduces the best protection available for your Mac.

8 million computer users can't be wrong about APC power protection

Don't let a lightning storm destroy your Mac system in the blink of an eye. Your hard drive, modem and RAM are all at risk, not to mention peripherals like your zip drive, scanner, monitor and printer. Rely on an APC Back-UPS Pro® to save your investments from high voltage surges.

APC power protection also provides clean, continuous power that lets you function without frustrating interruptions, unlike cheap power strips that don't prevent any of the power problems that can cause keyboard lock-ups, systems crashes, and lost Internet connections.

And if your system is ever damaged by a surge, even lightning, APC's Lifetime Equipment Protection Policy will pay up to $25,000 to replace your equipment.
* *(see policy for details)*

Discover why 8,000,000 customers trust in APC's Legendary Reliability and protect your Mac system with an APC power protection unit today.

APC Back-UPS Pro® 500 USB BP500CLR

An APC Back-UPS Pro 500 USB provides:

- Emergency battery power for continuous uptime to help save your data through brief power outages
- Auto-shutdown software that saves your files and data, even when you're away from your computer
- Audible and visible alarms alert you to power events as they occur
- $25,000 Equipment Protection guarantee
- 2 year comprehensive warranty
- iMac colored configurable speaker guards to match your computing environment

A-LIST PCComputing

APC Back-UPS Pro® 500: "APC's latest plugs into a USB port, making it completely painless to protect your PC from power snafus and electrical spikes." - PC Computing 4/99

USB UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS

Mac

APC® Legendary Reliability™

APCC A Nasdaq-100 Company

Enter to win a clear APC Back-UPS Pro® 500 for your Mac!

Enter to win APC's legendary power protection for your Mac, a $179.99 value! All entrants will also receive an "Are You at Risk" Kit. *(See APC's Web site for complete promotion details)*

Enter now: Visit *http://promo.apcc.com* Key Code v120z • Call 888-289-APCC x4014 • Fax 401-788-2797

©2000 American Power Conversion. All Trademarks are the property of their owners. APC1DØEF-USa • PowerFax: (800)347-FAXX • E-mail: apcinfo@apcc.com • 132 Fairgrounds Rd., West Kingston, RI 02892 USA

The CUBE

The plastic, cube-shaped device may look spartan, and it may be no bigger than a tissue box. But hidden beneath the Power Mac G4 Cube's deceptively simple design is a machine that will change the way you think about what a computer—or a TV, video game, or home stereo—can be.

The Cube, which should be shipping by the time you read this, doesn't have a single analog circuit in it, except for the power supply. By leaving analog behind, the Cube is a product that should appeal to Mac users who've longed for the power of a G4 but have hesitated to embrace the complexity (not to mention the expense) of the G4 tower.

"A lot of pros wanted the simplicity of an iMac," says Jon Rubinstein, Apple's senior vice president of hardware engineering. "A lot of consumers were buying G4s to get the power."

Hence, the Cube's price: at $1,799, it costs more than the 400MHz G4. But it also packs more of a wallop. The Cube comes with two USB Harman Kardon speakers, a digital amplifier, and iMovie 2. (A 500MHz G4 Cube sells for $2,229.)

At 9.8 by 7.7 by 7.7 inches, the Cube is hardly bigger than its top-loading DVD slot drive. Instead of a fan, a large radiating vent on the top of the box dissipates the heat generated by the Cube's 450MHz G4 processor.

Because of its excellent digital audio capabilities and its ability to play DVD-quality movies, the Cube is likely to end up in home entertainment centers.

Combine it with an array of third-party USB-based peripherals, and the Cube could become the tiny translucent center of an audio/video/Web-surfing/game-playing system to make even hard-core digital-convergence naysayers fall to their knees and beg forgiveness—or at least stop comparing the Cube to a tissue box.—ANDREW GORE

"Holy st, they've done it again."**

—Lee Clow, chief creative officer of TBWA/Chiat/Day, on his initial reaction to the G4 Cube

Buzz

News, Views, and Chatter from the World of Macs

An iMac of a Different Color

When Steve Jobs returned to Apple in 1997, he looked at the jumble of names and numbers that made up the product line and blanched. Jobs immediately made order of chaos by paring Apple's offerings down to a few distinct products. After all, it's easier to sell folks something when they can actually remember what you sell.

The idea of keeping it simple appears to have gone out the window with the latest round of iMacs. When the iMac debuted two years ago, it came in one color, with one processor speed and one price tag. The product line has now swelled to four configurations and five colors (see "The Not-So-Usual Suspects"). You could buy eight brand-new iMacs and never get the same one twice.

The latest versions of the iMac don't have a huge boost as far as cold hardware specifications are concerned. The colors and prices really make the machines stand out.

Take the least-loaded of the new iMacs. It has the same 350MHz G3 processor and the 64MB of RAM included in its predecessor. But it features a new color, indigo, and a low price of $799. Think of it as a machine that offers easy Internet access while providing more pop than dumbed-down Internet appliances.

The $999 iMac DV model—available in ruby and indigo—now comes with a 400MHz G3 processor. Unlike with past iMac DV models, you won't find a DVD drive, just a slot-loading CD-ROM model.

The confusion begins with the inelegantly named iMac DV+. Available in ruby, indigo, and sage, the $1,299 iMac DV+ runs on a 450MHz G3 processor. It sports a 20GB hard drive—twice as big as the original iMac's—and adds a DVD drive.

Finally, there's the iMac DV Special Edition, a $1,499 machine that comes in graphite and snow. Unlike the original iMac DV Special Edition, which came with the same processor as the other models, this version features a 500MHz G3 processor. All the iMac DV models ship with iMovie 2.0.

There's something to be said for variety, but not if it requires you to consult a cheat sheet to make sure you're buying the computer with the DVD drive but without the graphite casing.

The new iMacs certainly win Apple some style points while keeping an aging product line fresh. As for simplicity, be happy with what comes inside the machine, because the names and specs on the outside are becoming more muddled than ever.—PHILIP MICHAELS and JASON SNELL

The Not-So-Usual Suspects

MODEL	PROCESSOR	MEMORY	OPTICAL DRIVE	FIREWIRE	HARD DRIVE	VIDEO OUT	PRICE
iMac	350MHz	64MB	CD-ROM	No	7GB	No	$799
iMac DV	400MHz	64MB	CD-ROM	Two ports	10GB	Yes	$999
iMac DV+	450MHz	64MB	DVD-ROM	Two ports	20GB	Yes	$1,299
iMac DV Special Edition	500MHz	128MB	DVD-ROM	Two ports	30GB	Yes	$1,499

PHOTOGRAPHS COURTESY OF APPLE COMPUTER

POWER MAC G4

Dual Processors: TWICE AS NICE

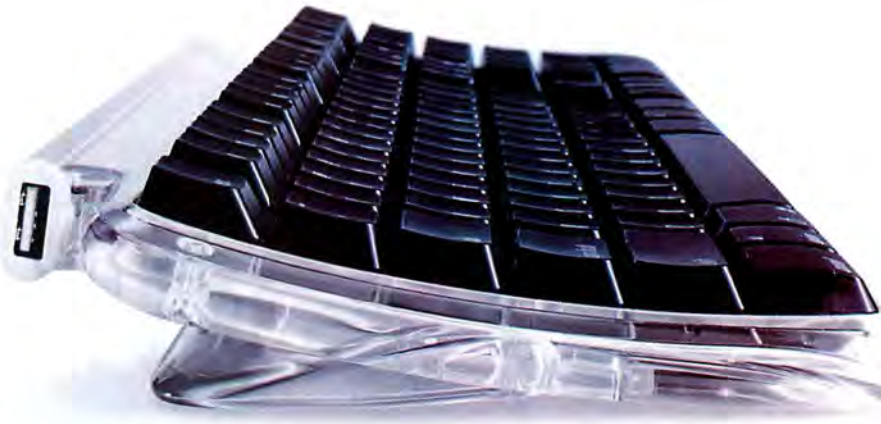
Apple's been down the dual-processor road before: back in 1996, when the Chicago Bulls and Gil Amelio still ruled the land, the company rolled out the power-mad Power Mac 9500. It had two 180MHz PowerPC 604e processors, and to really take advantage of the second one, you had to use software written specifically for the task.

But unlike the evolutionary dead end of four years ago, Apple's release of two dual-processor Power Mac G4s means multiprocessor Macs are here to stay. Don't start adding two 500MHz G4s together and coming up with a gigahertz, though: today's Mac OS isn't multiprocessor-savvy enough to tax both processors to their limits.

The arrival of dual-processor Power Macs steers the G4 minitower toward high-end users. The base configuration remains the same—you still get a Power Mac G4 at 400MHz, with a 20GB hard drive, for $1,599.

Beyond that, the G4 minitowers are all about dual processors. The next step up from the 400MHz model is a $2,499 G4 with two 450MHz G4s. High atop the mountain stands the new Mac speed king, a dual-500MHz box that sells for $3,499.

One problem: these new multiprocessor Macs will make killer Adobe Photoshop machines, but they won't transform the entire Mac experience until OS X arrives. Unlike the current Mac OS, Apple's new operating system can innately use multiple processors, dividing all the duties of the computer with ease.—JASON SNELL



NEW PERIPHERALS

The Mouse That Roared

The best news out of the New York metro area this summer wasn't the New Jersey Devils' Stanley Cup victory. It was Apple's decision to take its hockey puck–like mouse and send it away faster than a Claude Lemieux slap shot.

Both the mouse and the munchkin-compatible keyboard head off to well-deserved graves with the release of the Apple Pro Mouse and Apple Pro Keyboard, already shipping with Apple's newest computers.

The Apple Pro Keyboard sports full-size function keys, audio controls, navigation keys, and a number pad. It also features a media-eject key that lets you eject CDs and DVDs without having to drag and drop desktop icons. The Apple Pro Mouse features a more ergonomic shape and optical tracking instead of a ball. Apple trumpets the mouse as "uniquely designed to fit any hand," due to its click-anywhere full-surface button. Optical tracking means you won't need a mouse pad and won't have to worry about cleaning gummy mouse balls ever again.—MATHEW HONAN and LISA SCHMEISER

More Info: www.macworld.com/2000/01/20/micetable.html

Macworld rates an array of USB mice and trackballs.

LINKS

More Info: www.macworld.com/columns/mediamagnet

Jonathan Seff is never mute about sound and the Mac. Catch up with his rantings here.

LINKS

THE SPEAKERS

The Cube Sounds Off

Because of the G4 Cube's small size, Apple was forced to "think outside the box"—literally. There isn't enough room to put everything inside. The Cube's external power supply, for example, takes up about as much room as a three-egg omelette, a fact Apple didn't bother to publicize.

Also completely external is the Cube's sound output.

The G4 Cube comes with a pair of crystal-clear, eyeball-shaped speakers created by Harman Kardon and Apple. They belt out 20 fair-sounding watts of sonic force between the frequencies of 80Hz and 20kHz, all through the power of the Cube's USB port. How? Because of the efficiency of the digital amplifier housed in a box along the USB cable. The amp even has an analog headphone jack—good news since the Cube itself has no I/O for speakers or microphones, other than USB.—JONATHAN SEFF

"This is at the heart of Apple. We want Apple to stand at the intersection of art and technology."

—Apple CEO Steve Jobs on iMovie 2

iMOVIE 2

The Next Picture Show

Rarely does a sequel measure up to the original. But Apple hopes iMovie 2 is more like *The Godfather, Part II* than *Breakin' 2: Electric Boogaloo.*

iMovie 2 offers an OS X–like interface, though the software runs on OS 9. More important, the interface is more intuitive than the original iMovie's and lets you put in as many clips as you want.

Apple has also added a new effects panel that gives you the ability to tweak the look of your videos. Want that family movie to look more like an old newsreel? With iMovie 2, you can give the image a sepia tone or make it black-and-white. Other effects can give video clips a soft focus or employ slow and fast motion.

Additional changes offer greater editing control. You can now lay secondary video clips over the primary video while keeping the primary video's audio track.

Apple has already added the software to the new iMac DV models and the Power Mac G4 line, including the G4 Cube. iMovie 2 goes on sale in September for $49. Popcorn sold separately.—PHILIP MICHAELS

THE MONITORS

Enjoy the View

So you've got a sleek new G4 Cube and you're ready to put it through its paces. Only one question: what do you use for a monitor?

The new Apple Studio Display might fit the bill. The 17-inch monitor with a 16-inch viewable area looks how the engineers of the 1950s thought gadgets of the year 2000 would look. Straight out of Tomorrowland, the $499 display sports a Natural Flat Diamondtron CRT up front and a curvy, translucent design in back.

Other new monitors designed to complement the G4 Cube and the other G4 desktops include the 15-inch Apple Studio Display flat-panel monitor for $999 and the 22-inch Apple Cinema Display for $3,999.

All three displays are powered from the computer; they don't need a separate power cord. Each sports a two-port USB hub for peripherals. And all three use the Apple Display Connector, which carries analog and digital video signals, USB, and power over a single cable.—BRETT LARSON

OS X
HEADED FOR A FALL?

Technically, the autumnal equinox does not happen until September 21, meaning that summer doesn't end on the last day of August. So if the public beta of OS X ships in early September—as Apple CEO Steve Jobs insisted it would at July's Macworld Expo—it shouldn't count as a product delay. Apple said a public beta would be out this summer, and as we've just established, summer lingers until September 21.

Still, with another Expo come and gone and no OS X beta in hand, it's easy to understand why some of the Mac faithful may be feeling a little antsy. And users are ready. A poll of Macworld.com readers found that 78 percent of you can't wait for OS X's release.

Even with all the products launched by Apple recently, no OS X news is not necessarily good news. And make no mistake: Apple had little to add about OS X at Macworld Expo. Jobs used part of his keynote to run through some of the new operating system's features—the Aqua interface, the Dock, the ability to keep running applications even after one has crashed.

"Isn't that nice?" Jobs asked after showing off OS X's new interface.

Sure. But it was just as nice six months ago.—PHILIP MICHAELS

Ready to Upgrade to OS X?

ANSWERS	TOTAL	PERCENT OF TOTAL
Ask me again next June.	266	18
OS X? Gimme, gimme, gimme.	1,129	78
We don't need no stinkin' upgrades.	57	4
Grand Total	1,452	100

"You can now get a Mercedes or a BMW for the price of a Ford Taurus."—Apple CEO Steve Jobs on the $799 iMac

FUN WITH iMACS

Sale of the Century

Since the first iMac debuted two years ago, Apple has sold 3.7 million of them. As some number cruncher in Cupertino likes to put it, that translates to 5,000 iMacs sold each day, 200 each hour, and 3.5 every minute. Telling numbers, to be sure, but we think we've found even more eye-popping sales statistics.

- 0.5 iMacs were sold for every person born in the United States last year.
- 58.7 iMacs were sold for every bug rumored to be in the shipping version of Windows 2000.
- 70 iMacs were sold for every person in Cupertino.
- 169.2 iMacs were sold for each inning played during a 162-game Major League Baseball season.
- 8,314 iMacs were sold for every page of the Starr report.
- 8,462 iMacs were sold for every mile of a round-trip drive between Cupertino and Redmond, Washington.
- 37,755 iMacs were sold for every year that Senator Strom Thurmond has been alive.
- 1.2 million iMacs were sold for each announced delay of the OS X launch.
- 3.7 million iMacs were sold for every dollar of Steve Jobs's annual base salary at Apple.

COLOR ME RAGWEED?

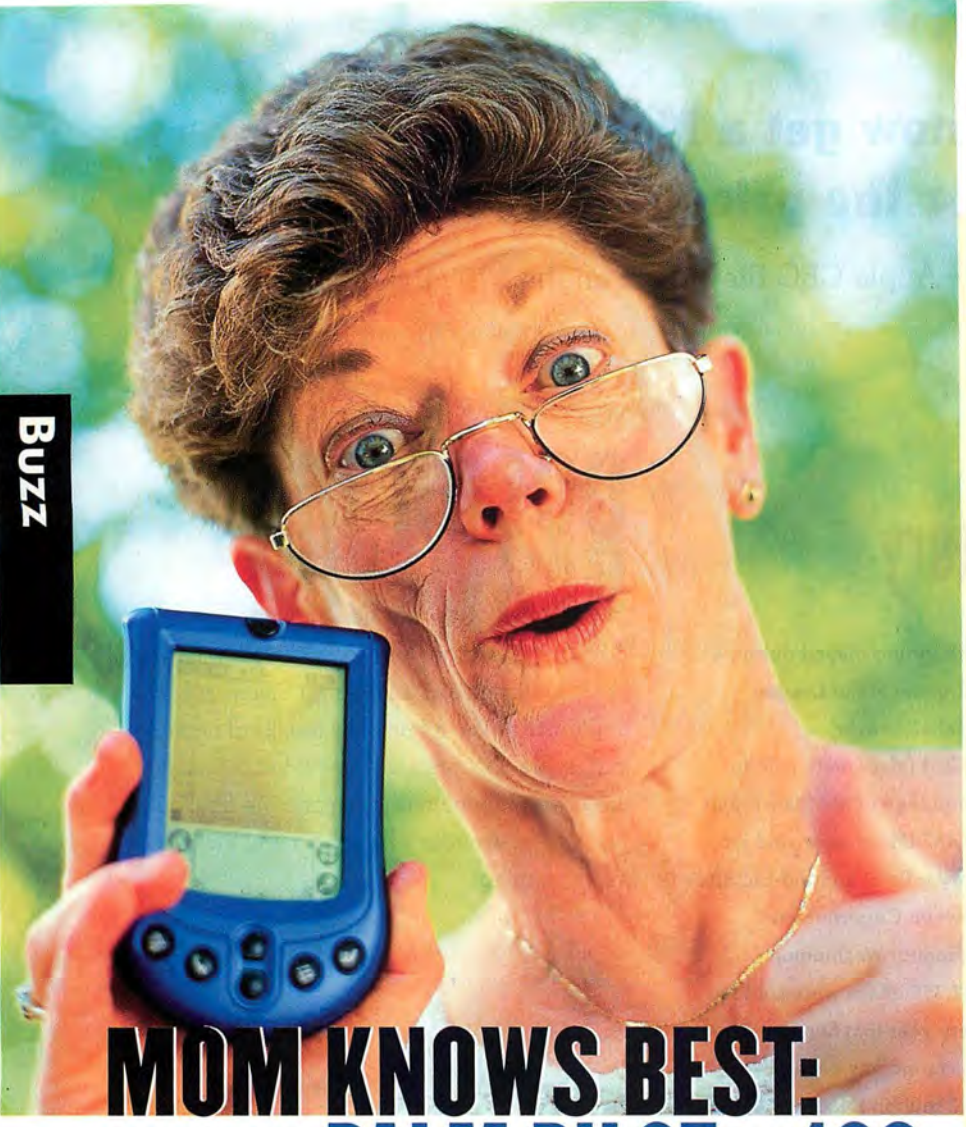
Ruby, sage, indigo, and snow? Though it sounds like a lounge lizard butchering Simon and Garfunkel lyrics, it's actually the list of names that Apple has given the new iMac colors. If these were the names that made the final cut, you have to wonder what else might have been in the running.

Ruby (red)
- Aorta
- Bing cherry
- Crimson
- Bloody Mary
- Clown nose

Sage (green)
- Asparagus
- Algae
- Poison oak
- Ragweed
- Wormwood
- Shamrock Shake

Indigo (blue)
- Tap water
- Blue Meanie
- Smog
- Windex
- Denim
- Kool-Aid

Snow (white)
- Coconut
- White zinfandel
- Meringue
- Cataract
- Nondairy creamer
- Spackle



MOM KNOWS BEST: PALM PILOT m100

Mom was alternately delighted and unimpressed by features available on the new Palm m100.

Palm has won the hearts of techies with its self-named personal digital assistant (PDA). Now the company has its sights set on a new market—consumers who have yet to jump on the handheld-organizer bandwagon.

But can Palm hold its own against my mother?

Palm thinks it can with the m100, its first device aimed at folks who don't know a PDA from their elbow. The m100 boasts a retooled design, an easy-to-use Note Pad application, and even customizable faceplates.

It sounds as if Palm is targeting people like Mom. She finally gave that newfangled audio-CD technology a try last year. She thinks DVD is something you treat with penicillin shots.

But Mom has heard of Palm, and she wanted to give the new PDA a try. "I've seen that commercial where the woman's in the train, and she sees the good-looking man," Mom says. "So she uses her Palm to send over her address. I'd like to be able to do that."

My father was unavailable for comment.—PHILIP MICHAELS

WHAT PALM AND MOM HAVE TO SAY

DESIGN

Sleeker design, rounded bottom gives the m100 a look that appeals to consumers.
It looks classy.

DURABILITY

Thicker frame lets users take the m100 anywhere without worrying about breakage.
The casing seems pretty sturdy.

CUSTOMIZABLE FACEPLATES

Colorful snap-on faceplates (sold separately) let users have fun personalizing their Palm.
Why would I want to change the color? The black looks fine.

NEW BUTTONS

A Note Pad button has replaced the traditional Memo Pad one, making it easier for users to scribble notes in their own handwriting.
How do you turn it on?

CLOCK APPLICATION

Pressing the Scroll Up button lets users see the time and date through the window of the m100's flip cover.
Oooooh. That's handy.

MAC COMPATIBILITY

The m100 offers out-of-box support with Mac software included on the dual-platform CD-ROM. A free adapter is available via the Web.
I use Windows.
(My mother is dead to me.)

ON-DEVICE TUTORIAL

The m100 offers a tutorial to users after they set the time and date.
This is good, because otherwise I wouldn't know what to do.

PRICE

$149
I'd pay $60. But I wish it cost $20.

PHOTOGRAPHS BY DEBRA McCLINTON

If this is what you think we do...

Think again!

Belkin is bigger and better than ever before.
If Mac stuff is what you want, we've got loads of goodies to keep you tuned in, turned on and lookin' good.
USB Hubs & Adapters • FireWire™ Intelligent Devices • Portable Connectivity Devices • KVM Products
Power Protection • Mice & Keyboards • Cables & Connectors • Media Storage • Laptop Cases

Belkin Components • 310.898.1100 • Fax 310.898.1111 • Compton, CA • Atlanta, GA • United Kingdom • Holland

©2000 Belkin Components. All rights reserved. All trade names are registered trademarks of respective manufacturers listed. 20AD285

BELKIN®

belkin.com

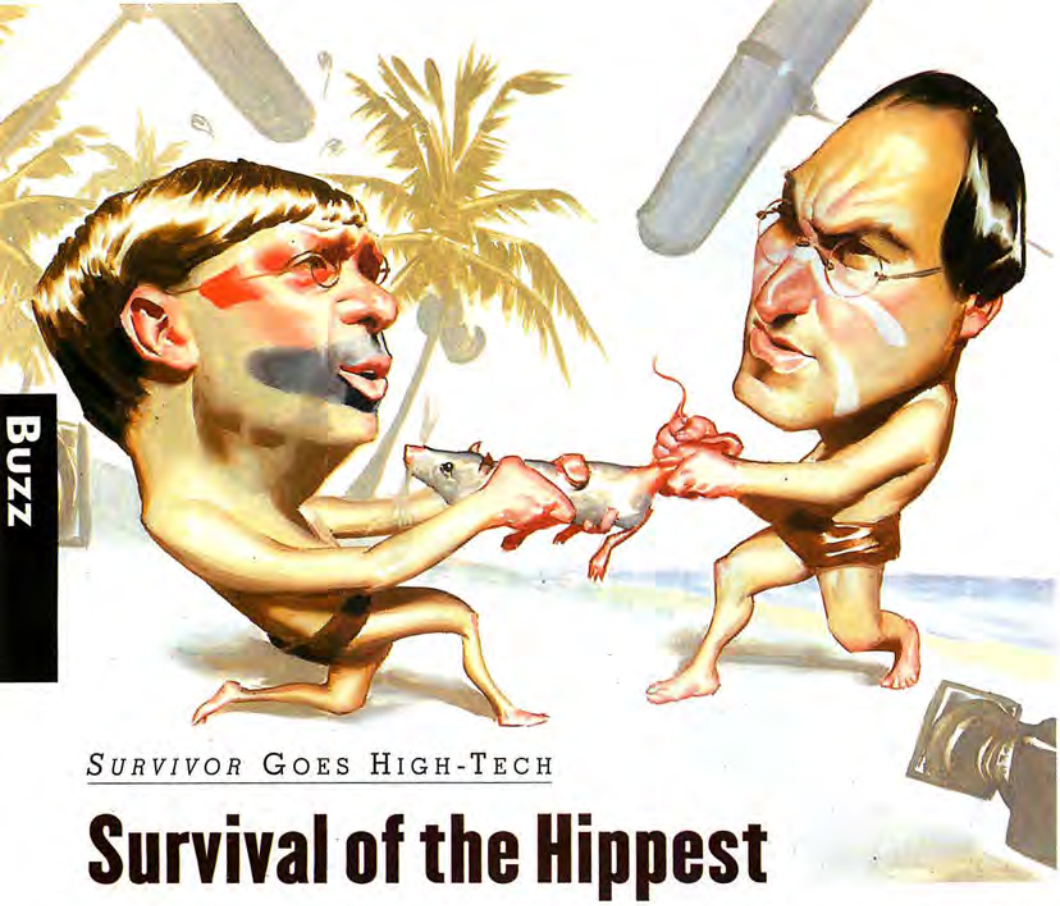


ILLUSTRATION BY DANIEL ADEL

Survivor Goes High-Tech

Survival of the Hippest

Few TV shows have captured the imagination of viewers as much as *Survivor,* the hit show that pits 16 contestants against nature—and each other—on a tropical isle. The show divides the contestants into tribes, which compete in contests of skill. Each week the losing tribe votes to expel a member from the island, until only one remains—the hearty individual who has bested personal politicking, petty bickering, and the occasional meal of grilled rat to reign as sole survivor. But why not populate the island with computer-industry heavyweights? After all, who's more familiar with personal politicking, petty bickering, and vermin than the titans of Silicon Valley?—PHILIP MICHAELS

APPLE TRIBE

JOHN SCULLEY, Apple CEO 1983–93
Assets: Brings an almost limitless supply of Pepsi. **Liabilities:** Obsession with crafting a crude handheld device out of a hollowed-out coconut.

GIL AMELIO, Apple CEO 1996–97
Assets: Helped turn around the last island he was marooned on. **Liabilities:** First thing he does is lay off 25 percent of the cabana boys and cut back on everyone's rice rations.

STEVE JOBS, Apple CEO
Assets: So resilient that even if he's voted off, he'll return later in the role of interim tribe member. **Liabilities:** Stubbornly refuses to stay in tribe's hut until it's translucent and candy colored.

STEVE WOZNIAK, Apple cofounder
Assets: Uses technical know-how to build bamboo-encased Macs for each team member—out of his parents' cave. **Liabilities:** Keeps falling for Jobs's "I won't vote you off the island if you don't vote me off the island" ploy.

SILICON TRIBE

BILL GATES, Microsoft founder
Assets: In exchange for support from other tribe members, he offers to buy them their own island. **Liabilities:** Builds haphazardly erected huts that mimic Apple tribe's design but periodically tip over.

STEVE BALLMER, Microsoft CEO
Assets: Harnesses motivational tools of screaming and derision to drive his teammates to excel. **Liabilities:** You've all read *Lord of the Flies,* right?

LARRY ELLISON, Oracle CEO
Assets: Uses cunning private investigators to dig up dirt on rivals and teammates. **Liabilities:** Inexplicable fear of wicker.

STEVE CASE, America Online CEO
Assets: Has the financial resources to buy the island and turn it into an AOL subsidiary. **Liabilities:** Justice Department blocks his attempt to merge competing tribes into a single entity.

Click Here

Put Up Your Dukes

Al Gore may have invented the Internet, but the presidential candidate for Mac lovers has to be *Doonesbury*'s Ambassador Duke. You may not agree with Duke on all the issues, but man, what a Web site. Featuring top-notch 3-D graphics, **Duke2000.com** offers manna for political junkies and tech enthusiasts alike. Regularly posted campaign videos show how QuickTime livens up a Web site when used well. But it's Duke's perspective on the issues that really sets Duke2000.com apart. Education? "I'd hire one teacher for every subject, give them a cable channel, and let the kids watch at home." Maybe Duke uses a Mac, maybe not. But he definitely thinks different.—MATHEW HONAN

www.Duke2000.com

THE LACIE POCKETDRIVE™ Measuring just 3.5" x 5.75" x 1" and weighing a mere 12.5 oz., it's the hard drive equipped with both USB and FireWire™ connections, and available in either 6 or 18 gigabytes of portable storage.

LACIE Made for ideas.

acie.com pocketdrive.com PocketDrive™ and the LaCie logo are trademarks of LaCie, Ltd. Patent pending. ©2000 LaCie, Ltd. All rights reserved. FireWire and the FireWire logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Who Wants to Be a MAC-ILLIONAIRE?

Sure, the stock market looks shaky now. But Apple looked like a bad bet on July 10, 1997—the day its stock price fell to a low of $12.75 a share. What if you were able to buy 500 shares then and sell them when Apple peaked at $150.38 a share last March? Assuming a 10 percent capital gains tax, you'd end up with a tidy profit in the neighborhood of $61,931.25. What should you do with all that money? Set it aside for a rainy day? Reinvest in another company? Nah—you'd do what we would do: blow it all on Mac stuff.—PHILIP MICHAELS

ILLUSTRATIONS BY JOHN FARNSWORTH

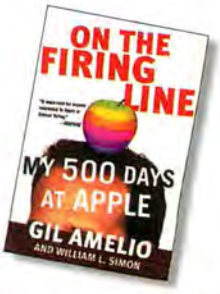
No Longer Business As Usual

Scan the business-software landscape for the Mac, and you half expect to see tumbleweeds blowing on the horizon. It's not that the programs are lackluster; it's just that since Intuit stopped developing QuickBooks for the Mac several years ago, there hasn't been that one software package that handles the nuts and bolts of running a small business.

MYOB thinks it can change that. It's planning a fall 2000 release for MYOB AccountEdge, the successor to Accounting Plus 9.0. AccountEdge includes the same features as Accounting Plus and adds contact-management capabilities that let users call up data on customers, vendors, and personnel. But one of AccountEdge's greatest strengths may come from the company supporting it: Apple has put its heft behind the product. "The small-business market has been missing one thing," says Clent Richardson, Apple's vice president of worldwide developer relations. "We haven't had a great solution that empowers small businesses."—PHILIP MICHAELS

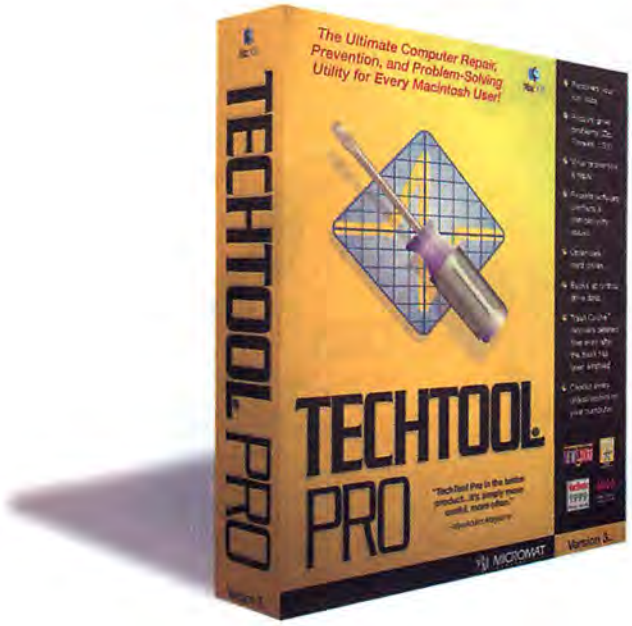
WHAT DOES $61,931.25 GET YOU THESE DAYS?

- Every product that won *Macworld*'s 15th Annual Editors' Choice Award: **$12,063**
- A 500MHz Power Mac G4 with an Apple Cinema Display, a Sony DCR-TVR 900 digital video camera, and Final Cut Pro with the Media Cleaner Compression software suite: **$11,845**
- Six iMac DVs (all five flavors plus the graphite Special Edition model) with MacAlly iShock USB gamepads, Harman Kardon iSubs, and Microsoft IntelliMouse Explorers: **$9,211.70**
- All the Best of Show–award winners from the January 2000 Macworld Expo: **$5,031.89**
- A VST 12GB FireWire external hard drive and 72GB FireWire RAID array: **$4,219.90**
- A 500MHz PowerBook with 128MB of SDRAM, an AirPort Base Station, and an AirPort card: **$3,897**
- Copies of QuarkXPress 4.1; Adobe Photoshop 5.5, Illustrator 9, and InDesign 1.5; Macromedia Flash 4; and MetaCreations Poser 4: **$2,904.75**
- MacGaming.com's ten best-selling Mac games for the week of May 8: **$2,203.90**
- A Umax PowerLook 1100 scanner: **$1,799**
- One Sony SDM-N50 15-inch monitor: **$1,465.95**
- Three versions of Microsoft Office 98 for the Mac: **$1,259.85**
- Copies of WebObjects, QuickTime Pro, Apple Works 6, and FileMaker Pro 5: **$1,047.94**
- A 2GB internal Iomega Jaz Drive, a Jaz USB adapter, and two three-packs of 2GB Jaz disks: **$1,029.80**
- One Nikon Coolpix 950 digital camera: **$789.95**
- An Epson Stylus Color 900G printer and ten ink cartridges: **$769.95**
- A Palm Vx with MacPac, a Palm V travel kit, and 45 replacement styluses: **$680.20**
- Eight AC power adapters: **$552**
- Eight copies of Quake III Arena: **$400**
- A Handspring Visor Deluxe with Tiger Woods PGA Tour Golf module: **$278.95**
- 90 feet of USB cable: **$240**
- A Logitech QuickCam Pro USB video camera: **$129.95**
- A Newton Message Pad 120, an Apple Lisa keyboard with a missing V key, and an Apple Lisa mouse, all bought on eBay at their latest top bids: **$90.94**



That leaves you with $19 and change—just enough to buy a copy of Gil Amelio's *On the Firing Line: My 500 Days at Apple* from Amazon.com. Shipping and handling included, of course.

One Box. Fix All.



Micromat's disk repair and Macintosh troubleshooting utility just became a whole lot better. Besides repairing drives, recovering data and checking the health of your Macintosh components, TechTool Pro 3 can now help protect you against virus problems and software conflicts. Version 3 also sports a new modern interface. But the real power of TechTool Pro 3 isn't in the features you can see, it's in the features you can't see. Like a multitude of new drive repair routines that can save data that other utilities would simply abandon. An improved recovery system that will find lost files in the darkest caverns of a damaged drive. You'll also find improved performance on key features like disk optimization. Simply put, TechTool Pro 3 is the most complete and powerful troubleshooting utility available for your computer. Why settle for anything less?

MacWorld Aug. 1999

MacAddict FIVE STARS

MacHome 1999 Product Award

mac today EDITORS' CHOICE 98

TECHTOOL PRO 3

Micromat Inc.
800-829-6227
707-566-3831
FAX: 707-566-3871
info@micromat.com
www.micromat.com

©2000 Micromat, Inc. All rights reserved. TechTool is a registered trademark of Micromat, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

THE E-COMMERCE CRUSH

Dot Schadenfreude

Those poor dot-coms. Once they were the golden promise of the New Economy, flush with cash and partying like it was 1999. But since the market downturn in April, many Internet-only companies can't afford a pity party.

In a particularly cruel twist, the dot-coms are getting their comeuppance from the Internet itself. Take Phillip Kaplan, who used to play a game with friends via e-mail in which they tried to predict which companies would suffer a setback. "I was bored over Memorial Day weekend and made [the game] into a real site," he says.

Result? F***edCompany.com, a dot-com betting pool. Players pick five companies per week and get points based on bankruptcies, layoffs, and other e-commerce woes.

Kaplan's site follows the grand tradition of BlowTheDotOutYourA**.com. Instead of celebrating the dot-com demise, the site parodies e-madness. (As the names suggest, some of these sites aren't for everyone.)

Then there's DotcomFailures.com, a dot-collapse Web log. The site's top feature is a "lackey calculator" that tallies a dot-com drone's hours worked, stock options, and salary, and then figures out how much those options would have to be worth to make up for the unpaid overtime. If you actually *are* a dot-com drone, it could be unsettling. But for the rest of us, schadenfreude has never been so much fun.—MATHEW HONAN

RATING THE SITES*

URL	Meanness	Info	Fun
BLOWTHEDOTOUTYOURA**.COM	10	1	3
DOTCOMFAILURES.COM	6	10	3
F***EDCOMPANY.COM	10	7	11

*on a scale of 1 to 10

NEWS

The Next Big Thing? It's Very, Very Small.

So you've downloaded every song that Metallica has ever recorded, but you don't have a way to take your tunes with you? Soon you will, thanks to IBM's new Microdrive. The diminutive drive can store up to 1GB of data in a matchbook-size CF+ Type II device.

What will this little package mean for Mac users? IBM says the Microdrive will work with G3 and G4 Macs running OS 8 or later, via a PCMCIA adapter.

But the real story is what the 1GB Microdrive will do for your handheld devices. The new drive has enough storage to hold more than 17 hours' worth of CD-quality MP3s, thousands of digital photos, or entire databases. It uses less battery power than its predecessor, the 340MB Microdrive—so you won't run out of power when you're listening to the extended version of "Master of Puppets."—MATHEW HONAN

ILLUSTRATION BY ROSS MACDONALD. PHOTOGRAPH BY SUZANNE ROADY

Be a Web design superhero

without having to wear your underwear on the outside of your pants.

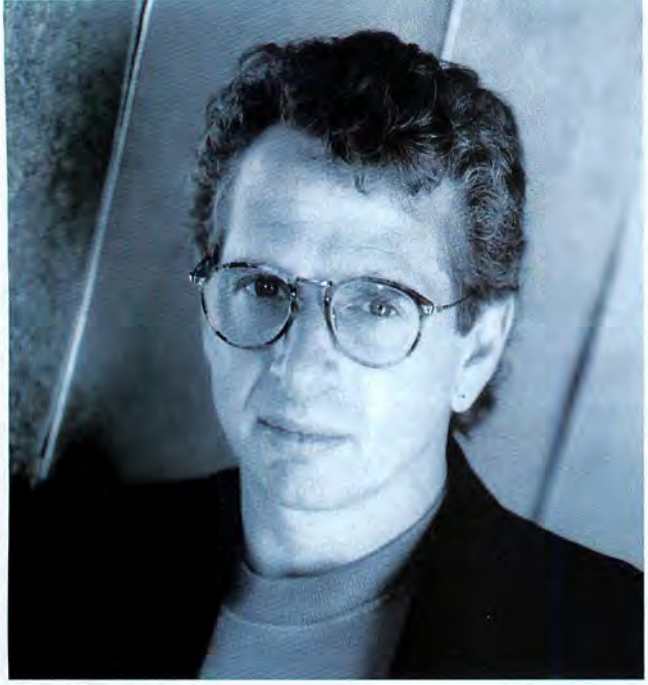
MACROMEDIA FLASH™ 5 software is the Web design solution your heroes use. You can create anything from basic animation, menus and navigation systems to the most amazing feats of Web design ever attempted. Design in a familiar and intuitive user interface and then unlock the power of ActionScript to create remarkable Web experiences. And by using Macromedia Flash™ with FreeHand® and Generator,™ you'll accelerate your workflow. Design like a superhero, but never, ever, dress like one.

macromedia.com/flash

macromedia *what the web can be.™*

Copyright 2000 Macromedia, Inc. All rights reserved. Macromedia, the Macromedia logo, Macromedia Flash, FreeHand and Generator are trademarks or registered trademarks of Macromedia, Inc. in the United States and/or other countries. Other company names, products or services mentioned herein may be the trademarks of their respective owners. ©2000 BMW of North America, Inc.

Circle 37 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo



PRO FILE

Master of His Domain

Scott Ross wanted to be a jazz musician. "But I kept having a dream that I'd wake up and be 40 years old, wearing a black, shiny suit, stinking of cigarettes and playing 'Hava Nagila' at bar mitzvahs," he says. So Ross opted for a career in special effects instead. Things have worked out pretty well: Ross is cofounder of Digital Domain, a special effects outfit. He may not be available for weddings and bar mitzvahs, but his special-effects gig gives Ross, who bought his first Mac in 1984, a front-row seat for the technology revolution sweeping moviemaking.—ADELIA CELLINI

Q: ***How does Digital Domain use Macs?***

A: We have a smattering of Macintoshes that sit on our lead creators' desktops. They act not only as administrative computers, but as creative work environments where staffers can take images and do rough composites, storyboards, and small animations in a preproduction environment. I would say every executive, every head creative person, every administrative person has a Mac on their desk.... Unfortunately, we have not really used Macintoshes in creating special effects. What we use Macintosh platforms for is e-mail, the Internet, editing, storyboarding, some rough compositing, and some preproduction material and graphic art, such as single-frame graphics we'll produce.

Q: ***What additions to the Mac would make it more special-effects friendly?***

A: In terms of what the Macintosh does today as opposed to the other platforms available, it does [special effects] better than anything else. It's not really an issue regarding hardware. It's an issue regarding software applications ported to the hardware. Today in the high-end visual-effects area, there really isn't [much] software available on the Mac platform—and a lot of it is legacy software. I hope that people like Discrete Logic, Soft Image, and Houdini start porting their products to a Mac platform. And I'd like a better interface. I'm tired of clicking and pointing.

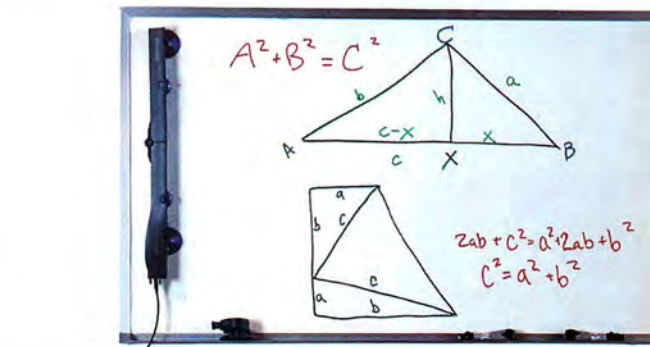
Q: ***What would you change?***

A: How wonderful it would be to build an object in virtual space, wearing some sort of 3-D glasses and using tracking software to actually walk around the object and see what it looks like in the same way that a sculptor models a lump of clay.

MAC STUFF

COPY CAT

Doodlers rejoice. Now your whiteboard scribbling can be preserved for posterity with Mimio, from Virtual Ink (877/696-4646, www.mimio.com). The $599 Mimio features a USB-powered capture bar and four casings that hold any standard-size dry-erase marker. As you write, the pen casing sends a signal to the capture bar, which renders a near-perfect image of your musings on the computer. Software lets you save, edit, send, and re-create erased whiteboard images stroke by stroke.—PHILIP MICHAELS



What's HOT

A QUICK LOOK AT THE WORLD OF TECH

1. **Apple releases dual-processor G4s.** *Now you can watch downloaded pornography twice as fast.*
2. **Microsoft buys Mac gaming stalwart Bungie.** *Next game from Bungie: Windows Soulblighter.*
3. **Open-source advocate Eric Raymond riles up developers at MacHack conference.** *But that was nothing compared to the fierce Wookiees versus Tribbles debate that followed.*
4. **Cube-shaped G4 unveiled at Macworld Expo.** *Radical design OK'd after orb-shaped G4 kept rolling off of desk.*
5. **Metallica's Lars Ulrich testifies before Congress.** *Senators praise him for his testimony on music copyright issues and for the pulsating drumbeat on "Enter Sandman."*

Product WATCH

RELEASED

- A new graphics tablet from Wacom Technology (800/922-6613, www.wacom.com): The $3,999 **PL500 Pen-Tablet System** features a 15-inch diagonal screen, full 24-bit color with 1,024-by-768-pixel resolution, and a DVI-to-DVI connection for sharper, crisper images.
- Processor upgrades from Newer Technology (316/943-0222, www.newertech.com): A 500MHz G4 **Maxpowr** upgrade with a 1MB L2 cache running at 250MHz sells for $799. The company also revived three G3 upgrade cards that it had stopped shipping due to financial woes earlier in 2000.
- New animation software from BeatWare (650/556-7900, www.beatware.com): **EZ Motion** creates animated graphics for small office and home office users. The $99 software includes a library of templates.
- A new system utility from Power On Software (800/344-9160,www.poweronsoftware.com): **Rewind** lets users recover from file overwrites, software conflicts, and unknown viruses. Pricing was unavailable at press time.
- New games from Aspyr Media (888-212-7797, www.aspyr.com): The game publisher has brought **Deus Ex** and **The Sims** to the Mac. Both games sell for $50.

UPDATED

- A Photoshop plug-in from Vivid Details (800/948-4843, www.vividdetails.com): **Test Strip 3.0** features automated photo enhancement, greater layout selection, and movable gels that let you preview images. The product sells for $149. Test Strip 2.0 users can upgrade for $50.

ANNOUNCED

- A graphics chip from Nvidia (408/615-2500, www.nvidia.com) for non-PC platforms: The **GeForce2 MX** features Digital Vibrance Control to make images crisper, as well as new TwinView display architecture. In addition to its traditional Wintel clientele, Nvidia plans to target the Mac and mobile markets with its graphics processor.
- Cutbacks at Scansoft (800/654-1187, www.scansoft.com): The maker of software including **TextBridge, OmniPage,** and the **Kai** products closed its West Coast office and cut 20 percent of its workforce.—Compiled by PHILIP MICHAELS

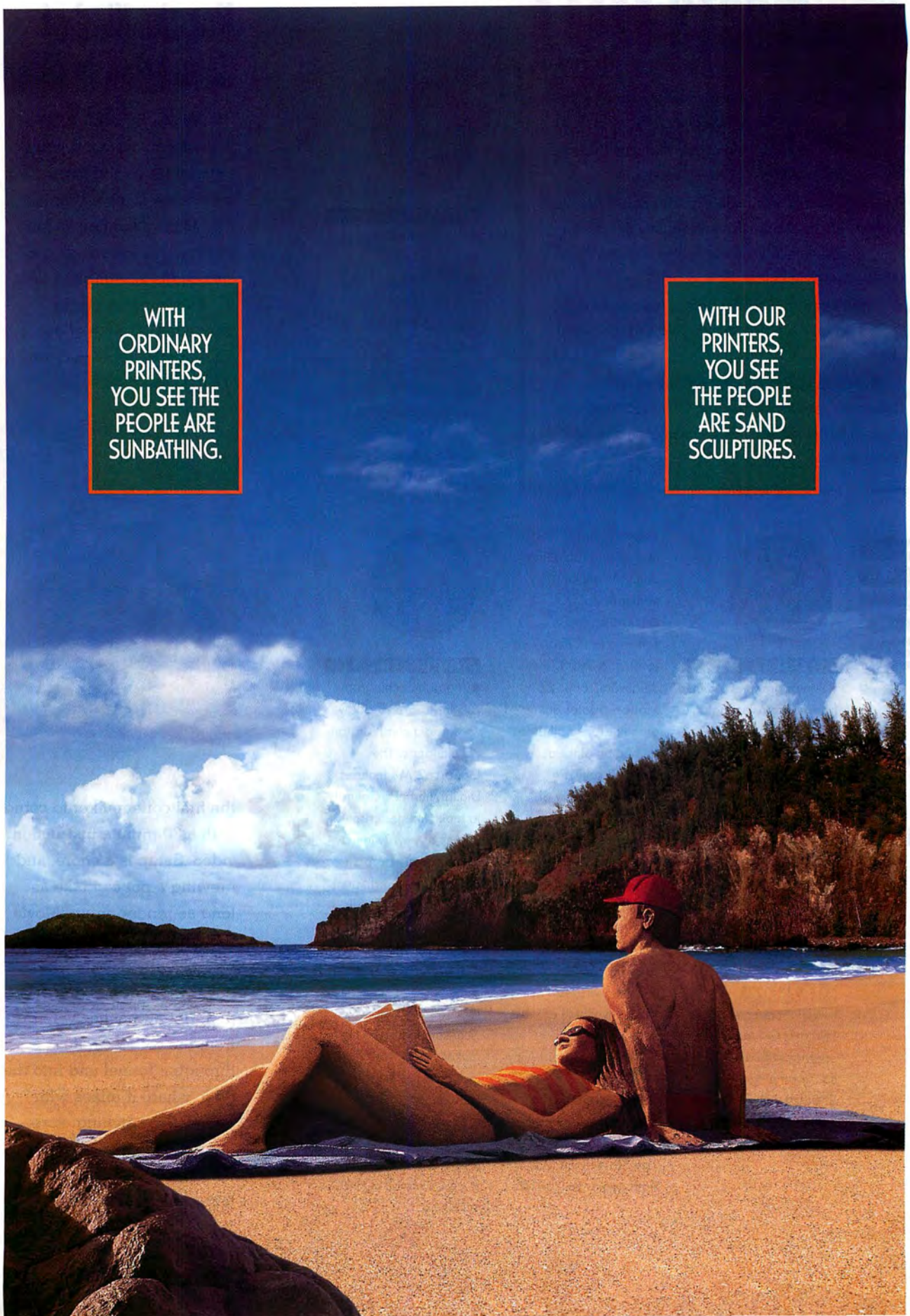
ILLUSTRATIONS BY MARK MATCHO. PHOTOGRAPH BY KEVIN CANDLAND

WEIRD STUFF

Not the Kind of Java I Had in Mind

Starbucks (800/782-7282, www.starbucks.com) points to the iMac as the inspiration for its new Barista Utopia. And they're similar, as long as the comparisons stop at *encased in see-through plastic.* As for matching the iMac's famed ease of use, the Barista Utopia may be

the first coffeemaker to come with a 30-minute instruction video. Setup is a chore, and brewing a pot can take as long as rendering an iMovie transition. That flaw overshadows the Barista Utopia's novel vacuum-brewing system. Hot air pushes water up from the coffee carafe through a funnel and into the filter, where it mixes with beans. Eye-catching, sure—but the iMac has proven it takes more than a pretty face.—PHILIP MICHAELS


WITH ORDINARY PRINTERS, YOU SEE THE PEOPLE ARE SUNBATHING.
WITH OUR PRINTERS, YOU SEE THE PEOPLE ARE SAND SCULPTURES.

YOU'VE GOT TO SEE IT IN EPSON COLOR.

It's true. The couple enjoying the sand is actually made from it. As are their clothes, glasses and book. Even the blanket they're lying on. It's all sand. Meticulously sculpted, painted and photographed to fool the eye. So when the artists who created this difficult illusion wanted to reproduce it for a brochure, there was only one printer they could trust with the job. An Epson. As you can see here, it captured not just the vibrant color of the setting but also the incredible detail in the sculptures. And turned what could have been a nightmare of a project into a day at the beach.

INTRODUCING THE ONLY PRINTERS WITH EVERYTHING YOU NEED FOR ALL THE DETAIL YOU WANT.

To capture the world's most brilliant images, only Epson color ink jet printers have the PerfectPicture® Imaging System for: 1440 x 720 dpi • Micro Piezo™ technology, for a cleaner, smaller droplet – as small as 3 picoliters • Fast print speeds – up to 12 PPM black/10 PPM color • Quick-drying inks • PC/MAC/USB compatibility. And remember, only Epson supplies guarantee Epson quality. For more information, call 1-800-GO-EPSON or visit www.epson.com.

Epson Stylus Color Ink Jet Printers.
Sheer brilliance starting at $99.

Price may vary. Up to 12 PPM black/10 PPM color with the EPSON Stylus Color 900. Epson, EPSON Stylus and Micro Piezo are trademarks/registered trademarks of Seiko Epson Corp. PerfectPicture is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc. ©2000 Epson America, Inc.

USE THE INTERNET TO EXPAND YOUR KNOWLEDGE, NO MATTER WHAT YOUR AGE

BacktoSchool.com

Can you imagine how your life would change if you could plug your brain into a computer and learn any subject in a flash? Although instant cyberlearning is still science fiction, thousands of educational Web sites let you transform any Mac into an electronic schoolhouse. Alas, with so many choices, finding the best sites for learning is a tough assignment. Relax. We did your homework for you by picking 22 of the best learning sites—for kids and adults—on the Web. They're simple to navigate and pleasing to look at, and each provides strong educational value or guidance—they're even free. We've included an age range for every site, but bear in mind that they're only suggestions. If you have a favorite educational Web site that we missed, post your suggestion in the message area that follows the online version of this article at www.macworld.com/2000/10/features/backtoschool.html. (To find out about learning software on CD ROM, see the sidebar "New on Disk.") But before you or your child sits down for a computerized lesson, don't forget to set limits. The sidebar "Computers in Education: Brave New World" looks at the pros and cons of computer-based learning and gives practical tips.

BY FRANKLIN N. TESSLER

Illustrations by Pamela Hobbs

Exploring Science and Math

Persuading your kids to spend extra time studying math or science can be like coaxing them to eat their veggies at the dinner table. We found six Web sites packed with fascinating facts and hands-on experiments that will make kids—and adults—forget that they're learning.

By the Numbers If your children are stymied by math, Math for Kids (ages 4 to 18; www.kidsmath.about.com/kids/kidsmath/mbody.htm) offers games, articles, and links to help kids get up-to-speed fast. Site guide Nikki Katz covers everything mathematical, from addition to word problems. One of the site's best areas describes activities that children can do at the grocery store, a surefire way to keep them out of mischief and help them learn at the same time.

Children also get to practice their problem-solving skills at Brain Teasers (ages 8 to 14; www.eduplace.com/math/brain/index.html). This site presents three challenging new math problems every week, arranged by grade level, along with the answers to the previous week's teasers. If your kids aren't keen on this site at first, they'll beg to have a turn solving the puzzles when they see how much fun *you're* having.

Science Fun Even children who shy away from science will find something to grab their attention at BillNye.com (ages 5 to 11; www.nyelabs.com), the home page of Bill Nye, the Science Guy. Although the eponymous PBS television program is no longer in production, the site includes more than 40 simple home science experiments. (This site requires Macromedia's Shockwave plug-in.)

Older children and adults should check out Scientific American Online (www.sciam.com), which showcases the current issue of *Scientific American* and includes an archive of articles from previous issues. "Ask the Experts" lets you send in queries about any scientific

Computers in

With politicians pumping millions into technology for schools and parents snapping up iMacs and early-learning software for babies and toddlers, you'd think that computers were the ideal remedy for every educational problem. But even the most ardent supporters of computer-based learning admit that computers are no panacea. As Steve Jobs noted in a 1996 interview in *Wired* magazine, "What's wrong with education cannot be fixed with technology." Just like any other educational tool, computers have the potential to do harm if they're not used properly.

Home-Computer Woes

If you have a Mac at home, chances are it's located in a bedroom or den. Although keeping the computer out of sight means you won't be bothered by the din of the latest shoot-'em-up, you also won't know whether your child is zapping space aliens or visiting adult chat rooms instead of doing her homework.

As the American Academy of Pediatrics noted last year, electronic gadgets in the bedroom also mean less time for socializing with friends and family. In her book *Failure to Connect: How Computers Affect Our Children's Minds—and What We Can Do About It* (Simon and Schuster, 1998), educational psychologist Jane Healy suggests that parents limit their children's time at the computer. As she aptly puts it, computers shouldn't substitute for "conversation, chores...or just relaxing and 'hanging out' together." Dr. Healy also points out that computers pose potential health risks for children. (See "Parents' Guide to Erogonomics," *How-to*, elsewhere in this issue, for a primer on setting up computer workstations for kids.)

School Daze

If you think that keeping up with the steady stream of new hardware and software is tough at home, imagine what it's like for school administrators who may have 50 or more aging computers to manage. Over time, maintenance and upgrades often cost more than the original hardware and software. As Healy notes, ongoing expenses take their toll on tight school budgets, so there's less funding for traditional activities such as music and art instruction.

Unfortunately, all the money in the world won't help if teachers don't learn how to use computers effectively. Surprisingly, even teachers graduating from

Education: **Brave New World**

training programs may not have the necessary computer skills. In a 1999 survey conducted by the National Center for Education Statistics, only 33 percent of U.S. public school teachers with computer or Internet access reported feeling "well prepared" or "very well prepared" to use computers in their classrooms. Healy's advice: spend less on technology and more on people.

Introducing Computers: When Is Best?

In a suggestion that's guaranteed to shock many parents, Healy recommends keeping computers away from children until they're seven years old. Before then, she cautions, computers may actually interfere with a child's physical and mental development. (According to Healy, children with certain physical and psychological handicaps are a notable exception.) Even if you discount Healy's warning, don't expect computer learning to take the place of what children learn from other activities, such as going for a walk in the park or playing with blocks.

McGill University educational psychologist Dr. Glenn Cartwright disagrees with Healy's advice, saying that he knows of "no evidence that computers should be reserved for anyone of a particular age." In Cartwright's opinion, the real problem is that desktop computers usually aren't suitable for small kids. The challenge, Cartwright adds, is to design computers that are tailor-made to support the developmental activities of babies and young children.

Using Software Effectively

Even skeptics admit that kids who are at least seven years old could benefit from computers, whether they're used for instruction or for specific jobs such as writing a research paper. The problem, she claims, is that so much educational software is written by programmers who know more about whiz-bang graphics than about instructional design. Healy offers valuable tips for parents who want their children to use educational software:

- Work with your children as they explore new programs.
- Ask yourself what your child is actually getting from the software and what habits she's learning. You may be able to accomplish the same goals with a real-life experience or activity.
- If you notice that your child responds impulsively—by clicking on the screen until he achieves the desired result, for example—ask him to explain what he's doing and why he's doing it.

Caught in the Net

According to Healy, there's still no solid evidence that the Internet is beneficial for children. As she puts it, "Anyone who assumes that being connected to the Internet...automatically assures learning is either a fool or a salesman." At the very least, Healy says, you should teach your children not to believe everything that they read online. She also warns that children may be tempted to plagiarize when they can download pages of formatted text and graphics with a few mouse clicks.

As with educational software, Healy has some practical advice for parents:

- Teach your children never to give out personal information about themselves or their family. (For more on Internet safety for kids, check out the Department of Education's Web site at www.ed.gov/Technology/intsaf.html.)
- Help your children choose Web sites relevant to their homework assignments. If they use any material they find online, make sure that they cite the sources in their writing.
- Set strict time limits for Internet access, and supervise online sessions closely.
- Encourage your children to read and talk about the Web sites they visit—with hypertext, it's easy for kids to look at pictures and click on links without actually comprehending what they're reading.

Back to the Future

Not even the most vocal critic of educational technology would suggest that computers should disappear. As Cartwright says, computers in education are here to stay—the challenge is to develop computers that don't have to be confined to a computer lab or special corner of the classroom. And, as Healy writes, we must also make certain that the future remains dedicated to people, not machines.

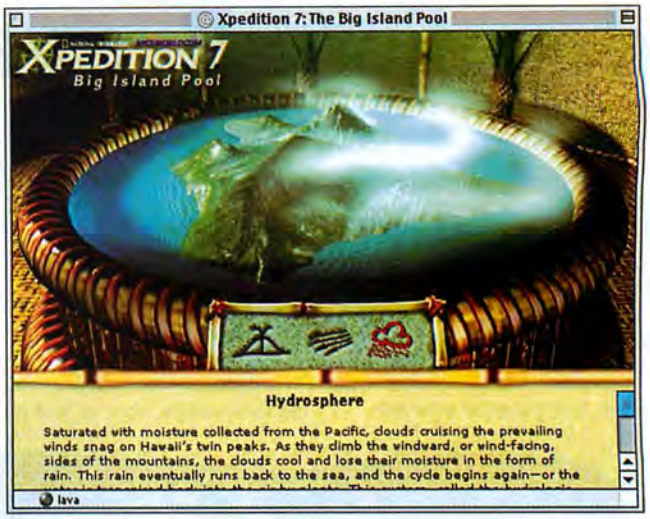
topic. You can also browse the archive for responses to questions such as "Why do we sneeze?" Even young children will learn something if you visit the site with them.

A comprehensive resource for kids interested in learning about health, KidsHealth (ages 8 to 18; www.kidshealth.org/kid/) covers all the bases, from acne to X rays. Children will love reading answers to questions such as "What is earwax?" and finding out what digestion is all about. An interactive guide lets younger kids learn about the human body by clicking on on-screen organs. KidsHealth also includes special areas for teens and parents, with advice on topics such as drugs and pregnancy. (Some areas require Macromedia's Shockwave plug-in.)

If you've ever struggled with your child's science-fair project, Science Fair Central (ages 7 to 18; www.school.discovery.com/sciencefaircentral) is the site for you. This Discovery Channel Web site has everything you need, from topic suggestions to tips on completing a project without breaking your back or your bank account.

Social Studies Online

No wonder kids roll their eyes at the mere mention of history or geography—didn't you hate memorizing all those names, places, and dates? These Web sites make historical events and world geography come alive, with adventures, pictures, and fascinating trivia.



Island Expedition This National Geographic Xpeditions interactive exhibit shows the wiles of tropical weather.

Where in the World? National Geographic Xpeditions (ages 5 to 18; www.nationalgeographic.com/resources/ngo/education/xpeditions/main.html) lets kids take part in interactive geography adventures, such as exploring weather patterns on a tropical island. The stunning exhibits, which make extensive use of QuickTime VR, are all based on strict standards developed by geography educators. You'll also find helpful links to other geography resources on and off the Web.

You and your kids shouldn't miss The CIA World Fact Book Web site (ages 8 and up; www.odci.gov/cia/publications/factbook/index.html). Courtesy of the helpful spies at the U.S. Central Intelligence Agency, this site has the lowdown on every country in the world, including some places that you've probably never heard of. If you need to know how many kilometers of oil pipeline there are in Canada, this is the place to go.

This Day in History The History Net (ages 10 to 18; www.thehistorynet.com) lists hundreds of articles and links about U.S. and world history. The site includes sections devoted to the U.S. Civil War and World War II. There's even a special area about the role that aviation and technology play in war and peace. Interviews, profiles, and eyewitness accounts

New on Disk

Some of the best educational material is being served up on disk rather than on the Internet. Here are our top picks of programs that have come out in the past year. To see full reviews of these and many other educational programs, go to www.macworld.com/2000/10/reviews/education.html

GENERAL EDUCATION

1/2 Arthur's 1st Grade, The Learning Company

1/2 Reader Rabbit 1st Grade, The Learning Company

SCIENCE AND MATH

Digital Frog 2, Digital Frog International

1/2 Math Mysteries Measurements, Tom Snyder Productions

FOREIGN LANGUAGE

1/2 Language Now 8, Transparent Language

The Rosetta Stone 2000, Fairfield Language Technologies

SOCIAL SCIENCE

Talking Walls: The Stories Continue, Edmark

Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego? The Learning Company

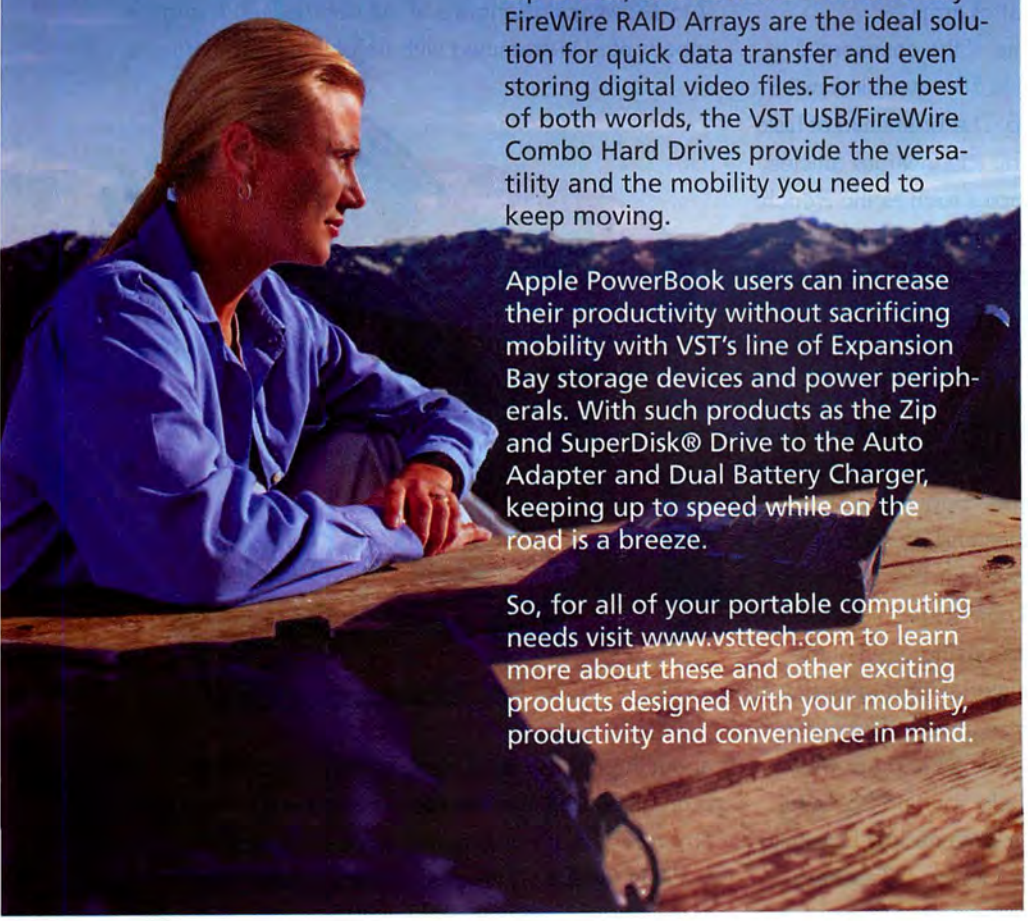
Get away from the office without missing a beat.

With VST's line of portable USB, FireWire® (IEEE 1394) and laptop peripherals, you can get away from the office without missing a beat.

VST's portable USB products, such as the CD-R/W Drive and the Tri-Media Reader, provide a convenient way for you to easily back-up and transfer your data. If you're looking for faster storage solutions, VST's FireWire Hard Drives, Zip Drives, and now the revolutionary FireWire RAID Arrays are the ideal solution for quick data transfer and even storing digital video files. For the best of both worlds, the VST USB/FireWire Combo Hard Drives provide the versatility and the mobility you need to keep moving.

Apple PowerBook users can increase their productivity without sacrificing mobility with VST's line of Expansion Bay storage devices and power peripherals. With such products as the Zip and SuperDisk® Drive to the Auto Adapter and Dual Battery Charger, keeping up to speed while on the road is a breeze.

So, for all of your portable computing needs visit www.vsttech.com to learn more about these and other exciting products designed with your mobility, productivity and convenience in mind.



USB/FireWire Combo Drive

FireWire Hard Drive

Tri-Media Reader

PowerBook peripherals

USB CD-R/W Drive

FireWire RAIDArray

Designed for Microsoft® Windows®98

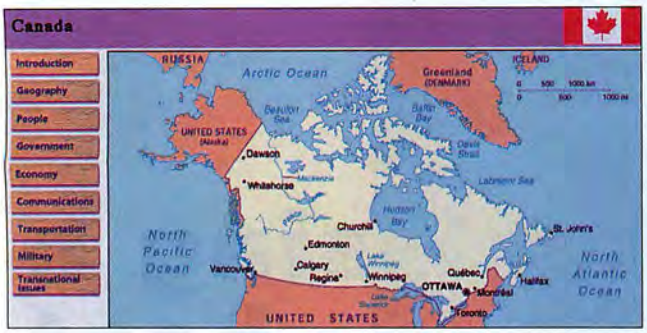
Mac

www.vsttech.com

Iomega, the Iomega logo, Zip, and The Capacity To Do More, are trademarks of Iomega Corporation. All other trademarks are property of other respective holders. Iomega patents protected by patent applications pending in the US and other countries. Apple, Macintosh, the Mac OS logo, PowerBook, and iBook are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. SuperDisk is a trademark of Imation Corporation.

VST SmartDisk Personal Storage Systems

Circle 74 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo



Just the Facts Gather information about any country in the world from the CIA World Fact Book.

add a personal perspective that makes historical events seem especially relevant and poignant.

BBC Online's History Site (ages 7 and up; www.bbc.co.uk/history) is a portal to 27 Web sites about British and world history from the British Broadcasting Corporation. Kids will enjoy playing detective in an interactive archeology game, and you can learn how to research your family tree and coat of arms.

It's not quite as polished as some of the commercial sites, but The History Wiz (ages 8 to 18; www.historywiz.com) is still too valuable to pass up. The brainchild of historian Jennifer Brainard Schneider, this site includes articles and links about various historical topics such as the French and American revolutions. The site's exhibits illustrate some of the most tragic episodes in modern world history, including the Holocaust and the Armenian genocide.

The Finer Things

Teaching children to appreciate literature and art is always a challenge, especially when you're competing against the hottest new Backstreet Boys video or computer game. From online style guides and books to virtual museums, the Web can help you get your kids hooked for life—and can broaden your own knowledge.

Literature 101 Whether you're buying a gift at the bookstore or picking up reading material for a rainy day at the library, finding the perfect book can take hours. The Children's Literature Web Site (ages 14 and up; www.acs.ucalgary.ca/~dkbrown) can help you find books for kids of all ages. The site, which is maintained by University of Calgary Director of the Doucette Library of Teaching Resources David Brown, offers links to reviews of children's books. You'll also find links to authors on the Web and lists of children's literature awards from English-speaking countries around the world.

Never Ending Stories Stories to Grow By (ages 6 to 12; www.storiestogrowby.com) is an online library of charming short stories for children, gathered from countries around the world. Although you won't find the latest Harry Potter adventures here, the stories are all nondenominational and beautifully illustrated with children's drawings. You can browse through the collection or search for stories by type, theme, or age level. To make sure that your kids don't stay up past their bedtime, the listings include an estimate of how long each story will take to read.

English with Style Even best-selling authors need help with grammar now and then. If you can't tell a dangling participle from a comma splice, check out Good Grammar, Good Style (ages 14 and up; www.protrainco.com/info/grammar.htm). At this site, you'll find an extensive archive of answers to hundreds of questions about English grammar and usage. If the answer you're looking for isn't here, you can send your question by e-mail.

Whether your children are already fluent or are studying English for the first time, Language Arts for Kids (ages 7 to 18; www.kidslangarts.about.com/kids/kidslangarts/mbody.htm) is crammed with helpful links and articles

about the English language. Although most of the content is on other sites, the lists are comprehensive and logically organized, so it's easy to find what you need.

A Is for Art The goal of the Cyber Playground (ages 15 and up; www.edu-cyberpg.com/TOC.asp) is to bring the arts to life on the Web. This site's main attraction is its extensive list of links to art sites, where kids can take free painting classes or write folk tales with Native American elders.

ATi
RADEON
GRAPHICS
SEE MORE
RADEON
You've never seen 3D like this before. ATI's RADEON™ graphics accelerators deliver the world's fastest photo-realistic 3D graphics for your Mac.
Powerful. ATI's RADEON™ graphics feature the fastest 32-bit 3D graphics, the most robust Transform and Lighting (T&L) acceleration, a critical element of the Charisma Engine™, combined with Pixel Tapestry™ for features like 3D texture support and GigaTexel rendering - to create the most immersive 3D experience possible.
See how ATI's RADEON™ technology is the new face of graphics.
Visit ati.com
Copyright 2000 ATI Technologies Inc. All Rights Reserved. ATI, RADEON, PIXEL TAPESTRY and CHARISMA ENGINE are trademarks and or registered trademarks of ATI Technologies Inc.
Circle 114 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

American art is the focus of the Smithsonian Institution's National Museum of American Art Web site (ages 7 to 18; www.nmaa.si.edu/referencedesk). An interactive monthly calendar highlights artists and art-related events. Art expert Joan of Art answers kids' questions about American art by e-mail.

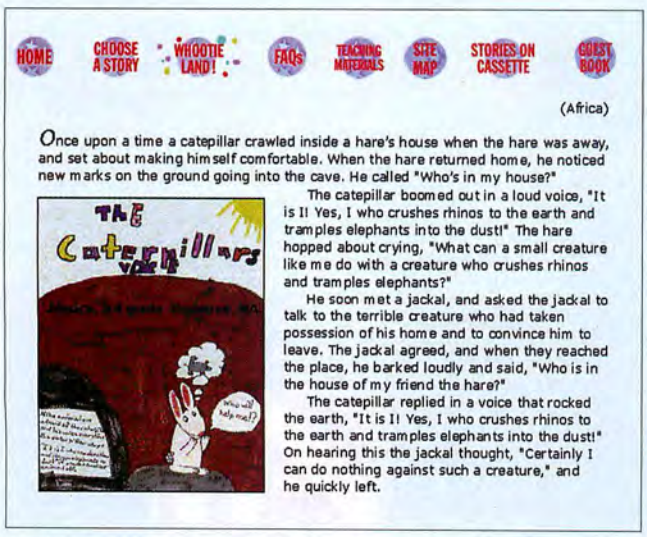
Resource Finders

Whether you're looking for help with your child's homework or you want to earn college credits for yourself, you'll save hours online if you know where to look. These sites can help you find all types of learning resources on the Web.

Links and More Sponsored by the U.S. Department of Education, Gateway to Educational Materials (ages 13 and up; www.thegateway.org) is an online database of free and commercial educational Web sites. You can search more than 10,000 entries by subject or grade level, or you can browse by subject or keyword. The listings give each site's URL, a brief description, and an age range.

If you can't find the site you're looking for at the Gateway, head over to Education World (ages 14 and up; www.education-world.com), which catalogs more than 100,000 learning resources on the Internet. You'll also find helpful articles for parents, teachers, and school administrators, covering everything from educational standards to lesson plans.

Game Time Experienced parents and teachers know that kids learn more when they're having fun. At



Bedtime and Beyond Stories to Grow By is an excellent source for lively stories, such as this one about an overly confident caterpillar.

But Why? Children get to ask questions in their own words at Ask Jeeves for Kids.

funschool.com (ages 5 to 12; www.funschool.com), children can choose from more than 300 interactive games organized by grade level. Most of the activities have a specific educational theme, such as telling time or world geography, but you'll also find a generous helping of arcade games. (The site requires a Java-enabled browser and Macromedia Flash.)

Impeccable References If you're over 30 years old, you probably remember reaching for the family encyclopedia for those last-minute school assignments. Now your kids can do the same by visiting britannica.com (ages 8 and up; www.britannica.com), the online version of the venerable reference collection. Britannica.com's search engine looks for Web sites, books, magazines, and Encyclopedia Britannica articles about any topic.

If you're tired of answering your children's endless questions, you'll be thankful for Ask Jeeves for Kids (ages 8 and up; www.ajkids.com), a Web site where kids can enter questions about any topic in plain English. The results are presented in a kid-friendly format, so children will probably have an easier time using Ask Jeeves than a general-purpose search engine. **m**

Contributing Editor FRANKLIN N. TESSLER has been writing instructional software since 1972.

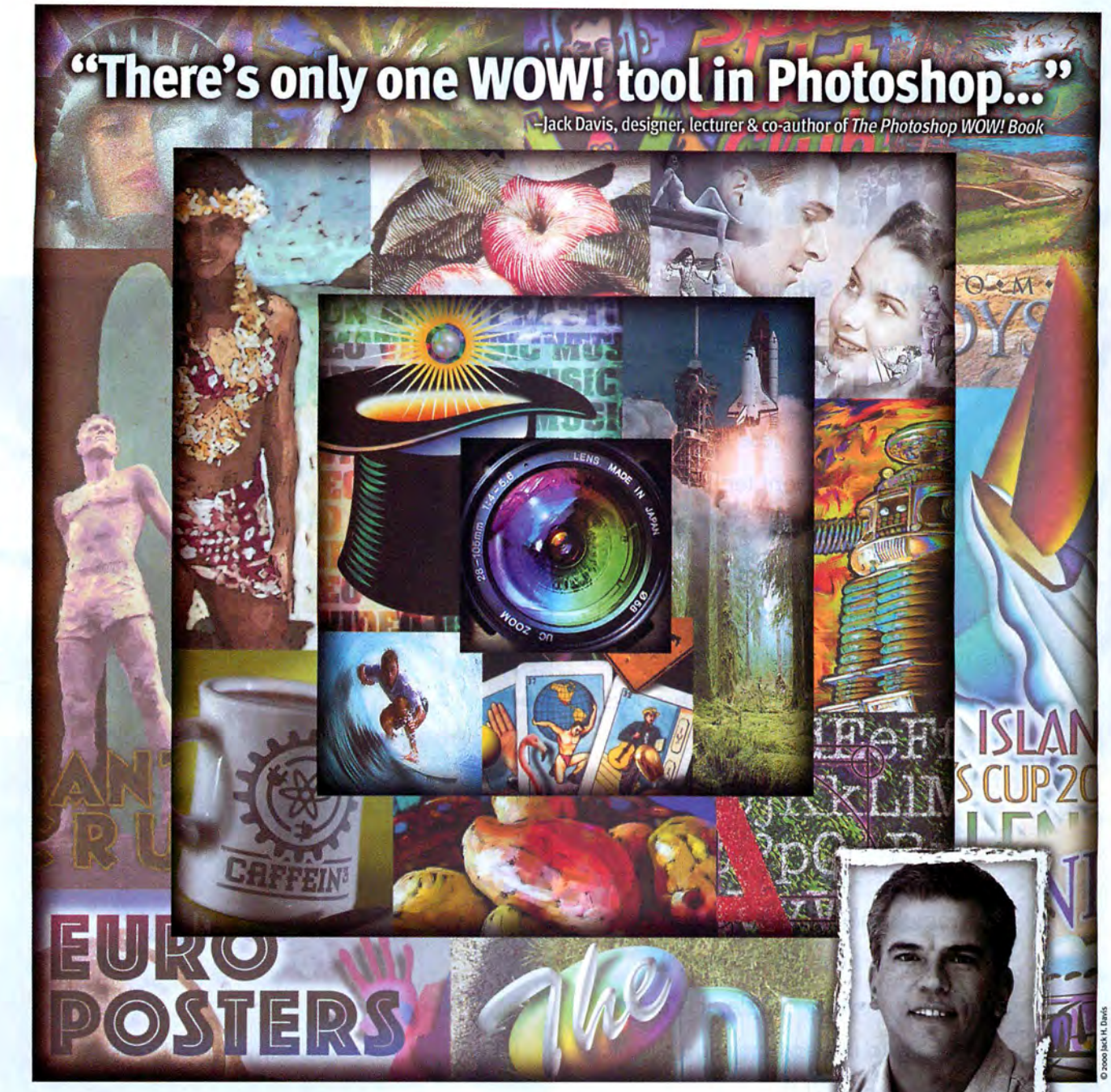
More Info: www.macworld.com/2000/10/features/sites.html

If you want suggestions for even more education sites, see our list and descriptions of 50 of the best that the Web has to offer.

LINKS

"There's only one WOW! tool in Photoshop..."

–Jack Davis, designer, lecturer & co-author of *The Photoshop WOW! Book*



© 2000 Jack H. Davis

... and that's the Intuos Special Edition graphics tablet system. Actually, it's the magic that's hiding underneath that sexy translucent graphite that's the key to unlocking the pressure sensitivity of all of Photoshop's essential tools. Whether I'm creating accurate layer masks, doing subtle dodging and burning, or getting expressive with the history brushes, I can get the exact amount of any effect with Intuos. The pen is ergonomic as well– which is great, because when I get going in Photoshop, Flash, Illustrator, Painter or any other application, I don't want to stop until I get the look I want. With the Intuos Pen in your hand, you'll have the power to create images that get the ultimate response–*"Wow!"*

the intuos by WACOM

Call 800.922.2584, or visit www.wacom.com/wowme for a few of Jack's best tips & techniques and a chance to win the Jack Davis Wow! library.

* Airbrush, paintbrush, pencil, rubber stamp, pattern stamp, history brush, art history brush, sharpen, blur, saturate, desaturate, burn, dodge, magnetic lasso, magnetic pen, eraser, background eraser and smudge, in case you were curious.

©2000 Wacom Technology Corporation. Wacom and Intuos are registered trademarks of Wacom Company Ltd. All rights reserved. Includes Corel Painter Classic.

Inside XML

<by Lisa Schmeiser>

Staying up-to-date on the latest tech talk is difficult—and keeping your business humming with the most-recent technology can seem nearly impossible. You must be able to publish in print and on the Web, and pretty soon you'll also need the tools to deliver information to cell phones, Internet appliances, e-books, and countless other gadgets.

The new wave of computer gizmos poses a significant challenge to creative professionals. How do you keep current and *compatible* with the ever changing world of technology? Although the answer isn't exactly simple, it is easy to learn, easy to understand, and easy to use. Welcome to XML.

Few people know what XML is, and chances are, even fewer know that it stands for Extensible Markup Language. But don't let what you don't know frighten you. XML promises to make Web publishing as simple as an elementary-school grammar lesson. And *Macworld*'s in-depth XML tutorial will show you what it's all about.

ILLUSTRATIONS BY ANASTASIA VASILAKIS

WILL THESE THREE LETTERS CHANGE THE WEB FOREVER?

The Family Tree

To understand XML, you must go back to its roots and look at the parent languages—HTML and Standard Generalized Markup Language (SGML)—that spawned this new dialect. HTML possesses several attributes that make it the perfect enabler for creating an easily accessible, global network. It is a noncentralized way of putting information into a file and guaranteeing readability across a wide variety of networks. The content is marked up with a series of tags that designate *what kind* of information is being read. For example, an article's headline and contents would be marked up like this:

<h1>Headline: All headlines in standard HTML are enclosed in tags like this.</h1>

** Paragraph: Individual paragraphs are enclosed in tags that mark each paragraph as a discrete chunk of information. **

HTML owes much of its success to SGML, which was founded on a generic coding concept: devise a flexible, precise, *and* descriptive vocabulary for expressing the contents of electronic documents. This vocabulary defined a document's structure and organization, thus making it easily readable across several different types of applications—provided those applications could read SGML (which is still widely used by people with very complex information to organize, such as librarians or editors creating large technical documents).

SGML flourished because it gave documents unprecedented portability. The language's downside was its complexity, and HTML was created in part to provide a quick and easy tool for accomplishing portability across networks.

However, HTML lacks two characteristics that Web developers and users demand: easily indexable data structures and customizable appearances. Because HTML provided only a very basic document structure, people who wanted to mark up data in a way that would reflect the underlying organization of their content were out of luck. Site creators who wanted to control the appearance of content were even unluckier.

Early in the Web-development game, HTML's document-structure tags such as ** ** and **<body>** got tied up with document-appearance attributes such as **<font color>**. As a result, many Web sites became elaborate nests of tables, font tags, and images. Web designers often succeeded in specifying how a site should look, but they did so at the expense of a document's structure. The end result was a lot of work for the people charged with maintaining the site.

For example, a Web-site designer might put all headlines in a big, bright-red Arial font. Any reader who sees this using the correct browser may deduce that any instance of big, red text is a headline. But from a markup-language grammar perspective, the document is disorganized. There is no way to tell which tags are meant to identify the headline. XML solves that problem by providing a data-encoding method that can be easily defined and exchanged across several different computers.

XML and HTML Compared

HTML falls short in two critical areas: organizing information into categories or hierarchies is difficult, and HTML doesn't let you easily control the appearance of items on your page. When it comes to organizing information, HTML coders rely on a series of headings—headline sizes that can denote a hierarchy: **<h1>** through **<h4>**.

The headings work well if you're organizing a document according to a strict outline, but not all types of information fit neatly into this model. For example, if you wanted to mark up a document about swimming, you might have the following groups of information: types of swimming strokes, distance of different races, and

composition of races by strokes.

In HTML, there's no neat way to indicate that these different groups of information are related but not nested within each other. In XML, however, you can write a Swimming Markup Language and set up elements such as:

```
<stroke></stroke>
<race></race>
```

You can also set up subcategories within each to indicate different kinds of strokes and races, for example:

```
<stroke>
    <butterfly></butterfly>
    <breast></breast>
    <back></back>
    <freestyle></freestyle>
</stroke>
or
<race>
    <100></100>
    <200></200>
</race>
```

Best of all, you can then group the different elements together to create more-complex data:

```
<race="IM">
    <stroke>
        <butterfly></butterfly>
        <breast></breast>
        <back></back>
        <freestyle></freestyle>
    </stroke>
</race>
```

This would indicate all the different strokes that make up the IM race. Organizing data like this in HTML would be very difficult; there would be no way for you to draw distinctions between the information.

A further drawback to HTML's system of headings and text is the lack of control you have over your site's appearance. Although you can write stylesheets to specify how different HTML elements such as **<h3>** or **<p>** look, you can't easily attach a specific appearance to recurring data.

For example, you might decide that all instances of a site's name must appear in blue. In HTML, there's no easy way to do this—you would have to search for the word *AcmeCo* and attach tags such as **AcmeCo** to each instance.

XML lets you create a tag called **<company></company>** and use it to enclose every instance of *AcmeCo*. To change the appearance of *AcmeCo*, you simply write a stylesheet to control the appearance of whatever appears within **<company></company>**. This way, you have to change only one line in the stylesheet.

Behind the Scenes

Before you try your hand at XML, you'll need to familiarize yourself with its lingo. The way a browser interprets a markup language is similar to the way a person understands a spoken or written language. Just as a person learns grammar and vocabulary to interpret strings of words, a browser has the ability to understand a file's set of rules and vocabulary. With markup language, the companies that make the browsers determine what a browser will read and understand.

Fortunately, these companies don't have to invent the grammar and vocabulary their browsers will understand—the World Wide Web Consortium (W3C) has already done that. The W3C is the closest thing the Web has to a governing body. It decides on the technical protocols that computers connected to the Net must be able to recognize and implement. The W3C's recommendations outline what the grammar and vocabulary that compose a markup language should be.

If a browser's going to recognize an XML document, it must understand four W3C recommendations, which work in concert to render XML pages. If you try to write XML without meeting all of these recommendations, your code won't work.

XML The grammar for markup languages, XML is the general guideline to follow when writing different types of languages that will organize and present your site content.

XML Linking Language (XLink) Hyperlinking is the core of what makes the Web work. XLink is a W3C recommendation that outlines hyperlink behavior. In other words, it tells the browser what it should do when it encounters a hyperlink in a document.

XML Extended Pointer Notation (XPointer) If XLink dictates how links behave, XPointer specifies what information those links contain. Hyperlinks now simply point to a document address; they don't actually contain any information. XPointer supplies a way to add highly spe-

It's Greek to Me

Even though the terms are in English, you may not be able to make sense of all the XML jargon. Our glossary will help you separate the Greek from the geek.

NAME	DEFINITION
data	The two different types of information that describe an entity—character and markup. Character data explains the content in an entity, and markup data describes the logical structure (i.e. where it fits) of the entity.
Document-Type Definition (DTD)	A file containing the formal definitions that will describe the content structure and attributes within a document. A DTD dictates what names will be used for different tags (also known as elements), how frequently elements can occur, and how assorted elements fit together.
DTDless	A file created without a DTD. Because writing a DTD is often a complex and time-consuming task, XML can also work without a DTD.
element	A building block for a markup language's structural organization and content. For example, **<link>** would be an element specifying the relationship among different documents.
entity	A widely used term, with several definitions. Entities are usually coded into a document's DTD. They can perform repeated tasks such as setting up nicknames for frequently referenced data. Instead of typing **Go to Macworld.com** every time, you could create an entity such as **<!ENTITY mw "Go to Macworld.com">**.
Standalone Document Declaration (SDD)	If your XML document doesn't have a DTD, it must tell the application reading it that it's an SDD. To alert the XML-reading application to the document's DTDless state, the XML document in question should include an SDD.
Standard Generalized Markup Language (SGML)	The international standard for setting the descriptive rules of electronic documents' structure and content. SGML spawned both XML and HTML. Just as different dialects alter textbook English, these markup languages are considered variants.
XSL	Extensible Stylesheet Language is an XML-based language devoted to specifying a visual style for the items in an XML document.

cific information about the role specific links play relative to the rest of the content in a document. For example, links in a navigation bar can now specify which page they should point to, in addition to specific addresses. This means you can more easily track hyperlinks and change them across an entire site: instead of changing a specific hyperlink address on several thousand pages, you can change it once, and the other links will all redirect based on the altered information.

Extensible Style Language (XSL) XML documents are controlled by a stylesheet; the only question is which type of stylesheet to use. The newcomer in the stylesheet market is Extensible Style Language, an XML-based recommendation drafted specifically for XML documents. The biggest difference between XSL and *CSS* (Cascading Style Sheets—for more information, see "Reconcilable Differences," *How-to*, September 2000) lies in the language used to write the stylesheets: XSL is XML-based, and CSS is not.

XLink, XPointer, and XSL are written using XML syntax, and all three different protocols help to build a typical XML Web page: XSL might determine a page's appearance; XLink and XPointer determine what the links will do on the page. The page's content will be organized and marked up using an XML Document Type Definition (DTD).

I Want My DTD

The four protocols are the building blocks—what makes them all tick is the DTD. If XML is like markup-language grammar, the DTD acts as the markup language's dictionary and style guide. A DTD defines the terms of an XML-based document, the specific details each term has, and the relationships the terms have to one another. The DTD excerpt below identifies common elements in a markup language designed to format Shakespeare's plays.

```
<!ELEMENT SPEECH (SPEAKER+, (LINE | STAGEDIR
| SUBHEAD)+)>
<!ELEMENT SPEAKER (#PCDATA)>
<!ELEMENT LINE (#PCDATA | STAGEDIR)*>
<!ELEMENT STAGEDIR (#PCDATA)>
```

The elements identified are: speech, to be used when a character is making a speech; speaker, to be used to identify characters with speaking roles; line, to designate each line in a speech; and stagedir, which dictates the directions that accompany the speech. You can see from the example that elements can nest inside each other.

Although one of the biggest advantages to developing a site in XML is having the ability to set up your own logical data structure via a customer-built DTD, another advantage is being able to use a different, standard DTD. These DTDs can be specific to industries (imagine a group of markup tags devised especially for accountants) or other, already established means of organizing content. For example, Jon Bosak has written DTDs for Shakespeare plays, thus providing a grammar for denoting characters and their lines (http://metalab.unc.edu/bosak/xml/eg/shaks200.zip).

The DTD is crucial for providing the "rules" in an XML document or on an XML site. Since we're still in an HTML

Find Out More About XML

Want to take your XML knowledge to the next level? Start with these informative Web resources.

NAME	URL	WHAT IT DOES
XML.com	**www.xml.com**	Anyone interested in staying up-to-date on the latest XML developments should save this url. Sporting everything from product news to beginning tutorials, this site also boasts columns and how-tos from XML gurus.
XML Software	**www.xmlsoftware.com**	If you're itching to try XML on your own, it helps to have browsers and tools that can render and convert it. Check out the complete collection of XML-centric applications.
The XML Cover Pages	**www.oasis-open.org/cover/sgmlnew.html**	For XML news—from tracking the progress of the latest XML-related W3C recommendations to newly launched XML sites—this site has it all.

world, most Web documents have HTML DTDs—if they have DTDs at all—and a general syntax to organize markup tags. How, then, will you move the Web pages you have from one type of markup language to another?

The Missing Link

Changing a Web site's markup language from HTML to the more advanced XML is an evolutionary step. Extended HTML (XHTML) mixes HTML's limited vocabulary with XML's data-organizing capabilities. To make the transition, you must follow a number of simple format rules:

- All markup must be in lower-case tags:
  <h1>My page title</h1>
- All attributes must be in quotes:
  <body bgcolor="#FFFFFF">
- All elements must have opening and closing tags:
  **
list item
**
- All documents *must* have a DTD. XHTML authors can choose from three different XHTML DTDs, all of which are hosted on the W3C's Web site (www.w3.org).

To attach a DTD to your document, you need a statement at its beginning called a *doctype* declaration, which says what sort of DTD the document uses and where the DTD lives.

For example, to include a strict doctype declaration (which assumes you're using strict XHTML) in your document, put these lines at the very top:

<!DOCTYPE html PUBLIC "-//W3C//DTD XHTML 1.0 Strict//EN" "http://www.w3.org/TR/xhtml1/DTD/strict.dtd">

The transitional doctype declaration is the most flexible: you use it if you're trying to ensure that people using non-CSS enabled browsers can see your site. If you're still using tables to lay out your Web site, you'll want to use this one:

<!DOCTYPE html PUBLIC "-//W3C//DTD XHTML 1.0 Transitional//EN" "http://www.w3.org/TR/xhtml1/DTD/transitional.dtd">

The *frameset* declaration is what you use if you're writing a document with frames. Its syntax is:

<!DOCTYPE html PUBLIC "-//W3C//DTD XHTML 1.0 Frameset//EN" "http://www.w3.org/TR/xhtml1/DTD/frameset.dtd">

Once you've converted your site to XHTML, you can use an XML DTD to refine the way your site's content is organized through defined markup tags. Novice DTD writers can also check out www.dtd.com to find a well-sorted directory of DTDs designed for everything from advertising to ontology to travel. You can also check out a list of Web sites that have integrated XML into their content at XMLTree (www.xmltree.com).

What's Next for XML

Although it's tempting to begin plotting your site's conversion from HTML to XML, it's easy to get bogged down in practicalities. Developing a specific markup language is only part of the process; you must also figure out how to map your current HTML content to a more structured XML markup. In addition, there will be a learning curve: many Web developers are quite familiar with HTML because they've been using it frequently and for a long time. Acquiring the same familiarity with XML—and the tools you can use to develop Web sites in it—will require practice. Within a year, however, building XML-based Web sites based on different DTDs or XML-based markup languages should be simple. And in the end, getting your content out to *all* the people who want to see it may be that much easier. **m**

LISA SCHMEISER is Macworld.com's senior editor.

Better analysis

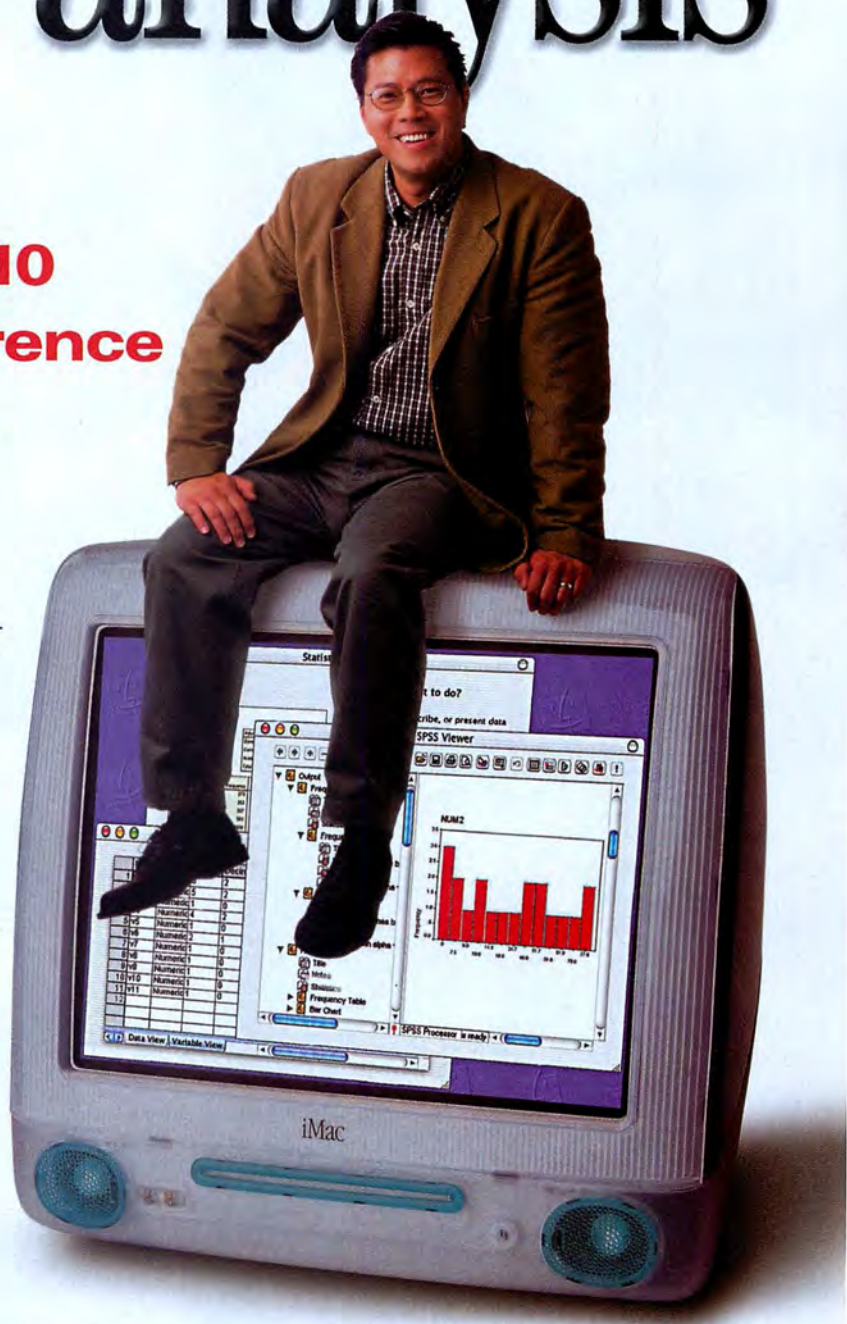
The all-new, all-Mac SPSS 10 makes a difference

Get answers to your toughest business and research questions with SPSS 10 for Macintosh.

Work with large datasets. Conduct analysis and gain insight with visualizations, reports and statistics. Create models that more accurately predict the future. Publish a final report with interactive tables and charts.

Make better decisions when you provide better information about your customers, citizens, respondents or patients.

Read more about this analytical powerhouse and the hundreds of new statistics and other features now available via a true Macintosh interface. Visit **www.spss.com.**



What if you could access your data wherever it resides? What if you could produce "live," interactive output for others to work with? What if you could classify respondents into clear, distinct segments? What if you could build accurate, predictive models for any type of outcome? What if you had the power to do all of this on your Macintosh? Chances are, you would discover better, more accurate answers — so you make better decisions.

As the leader in statistical analysis and data mining, SPSS' people, processes and technology take you beyond reporting to deliver in-depth analysis, predictive models and visualization, which enables you to take action faster and get better results.

www.spss.com

SPSS Inc. 233 S. Wacker Drive
11th floor, Chicago, IL, 60606
(800) 457-8287

SPSS®

©2000 SPSS Inc. All rights reserved. SBIADMAC-0600MW A8287

How-to

Mac Rx

From Hiccups to Heart Attacks, We've Got the Cure for What Ails Your Mac

by Ted Landau

In a perfect world, you'd be reading something else right now. Of course, in a perfect world, you would not be seeing a Type 2 error message on your monitor as you try to start up your Mac—and frantically worrying whether you and your files will ever meet again. You'd go to the Web to look for the solution, but your computer's on the critical list, so you can't very well use it to get online. And calling tech support means hours of hold time and countless transfers—and maybe a big bill if your computer is no longer under warranty. You need help, and you need it fast.

That's where this guide comes in. Whether you're facing a computer crash or any of an assortment of other ills, I'm here to tell you the probable cure—as well as which common suggestions may just waste your time.

Stopped Before You Start

WHAT TO DO WHEN YOU CAN'T EVEN GET YOUR MAC TO START UP

You know you're in trouble. Almost as soon as you turn on your Mac, it makes a noise you've never heard before—it may sound like glass breaking in a car crash or like a series of beeps. If you have an older Mac, the dreaded Sad Mac icon may appear, or you may just get a blank gray screen. After that, your Mac acts as though it's dead in the water. What do you do?

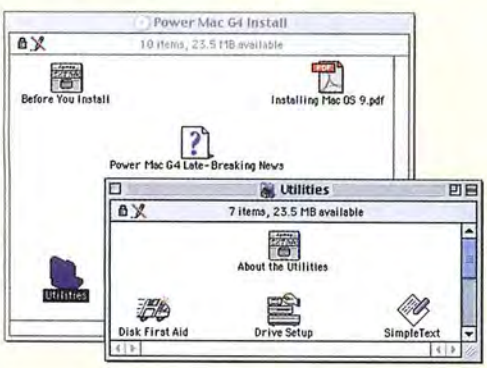
You can try out a few tricks at home before calling tech support or, even worse, lugging your computer to a service shop.

1 **Restart** You can't select the Restart command in the Finder—after all, you can't even get to the Finder—but you have other options. What to do varies with different Mac models. In most cases, you're guaranteed success if you press the reset button (the triangle-symbol button on your Mac).

Starting All Over Again *Find and press the reset button on your G4, iBook, iMac, or PowerBook if you can't select the Restart command.*

2 **Start Up from a Bootable CD** If the reset button doesn't help, try starting up from a bootable CD such as the Install or Restore CDs that come with every Mac.

Insert the disc immediately after pressing the reset button (you may need to hold down the C key or option key to get the Mac to start from the CD).



Treating the Symptoms

How do you deal with the computer symptom that causes more nightmares than any other—a Mac that fails to start up? In the worst-case scenario, you could lose all the data on your hard drive—a major disaster, especially if you don't have a recent backup. Fortunately, the worst-case scenario is rare. More likely, your files are intact and you just need to figure out how to get to them. Here's your road map.

What's with the Question Mark? Your Mac shows a persistently flashing question-mark icon at start-up.

Solution Try to start up from the Mac's Install or Restore CD. If this succeeds, check your System Folder and make sure it still has the Mac OS icon on it. If it doesn't, a critical file may be missing from the folder. For starters, just open and close the folder. If the icon does not return, make sure you have both a System and a Finder file in the folder. If you've removed either from the System Folder, find it and drag it back or install a new copy (using the installers on the aforementioned CDs).

If everything seems in order with your System Folder, check for disk damage. If all of this fails, reformat the drive (typically using Apple's Drive Setup utility). Aren't you glad you backed up your drive last night—you did, didn't you?

"Almost" Doesn't Count Your Mac shows at least some signs of intelligent life. The Happy Mac icon and the "Welcome to Mac OS" screen both appear. You look like you're making progress—but then you get a crash.

Solution Make a first pass at checking for an extension conflict by starting up with Extensions off (hold down the shift key during start-up). If this bypasses the crash or freeze,

restart again with Extensions on. If this works, the computer gods have smiled upon you—be grateful and hope the crash does not return. Otherwise, you'll need to isolate the problem extension.

Apple recently identified an obscure Mac OS file called SerialShimLib that, if present in the Extensions folder, might cause FireWire PowerBooks to crash on start-up. Updating to Mac OS 9.0.4 or later—which has a revised version of this file—fixes the problem.

If the symptom persists even when you start up with Extensions off, the cause could be a peripheral device connected to your Mac. These days, USB devices are the most common culprits—the workaround is to not connect the device until start-up finishes. Ultimately, look to Apple or the device vendor to offer a better fix.

In general, you can avoid many problems by updating to the latest Mac OS software. For Mac OS 9 users, keeping up-to-date with Apple software couldn't be easier: just click on Update Now in the Software Update control panel and let it do its thing. If Software Update fails (as it sometimes does), you can still download most updates from the Web (for Apple software, check out http://asu.info.apple.com/swupdates.nsf/).

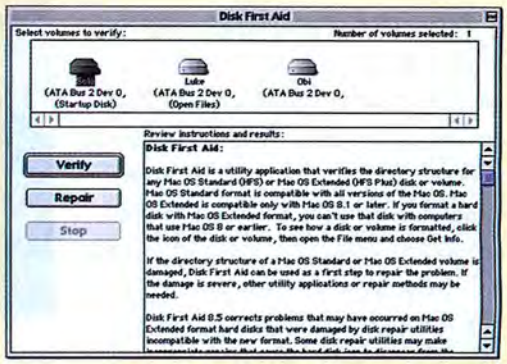
One caution: software updates can introduce new problems as well as fix old ones. Web sites such as my own MacFixIt (www.macfixit.com) can alert you to any dangers that may lurk in a new update.

The Comatose Mac Start-up goes fine. The real problem occurs after you put the Mac to sleep. A crash or freeze occurs when it wakes up, leaving your Mac in a state of limbo.

Solution USB devices cause

3

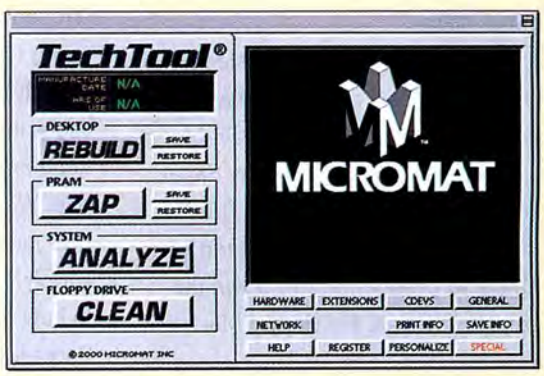
Check for Disk Damage Once you've started up from the Install CD, check your hard drive for damage with Disk First Aid and make any recommended repairs. Restart.



Choose the disc you want to check. Then click on Verify to check the integrity of your disc and its file structures. Finally, click on Repair to fix the problem(s). If Disk First Aid cannot correct all the problems, you may want to try starting up from another disc, such as Norton Utilities.

4

Zap the PRAM If trouble persists, repeat the procedure, this time zapping the PRAM.



You can zap the PRAM by pressing ⌘-option-P-R at start-up, but TechTool can provide a more complete zap—and you can save your settings to restore afterwards.

5

Check for Hardware Problems If your Mac still needs resuscitation, you probably have a hardware problem. The most common one is a defective memory module. Now may be the time to take your Mac to an Apple Authorized Service Provider if you aren't comfortable opening it up and swapping parts.

6

Run the Apple Hardware Test Diagnostic CD If you have the Apple Hardware Test Diagnostic CD that recently started shipping with FireWire PowerBooks, give it a try. It can check for hardware problems even if your Mac can't start up.

many of these wake-from-sleep crashes. Once again, the workaround is to disconnect the device before the Mac goes to sleep.

Some intermittent wake-from-sleep crashes stem from specific applications (Microsoft Internet Explorer 5 is one example). The solution here follows similar logic: make sure you've closed the problem program before letting your Mac go to sleep. If you do get one of these freezes, use a force-quit (⌘-option-escape) to exit the offending software and return your Mac to life (although it's still best to restart as soon thereafter as possible).

Disabling Apple's InputSprocket Extension may also prevent some of these crashes. Since you need this extension only for playing certain games, you can leave this extension permanently disabled if you're not a game player.

Finally, some wake-from-sleep crashes happen only if you have the Preserve Memory Contents On Sleep option enabled in the Energy Saver control panel of iBooks and FireWire PowerBooks. In this case, restart your Mac and press and hold down the escape key until the Happy Mac icon appears. If even this fails, you may be looking at a rare instance where only reformatting the drive can get you back in business. Happily, updating to Mac OS 9.0.4 will prevent this crash from occurring in the first place. Otherwise, make sure you never enable this option (to help out, Apple released a Sleep Memory extension that grays out the option so you cannot select it).

New Hardware, New Errors

Apple's most recent Macs feature a host of options not found on older models. These include DVD drives, USB ports, and FireWire ports. Using these options can lead to never-before-seen error messages. Checking Apple's Tech Info Library (http://til.info.apple.com) is a good way to keep up with the latest trends in Apple error messages or troubleshooting tips in general. For now, here's a starter kit.

Make sure you've got the latest drivers for your USB devices.

USB's Powerful Needs You get a "Not enough power" message when trying to use a specific USB device.

Solution Unlike some error messages that say one thing but mean another, you can usually believe this one. While the Mac's USB ports can give juice to USB devices that do not supply their own power, there is a limit to how much these ports can do. Surpass that limit, and you get the "Not enough power" error message. The solution is to add a self-powered USB hub, or you can remove nonessential devices, swapping them in and out with the remaining devices as needed.

USB Drivers MIA At the end of start-up, an error message indicates that the Mac couldn't find a needed driver for a connected USB device.

Solution USB devices require software drivers (usually installed in the Extensions folder of the System Folder) to work. If you connect a device without installing its driver, you may get an error message. The solution is to install the missing driver (it should be on a CD-ROM packaged with the device or on the company's Web site). In Mac OS 9, your computer will offer to search online for the needed driver and download and install it. Very convenient—when it works.

Luckily, Apple has improved your odds of avoiding this error. Mac OS 9 includes a generic set of built-in USB drivers. For this reason, many USB devices will work without the addition of any further software—although you may sacrifice access to some specialized features of the device, such as scrolling on a third-party mouse.

Surprisingly, in a few cases, getting rid of the device-specific driver is the key to success. For example, the Gravis GamePad comes with a driver called InputSprocket Gravis USB. But don't use this file if you want to use the GamePad with Star Wars Episode I Racer. The game will only recognize the GamePad if you *don't* have the extension installed.

Alessandro Levi Montalcini's $20 shareware program USB Overdrive (www.usboverdrive.com) offers another set of generic drivers. This software can often get a USB device to work even when the device's own driver fails. It has proven particularly effective in solving problems with non-Apple mice.

If none of this works, try some of the more generic solutions for an assortment of odd USB problems: unplug the device from its USB port and plug it immediately back in, or unplug the device from its USB port and plug it back into another port (for example, switch from port 1 to port 2).

DVD Hardware Errors A message about a hardware error appears when Apple DVD Player launches.

now!

ACDSee™ For Mac

The Perfect Software Solution for Digital Image Management

Image viewing at its very best

Visit us at photokina
photokina
Köln 2000
20.–25. Sept.
Hall 5.1 Stand G9
Germany

ACD
www.ACDSYSTEMS.com
PO Box 36, Saanichton, BC, V8M 2C3
T 1.800.579.5309 F 1.800.819.2207

QuickTime™

Mac

Download ACDSee For Mac trial version at

www.ACDSYSTEMS.com/mw

Solution Updating to a newer version of DVD Player should eradicate this error. For example, if you are running Mac OS 9.0.4, you should use Apple DVD Player 2.2 or later. Just remember that the Apple DVD Player application requires four extensions (DVDRuntimeLib, DVD Region Manager, DVD Navigation Manager, and DVD AutoLauncher). If you copy the application without the extensions, you'll get an error message when you try to open DVD Player. It's best to let DVD Player Installer do the updating.

Also make sure you've installed the Apple CD/DVD Driver, Foreign File Access, ISO 9660 File Access, and UDF Volume Access extensions. These belong to Mac OS, and you should already have them on your Mac unless you disabled them (for example, by installing a third-party CD driver).

The first Macs to include DVD drives (some blue-and-white Power Mac G3 models) came equipped with a hardware-based DVD decoder. These Macs should use Apple DVD Player 1.3. DVD Player 2.X is for Macs that use software-assisted decoding (these include the slot-loading iMac, the Power Mac G4, and the FireWire PowerBooks).

DVD Out-of-Sync Errors When your Mac is playing DVD movies, the audio and video can fall out of sync, with the audio typically lagging behind what you are seeing on the screen.

Solution Once again, fixing this requires that you use the latest software. In particular, update to Mac OS 9.0.4 or later, DVD Player 2.2 or later, and QuickTime 4.1.1 or later. If problems persist, turn off virtual memory before playing a movie.

DVD "Dirty" Movies When trying to mount a DVD disc, you get this error message: "Disc may be dirty or scratched."

Solution While the disc may indeed be dirty or scratched, it's more likely that you need to get your Mac to mount it as an ISO 9660–formatted disc (rather than DVD's UDF format). To do this, hold down ⌘-option-I when inserting the disc. If the disc mounts but still does not play, control-click on the disc icon and select Mount As ISO 9660 from the contextual menu. Most DVDs will not need this fix. In any case, upgrading to Mac OS 9 should eliminate the problem altogether.

Cures for the Common Cold

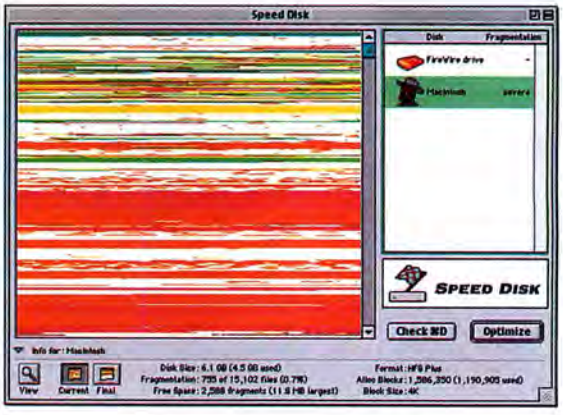
Some common troubleshooting techniques are equivalent to taking aspirin—no matter what is wrong with your Mac, someone will tell you to "take one of these" and hope for the best. But rather than just talk about how to do them, let's consider whether these cure-alls really live up to their billing.

Check for Extension Conflicts

Does RealPlayer 7 crash every time you quit? You might need to update your copy of Kaleidoscope to version 2.3.3 or later. Does Norton AntiVirus send you alert messages for no particular reason? If so, updating to FinderPop 1.8.9 may be the answer.

Welcome to the world of extension conflicts. Those icons that scroll across the bottom of your screen at start-up represent your extensions. Too often, an extension will tell your Mac to do something that doesn't sit well with other software on your disk, resulting in a system crash, a nonfunctioning menu command, or something equally unpleasant. There are at least as many potential symptoms as extensions—and there are thousands of extensions. Given this diversity, how can you know if a problem is due to an extension, and, if it is, how do you figure out which one?

For starters, you can easily check for a potential extension conflict by starting up with Extensions off (just hold down the shift key at start-up). If the problem goes away, you have a conflict. Your job now is to figure out which extension is giving you grief. Apple's Extension Manager does not really cut it here. You'll want Casady & Greene's $80 Conflict Catcher (800/359-4920, www.casadyg.com). Once this program has isolated the problem extension, you'll usually need to disable it. However, if two extensions conflict with each other, reversing the order in which they load at start-up may fix the problem. In any case, report the conflict to the vendor and hope for a bug-fix update (as the



Speed Things Up
Through everyday use, your hard drive can become a mess, slowing you down and creating problems. A program such as Speed Disk, part of Norton Utilities, can help put things back in order.

Oh well, at least you can control your fonts.

So many things are out of your control in this world... even your personal space. If you're feeling crushed by your surroundings, just practice this simple technique:

Breathe in. Imagine a world where your fonts are organized. Where you're able to quickly preview fonts, print out sample pages, and make sure your workgroup has access to the same fonts. A place where your system runs faster and crashes less. Breathe out.

Still feeling pressured? Get new Suitcase 9, the font management solution from Extensis. It will take you to a peaceful valley of orderly fonts... in a world that's out of control.

Suitcase 9 includes three free connections to Suitcase Server, so small workgroups can immediately coordinate their fonts.

Mac

NEW! Extensis Suitcase 9

www.extensis.com/ca 800.796.9798

Extensis™

© 2000 Creativepro.com, Inc. All rights reserved. Extensis and the Extensis logo are trademarks of Creativepro.com, Inc. Suitcase is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 14 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

authors of Kaleidoscope and FinderPop have provided).

Bottom Line This one is a keeper. Don't leave home without it.

Check for Disk Damage One day, a file appears to have vanished from your drive. Or maybe it's there but refuses to open, citing some odd error. Eventually, you start getting frequent system crashes, culminating in your hard drive finally refusing to start up at all. Often the ultimate cause is corrupted data in a disk's directory, an invisible area of every disk containing critical information about the organization of software on your drive.

Recognizing the potential dangers here, Apple includes Disk First Aid, a Directory repair utility, as part of the system software. If Disk First Aid discovers a problem it can't fix, don't despair. Other utilities, such as Symantec's $100 Norton Utilities (800/497-6180, www.symantec.com), Micromat's $98 TechTool Pro (800/829-6227, www.micromat.com), and Alsoft's $70 DiskWarrior (800/257-6381, www.alsoft.com), may help.

Bottom Line This is another keeper. In fact, you should regularly run at least one of these utilities as a preventive measure, even if no sign of trouble appears on the horizon. The only dilemma is choosing a utility to use. Disk First Aid comes free with your Mac, so start with that. For those times when it fails to work, you should have at least one alternative ready to go. Get all three if you don't mind spending the cash—there's always a chance you'll get a problem that only one of these utilities can fix.

Rebuild the Desktop If you've ever had files lose their custom Finder icons, or if you've encountered documents that can't locate the application needed to open them, it's time to rebuild the desktop. To do so, hold down the ⌘-option keys at start-up (until the message asking whether you want to rebuild the desktop appears), or use a utility such as Conflict Catcher or Micromat's free TechTool.

Bottom Line You'll probably need to rebuild the desktop from time to time—especially after installing new software. But doing so is far from a cure-all. Many users survive without ever doing this at all (I've had to rebuild only once in the last year, even though I regularly work with three different Macs).

Caution: software updates can introduce new problems as well as fix old ones.

Zap the PRAM A PRAM zap can potentially fix otherwise unexplained start-up or shutdown crashes. The PRAM is a semipermanent area of memory that holds information about the date and time, as well as customized settings for various control panels. If the PRAM data gets corrupted (which can happen after a system crash or for more-obscure reasons), start-up failures may result. A PRAM zap can fix this by restoring the PRAM to its default values, thereby trashing the corrupted data. To do a zap, hold down the ⌘-option-P-R keys at start-up (see the Apple TIL article at http://til.info.apple.com/techinfo.nsf/artnum/n2238 for more details), or use TechTool. After a zap, you'll probably need to redo the settings in several Mac OS control panels (such as AppleTalk, Memory, and Startup Disk).

Bottom Line A PRAM zap is worth a try when nothing else seems to be working and reformatting your disk looks like the probable next step. Don't expect miracles, though.

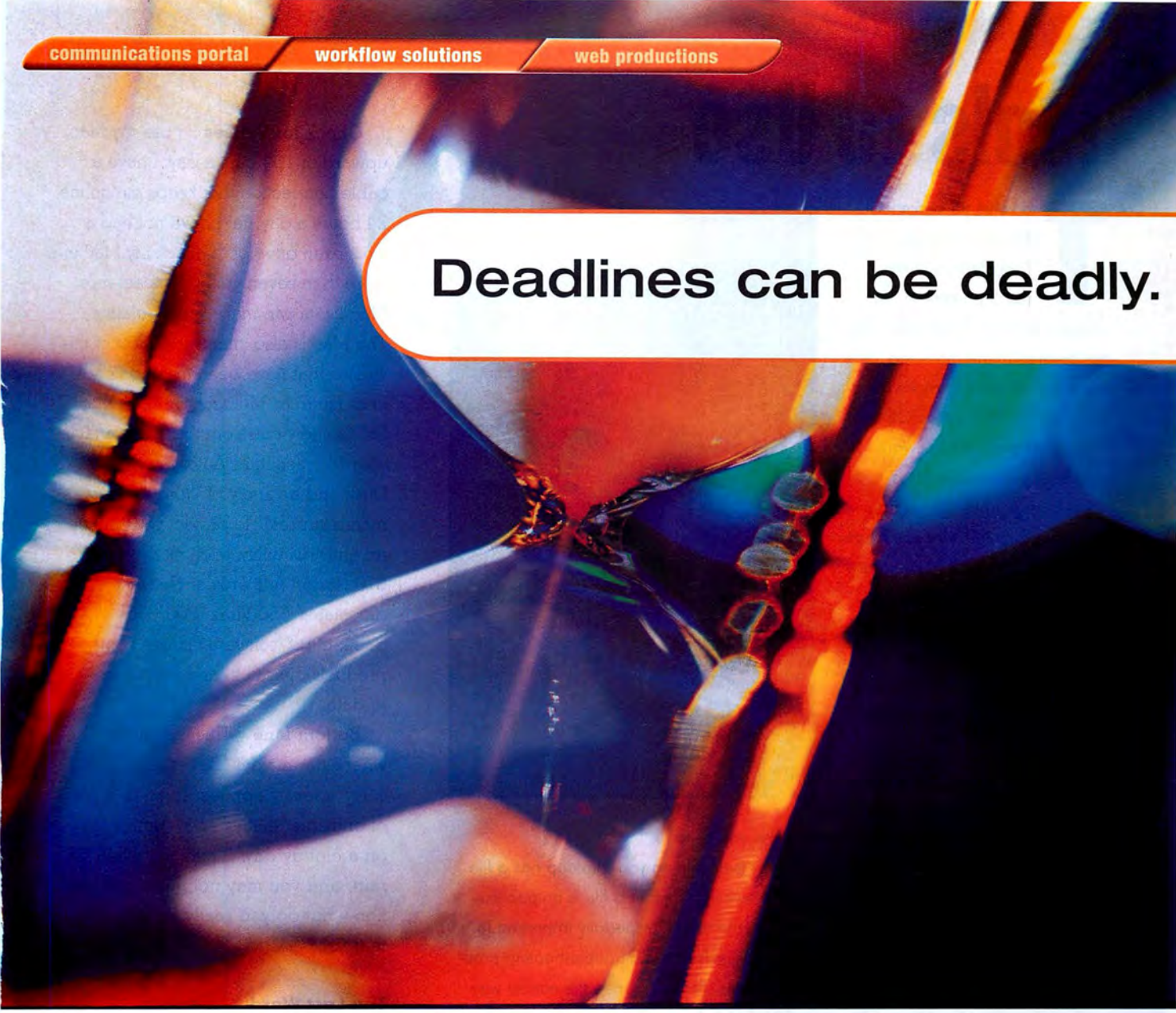
Defragment a Disk Does your Mac seem atypically slow when opening applications? Are you having trouble getting digital video to play smoothly on your Mac? If so, defragmenting your drive may be the cure. Defragmenting (or optimizing) reorganizes the storage of files on your disk, ideally leading to increased performance by reducing the need for time-wasting jumps to different locations on the drive. To do so, use utilities such as the SpeedDisk component of Norton Utilities or Alsoft's $30 PlusOptimizer.

Bottom Line If you regularly use your drive for multimedia tasks, such as recording video streams, or if you're constantly on the edge of completely filling your hard drive, defragmenting can help. Apple has even identified a rare case where a heavily fragmented disk can cause a start-up failure (see http://til.info.apple.com/techinfo.nsf/artnum/n25145). However, for most users, defragmenting is a waste of time. Read a good book instead.

More Info: www.macfixit.com

Keep up to date with the latest troubleshooting tips and utility upgrades every day.

LINKS



Call us today to reserve your free trial!

Trial hotline: **888.552.2114**

www.zapbcs.com/macworld

Stay on schedule with *[jobworks]*.

Our dynamic work process manager – ***[jobworks]*** – helps you keep your jobs organized. ***[jobworks]*** integrates employees, customers and suppliers, creates work procedures, monitors deadlines, analyzes processes, warns about bottlenecks – and helps to prevent mistakes. You get a complete overview of a job's status at any time. And best of all, it's simple to install and easy-to-use... ***[jobworks]*** is completely web-based, so users require only a web browser for access. ***[jobworks]*** keeps your jobs on schedule – and saves your neck. Don't let your next deadlines take you by surprise. Be prepared with ***[jobworks]*** – **your dynamic work process manager.**

[zapwerk]

express your knowledge.

zapwerk, Inc. · 695. Bay Road · Menlo Park, CA 94025 · Phone: 650.289-4700 · Email: info@zapbcs.com · Internet: www.zapbcs.com

Circle 50 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Tools to Use

To solve 95 percent of the problems you will likely face, you need just 5 percent of the utilities out there. Besides the utilities covered in the main text, here are a few others that make my 5 percent list—all are Mac OS software, shareware, or freeware.

Seeing Invisible Files Sometimes a troubleshooting technique requires that you locate and delete an invisible file. Many utilities, including Apple's Sherlock, can do this. The main difference is in the level of convenience they offer. My personal choice is SkyTag Software's $40 File Buddy (www.skytag.com). It allows you to search quickly for just the file you want and then make it visible, delete it, or do whatever else you need to.

Changing Type and Creator Codes Every file on your desktop has a file type and creator code. These help the OS determine whether a file is an application, a document, an extension, or another element, and (especially important for documents) what application created the file. To solve certain troubleshooting problems, you'll want to make changes to these codes. For my money, the easiest way to do this is with Nifty Neato Software's $20 Snitch (www.niftyneato.com). It appears in the Finder's Get Info windows. I especially like to use it to change the code of a read-only SimpleText document to one I can copy and paste. Otherwise, Apple's free ResEdit (http://asu.info.apple.com/swupdates.nsf/artnum/n10964) can handle this (and can do many more things, including check for damaged files).

Checking Hardware Specs Do you need to know what processor is in your Mac or the BootROM version of your Mac's firmware? If so, the Apple System Profiler (part of Mac OS 9) is likely all you need. If you find that it fails to provide the answer you seek, try Decision Maker's $15 TattleTech (www.users.uswest.net/~mjohn5/index.htm) or Newer Technology's free Gauge Pro (www.newertech.com).

Checking Open Processes Solving memory-related problems often requires knowing exactly what programs you have open, how much memory they are using, where in the memory space they are located, and then quitting certain open programs. This can get tricky because often "faceless" programs (or processes) run without appearing in the Application menu. Here is where a utility such as Clarkwood Software's $20 Peek-a-Boo (www.clarkwoodsoftware.com/peekaboo) can help. It lists *all* open processes and allows you to quit any one you want.

Check for Viruses I use my Mac upward of 10 hours a day. I have a cable connection that keeps me online 24 hours a day. Yet I have not had a virus even *attempt* to attack my Mac in more than seven years. I expect most Mac users can make similar claims. The Mac is also immune to most of the viruses that have been making headlines (such as Melissa and Love Bug). Still, some viruses out there can attack your Mac (such as Autostart, Seven-Dust, and a variety of Word and Excel macro viruses). To protect yourself, get an antivirus utility, such as Symantec's $70 Norton AntiVirus or Network Associates' $50 Virex (800/338-8754, http://software.mcafee.com/products), install it, and keep it up-to-date.

Bottom Line This is one case where the maxim "Better safe than sorry" clearly applies. You can think of antivirus utilities as an umbrella on a cloudy day. It may not even rain, and you may not need protection—but do you really want to take that risk?

The Last Word

If there's a silver lining in this cloud of troubleshooting, it's this: you can fix most Mac problems without having to open up your Mac or haul it in for repair. Usually, all it takes is a few minutes at your keyboard, and your Mac will be humming smoothly again. Try that with a PC. **m**

Contributing Editor TED LANDAU is the author of the recently released fourth edition of *Sad Macs, Bombs, & Other Disasters* (Peachpit Press, 2000), which picks up where this article leaves off.

Do viruses drive you bananas?

VirusBarrier. The new Antivirus solution for your Macintosh.

If the Internet is your primary source of information, it is also the main way that viruses are transmitted. Macintosh users need to protect themselves more than ever when downloading files, receiving e-mail and transmitting documents by the Internet.

The world of computers changes quickly, and your antivirus program needs to be up-to-date to keep up with the latest viruses. VirusBarrier's NetUpdate function can automatically update the program via the Internet, to ensure that you are always protected.

VirusBarrier uses the most recent advances in antivirus technology. It identifies and eradicates viruses, and prevents your Macintosh from being infected by viruses.

VirusBarrier's innovative interface is easy to use, and you can scan your Macintosh, or any disk or volume, with just one click.

VirusBarrier is fully compatible with Intego's acclaimed NetBarrier personal firewall. Together they provide a complete Internet security solution for your Macintosh.

Licences available
5, 10, 20+

www.intego.com
1-877-9-INTEGO

intego

VirusBarrier is fully compatible with Intego's acclaimed NetBarrier personal firewall.

CDW 800-509-4239
Now sold at ClubMac www.clubmac.com 800-258-2622
@DEPOT 800-622-3381
J&R MUSIC WORLD COMPUTER WORLD 800-221-8180
MacMall 800-217-9492
MacWAREHOUSE 800-255-6227
macZone 800-436-0606
Outpost.com 877-688-7678
COMPUSA
MICRO CENTER www.microcenter.com
buyonet www.buyonet.com
MacNN
MacAddict
Apple Wizards
Macworld
MACGENERATION

Mac and the Mac logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. Outpost.com™ is a trademark of Cyberian Outpost, Inc. All other trademarks belong to their respective owners. Illustration Hiroshi Yoshii ©2000 Artville Stock Images.

TOM NEGRINO

Corral Your E-mail

Use Outlook Express 5 to Control the E-mail Stampede

The blessings of e-mail are many: almost instant communication with family and friends; easy business collaboration; and of course, endless opportunities for workplace humor. The downside is unsolicited commercial e-mail, often known as spam. Almost as soon as you open a new e-mail account, you start receiving unwanted offers for fraudulent business opportunities and steaming hot pornography. This load of spam is *on top* of your legitimate mail, which, however welcome, adds up quickly.

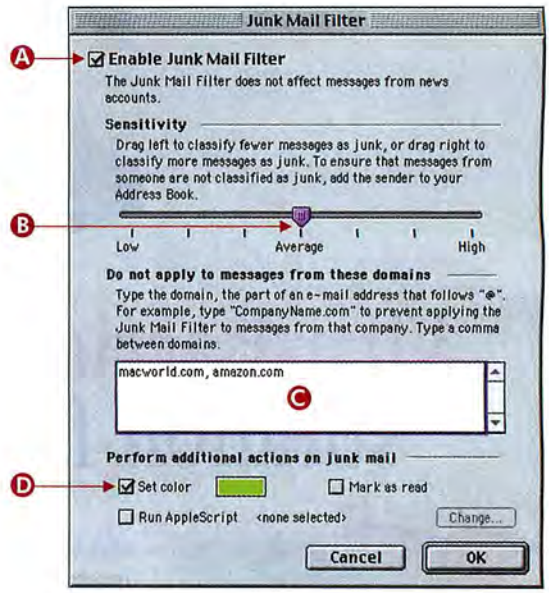
Controlling the daily deluge of mail can be a challenge if you don't have a top-notch e-mail program such as Microsoft's Outlook Express (OE) 5 (see *Reviews,* March 2000), which hosts an arsenal of weapons for filtering out the messages you don't want and managing those you do.

If you don't already have this latest version of OE (it ships with Mac OS 9), you can download a free copy from Microsoft's Web site (www.microsoft.com). Because OE will share virtually all of its e-mail interface and features with Entourage (the code name for the e-mail client and Personal Information Manager in the forthcoming Microsoft Office 2001 for the Mac), learning how to create Mail Rules with OE now will give you a leg up when Office 2001 is released later this year. **m**

Contributing Editor TOM NEGRINO filters his mail compulsively. His latest book is *Quicken 2000 for Macintosh, Visual Quickstart Guide* (Peachpit Press, 1999).

1 Filter Out Spam Junk Mail Filter is your first line of defense against spam. To prevent being traced, spammers often put false information in their e-mail's From field. This filter scans every incoming message's routing information for signs of forgery.

Open the Junk Mail Filter dialog box from the Tools menu. Make sure the Enable Junk Mail Filter check box (A) *is selected.*



Next, set the Sensitivity slider (B) *according to your needs. The slider determines how vigilant Outlook Express is at classifying spam. The Average setting will satisfy most people, but you should experiment with it. If too much junk is getting through, adjust the Sensitivity setting until you're pleased with the results.*

The filter sometimes errs on the side of junkiness, classifying as spam mail that's really mail from unfamiliar correspondents. To protect future messages from legitimate but infrequent writers, add their addresses to the Address Book. You can also instruct Junk Mail Filter to ignore all messages from a specific domain—such as Macworld.com—by entering the address in the Domain window (C).

To be able to spot junk in your mail folders at a glance, select Set Color (D) *and choose a color swatch.*

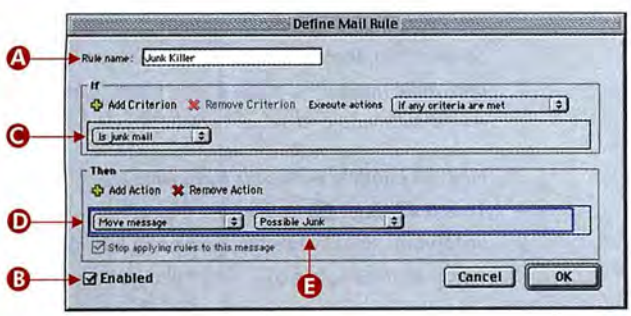
2

Organize Messages Junk Mail Filter only *flags* messages as potential spam. Use Mail Rules to put messages into action according to criteria you select. You can use Mail Rules to automatically file messages into folders, forward e-mail to colleagues, or send automated replies.

Because Junk Mail Filter isn't perfect, you'll want to create a rule that automatically sends all designated junk mail into a folder called Possible Junk, so you can decide if individual messages need to be deleted or have been unfairly maligned.

Choose Rules from the Tools menu and click on New.

Give the new rule a name (A) *and make sure that Enabled is selected* (B).



The If section of the window determines which criteria messages must meet for the rule to apply. Click on the pop-up menu (C) *and choose Is Junk Mail from the list of options.*

The Then section specifies which action the program should take. Choose Move Message from the pop-up menu (D). *A new pop-up menu will appear to the right; choose the folder in which you want the junk mail to appear* (E).

TIP: *Mail Rules applies rules in order. If it appears that a rule you created isn't working, another, higher rule may be interfering.*

More Info: www.macworld.com/2000/10/howto/mailrules.html

Get instruction on using Mail Rules to prioritize your incoming messages.

LINKS

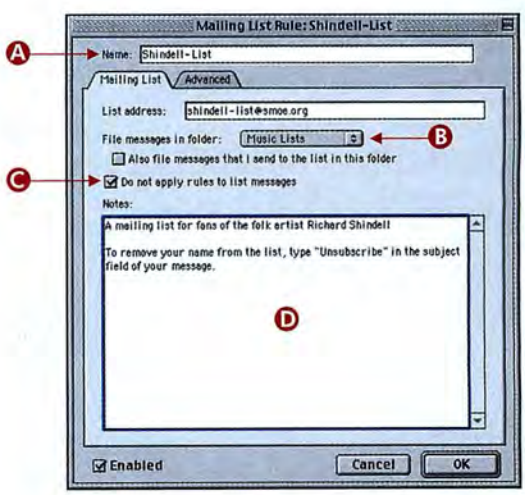
3

Manage Your Lists A special—but good—type of bulk e-mail comes from mailing lists. There are mailing lists on virtually every subject you can name, from skiing to your favorite music. Mailing List Manager helps you efficiently manage mailing lists.

It's a good idea to file list mail in folders separate from your personal or business mail. First, select a mail message that came from the mailing list and choose Mailing List Manager from the Tools menu. Click on New. You'll usually want one rule for each list.

Outlook Express uses the list's address as its default name, but you may want to change it to something a bit more descriptive (A).

Choose the destination folder for the list mail from the File Messages In Folder pop-up menu (B).



You can apply regular Mail Rules to list messages, but most people need only file list messages somewhere they're easily found. In this case, leave the Do Not Apply Rules To List Messages option selected (C).

TIP: *When you first subscribe to a new mailing list, you usually get instructions on how to unsubscribe; you can copy and paste these instructions into the Notes field for future reference* (D).

DAVID BLATNER

Casting Out Unwanted Color

Correct Color Casts with Adobe Photoshop

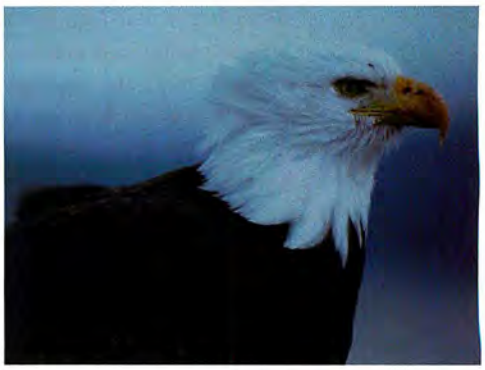
Although the human eye is capable of detecting thousands of different hues and tones in a single glance, we often end up seeing exactly what we expect to see. For example, take three pieces of white paper collected from different sources (a white napkin, a sheet of copier paper, and a catalog page, for example). Individually, each sample looks as though it's neutral white. It's not until you place them side by side that you see a color cast—subtle tints of yellow, blue, or magenta.

Such color casts commonly create problems in scanned photographs. An image may appear neutral on screen (and perhaps even in a printed proof), but when you place it next to other images or on a bright white sheet of paper, you discover a slight tint.

Clearly, some images *should* have a color cast (for example, a photo taken at the beach just before sunset), but many others should not—and you must remove the tints manually. Using Adobe Photoshop, I'll show you how to strip away unwanted color casts simply by neutralizing the black, white, and gray pixels in your image. **m**

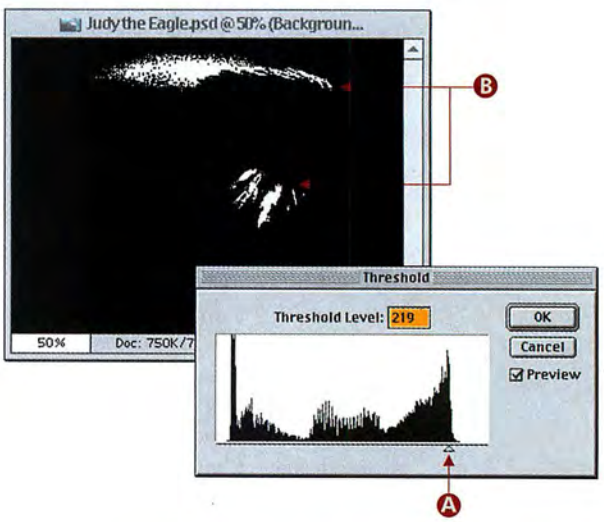
DAVID BLATNER is a coauthor of *Real World Photoshop 5* and the author of *The QuarkXPress 4 Book* (both Peachpit Press, 1998) and other books from Peachpit Press. He can be found at www.moo.com.

1 Find the Highlights At first glance, the bird's feathers in this photograph appear to be white, but closer inspection reveals a blue or cyan cast. By neutralizing the image's white and black pixels, you can correct the entire image and return the eagle to its true shade.



To locate the image's highlight and shadow pixels, use Photoshop's Threshold command, which converts the photograph to a high-contrast black-and-white image. From the Image menu, open the Adjust submenu and select Threshold.

Find the image's highlights by moving the Threshold slider **A** *to the right end of the histogram. This reveals the location of the lightest areas: at the eagle's crest and below the eye* **B**.



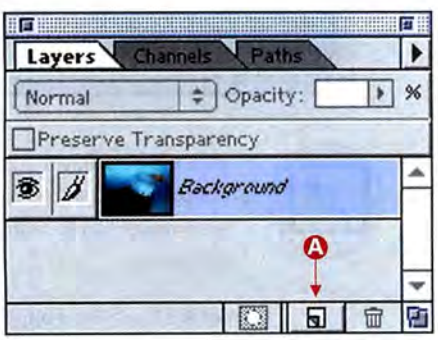
Move the slider in the opposite direction to find the image's darkest areas—in this case, the feather tips in the lower left corner.

Click on Cancel to leave the dialog box and return to your color image.

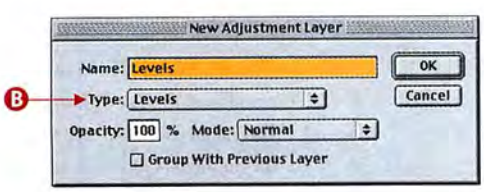
2

Create Adjustment Layers Once you've identified the highlights and shadows, use an adjustment layer to correct the image. These layers let you apply a tonal or color adjustment (such as Curves or Hue/Saturation) as a layer rather than changing the actual image data.

Adjustment layers offer several advantages over applying changes directly to your document. First, you can always go back and change layers without adversely affecting the image itself. Adjustment layers also give you an easy way to judge results—just turn the layer on and off.



Create a new adjustment layer by ⌘-clicking on the New Layer button at the bottom of the Layers palette (A).

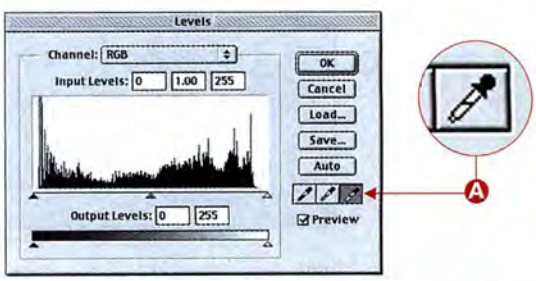


In the New Adjustment Layer dialog box, specify what type of layer you want to use (B). *In this case, I've chosen Levels. (If you prefer, you can also use Curves here; you would follow the same steps). Click on OK.*

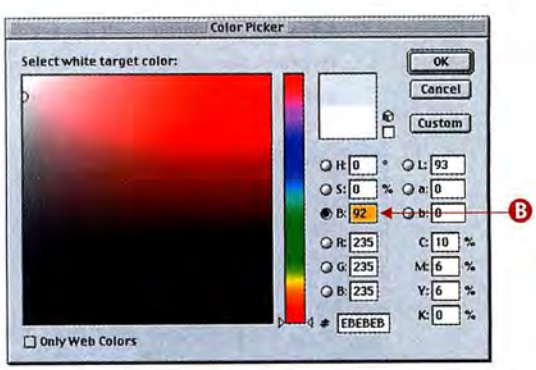
3

Adjust Your Highlights Next, you need to change your image's highlight and shadow pixels—which currently have a color cast—to the correct neutral colors. To do this, you'll use the black and white eyedropper tools in the Levels dialog box.

TIP: *When you create the adjustment layer, Photoshop automatically opens a Levels dialog box. Later, if you want to change your settings, simply double-click on the adjustment layer in the Layers palette to reopen it.*



In the Levels dialog box, double-click on the white eyedropper tool (A) *to display the Color Picker dialog box.*



The Color Picker dialog box lets you specify the correct neutral color for your highlights. To retain some ink in the lightest parts of your image, don't use solid white for the highlight. Here I've set brightness to 92 percent, which results in an 8-percent-neutral color (B).

By using the Brightness setting, you avoid the hassle of figuring out proper RGB and CMYK values for neutral colors. You might want to select a darker neutral, depending on the needs of your output device. Click on OK.

continues

More Info: www.macworld.com/subject/photoshop

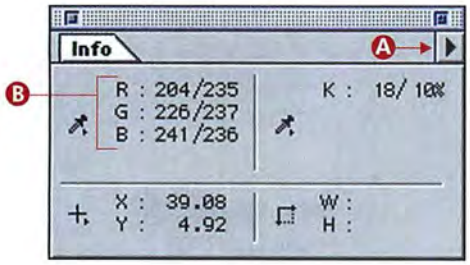
For additional tips, techniques, and Photoshop-related news, visit Macworld.com's Photoshop subject page.

LINKS

4

Choose Your Pixel You're now ready to snap the image's highlights to the new, correct eyedropper color. Take care, though; picking a pixel outside the highlight area can drastically degrade image quality. If that happens accidentally, just choose a different, more appropriate pixel.

If you don't see the Info palette, open it from the Windows menu. If the palette doesn't already display RGB values, open Palette Options from the window's pull-down menu **A** *and change one of the Modes to RGB.*



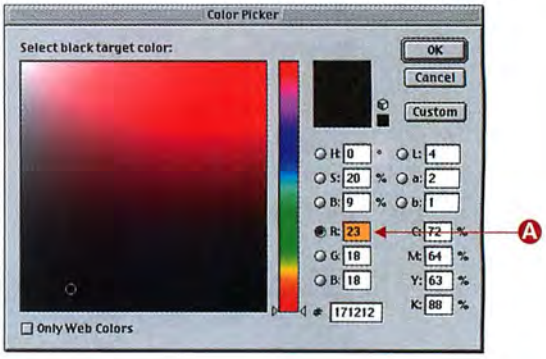
With the adjustment layer's white eyedropper tool selected, press ⌘-plus (+) to zoom in on the area of the image containing the highlights you found in step 1.

Using the Info palette's numbers as a guide **B**, *search the area for the pixel that best represents a neutral white—it should have approximately equal R, G, and B values.*

When you find the right pixel, click on it with the white eyedropper. Photoshop then forces that pixel to match the color you set in the Color Picker. Once you select a pixel, the Info palette displays its values before and after the effect (separated by a slash). If you don't like the change, use the first set of numbers to choose a different pixel.

5

Set Your Shadows After you've set the highlight, it's time to adjust the shadows. Repeat steps 3 and 4 using the black eyedropper tool. Sometimes it's difficult to find a true neutral black, so you may wish to target a slightly off-neutral color.



With the adjustment layer's Level dialog box still open, double-click on the black eyedropper tool to reopen the Color Picker dialog box.

Set the black eyedropper tool to a neutral, near-black color. (In this case, I didn't want a completely black shadow because the feathers are actually brownish, so I added a tiny amount of red **A**.*) Then click on OK.*

With the black eyedropper tool selected, click on a pixel in the darkest area of your image. (Thanks to step 1, I know the darkest pixels appear in the lower left corner of the image.) The pixels will then snap to the neutral—or off-neutral—color you selected.

You can see from the finished image that the eagle has finally lost its blue cast.

OVERSIZED OUTPUT

without the oversized price!

for business

XANTÉ's Accel-a-Writer 3N

starting at

$1695

Features:

- *Oversized printing up to 13"x18.5"*
- *600 dpi, upgradable to 1200 dpi*
- *Adobe PostScript 3*
- *Fast processing and 20 ppm*
- *High-capacity paper handling*

for graphics

XANTÉ's Accel-a-Writer 3G

starting at

$2795

Features:

- *Oversized printing up to 13"x35.5"*
- *1200 dpi, upgradable to 2400 dpi*
- *Adobe PostScript 3*
- *Graphics software package*
- *Fast processing and 20 ppm*
- *Optional film capabilities*

Adobe PostScript 3

Duplexing unit also available for both models.

XANTÉ
Innovations in Printing Technology

Call 800-926-8839 ext.2165, fax 334-473-6503, or visit us on the web at www.xante.com/mw4

©2000 XANTÉ CORPORATION. XANTÉ and Accel-a-Writer are trademarks of XANTÉ CORPORATION. Adobe, PostScript, PostScript 3 and the PostScript logoare trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. XANTÉ CORPORATION. Post Office Box 16526, Mobile, AL 36616-0526, USA. Phone: 334-473-6502, Fax: 334-473-6503. www.xante.com

Circle 113 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

FRANKLIN N. TESSLER

Parents' Guide to Ergonomics

Set Up a Healthy Workstation for Your Kids

Today's kids spend hours in front of computers every day. If you think that's good news, you're not alone—parents and educators everywhere are clamoring for increased funding for computers in the classroom. And after school comes even more computer time, as kids play games, chat, and do homework.

In the rush to plant a computer on every child's desktop, potential risks to children's physical health have gone largely unnoticed. Although researchers disagree on the scope of the problem, kids *are* beginning to suffer from the same repetitive stress injuries, headaches, and other illnesses that have plagued their parents for years.

No matter how old a child is, preventing computer-related disorders is much easier than treating them after they strike. You can design children's computer work areas with ergonomics in mind and teach kids good habits that will stick with them.

To help you get started, we've compiled tips to help you set up kid-safe computer work areas. To make monitoring their computing habits easier, you may want to locate the family Mac in a room where an adult will spend a lot of time. (For a guide to computer-based education for kids, see "BacktoSchool.com," elsewhere in this issue.) **m**

Contributing Editor FRANKLIN N. TESSLER, M.D., has been writing about computer ergonomics and input devices since 1991.

All Ages While different body sizes require different ergonomic adjustments, certain basics apply to all children. Kids like to squirm, so getting them to avoid stressful postures is a challenge. Rather than telling children what to do, sit down and show them how to use pointing devices and keyboards without twisting, reaching, or stretching.

ILLUSTRATIONS BY PETER HOEY; PHOTOS BY GIBSON

Glare is hard on even young eyes. Ambient and task lighting should illuminate the keyboard and work area without overwhelming the screen **A**. *Glare shields cut down on reflection, but they also reduce the monitor's effective brightness. The best way to limit glare is to reorient the entire workstation.*

An adjustable keyboard tray **B** *helps keep hands and wrists in a neutral position. This one from Proformix (model number EF3505P; 800/973-2739, www.proformix.com) costs $320.*

Dangling legs put extra stress on the thighs. If necessary, use a small stool, an old telephone book, or a knapsack as a footrest **C**.

2

Ages 5 to 10 You wouldn't expect a five-year-old to wear your clothes. Full-size furniture and computer hardware don't fit small kids any better than adult clothes do.

Keep the top of the monitor at or below eye level (A)*, so the child doesn't have to look up to read the screen.*

Hands and wrists should be straight (B)*, and elbows and knees should be open to more than 90 degrees* (C).

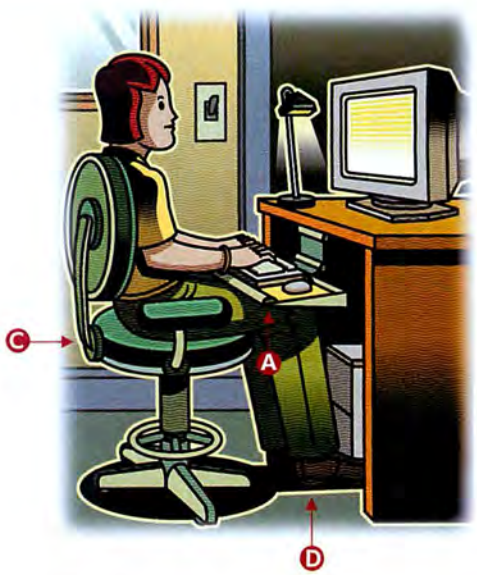
Small hands may find a trackball easier to use than a conventional mouse. If your child prefers a mouse, try Macally's diminutive iMouseJr. ($39; 626/338-8787, www.macally.com), a USB option (D).

DataDesk Technologies' Little Fingers (E) *($70; 888/446-3222, www.datadesktech.com) sports smaller keys. It's also available with an integrated trackball.*

A firm pillow or rolled-up towel (F) *keeps young backs straight and allows a child to reach the mouse and keyboard without stretching unnaturally.*

3

Ages 10 to 15 If older kids are big enough, they can use standard computer equipment, desks, and chairs with only minor modifications.



Some sources say that wrist pads are fine for resting, but they shouldn't be used when the child is typing (A).

Some children may benefit from Contour Design's Perfit Mouse (B) *(price varies; 800/462-6678, www.contourdesign.com), which comes in a range of sizes for left- and right-handed users. If your child is left-handed, put the pointing device to the left of the keyboard.*

An adjustable chair (C) *supports a child's back and legs. As with smaller kids, feet should lie comfortably on the floor or on a footrest* (D).

TIP: *Encourage brief rest breaks every 15 or 20 minutes.*

More Info: http://ergo.human.cornell.edu/

This site provides easy-to-understand advice from Cornell University.

LINKS

MOLLY E. HOLZSCHLAG

Roll Over with LiveMotion

Add Interactivity to Your Site with Remote Rollovers

Adobe LiveMotion is a great tool for Web enthusiasts and professional designers. It lets you create static and motion graphics easily, thanks to its familiar Adobe interface.

LiveMotion independently modifies individual images, so creating sophisticated effects such as remote rollovers is relatively simple. Unlike standard rollovers, which swap one graphic with another, remote rollovers allow one graphic to trigger the behavior of another. For example, say a page on an animal lover's site shows a Pet The Cat button on the left and a blank space on the right. When you mouse over the button, a picture of a contented cat appears in the space. As the mouse moves off the button (called *mouse out*), the cat disappears.

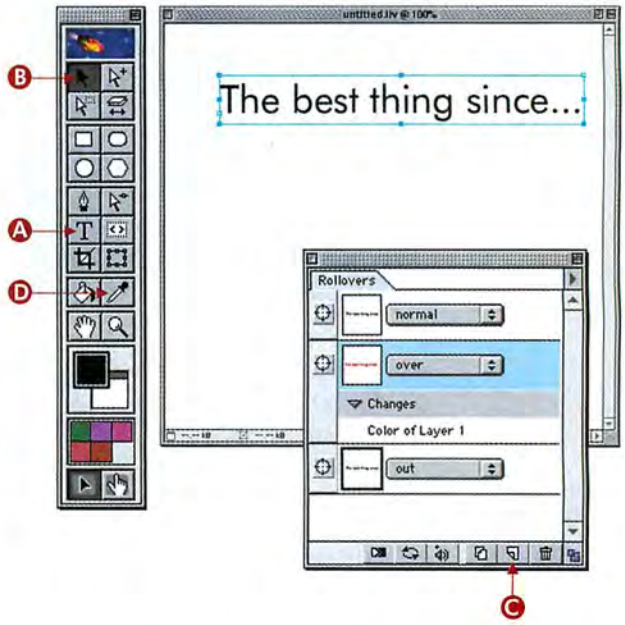
Remote rollovers add interactivity and a bit of fun to your sites. I'll show you how to create basic remote rollovers and then export them in formats that almost all Web surfers can see. If you want to try before you buy, download a free 30-day trial from www.adobe.com/products/livemotion. **m**

MOLLY E. HOLZSCHLAG is the author of *Teach Yourself Adobe LiveMotion in 24 Hours* (Sams, 2000). You can learn more about her books, articles, and seminars at www.molly.com.

1

Design the Trigger Object The first task is to create a trigger—the object people see when they load the page. After you create the trigger in LiveMotion or import it, you'll add standard rollover states to it (Normal, Over, and Out).

To create a canvas, select New from the File menu. Click on OK to accept the default composition settings. Make a trigger object in the program or place a premade object. I used the type tool (A) to create a text trigger.



Next, produce standard rollovers for the trigger object. Select the object with the pointer tool (B). In the Rollovers palette (choose Window: Rollovers), click on the New Rollover State button (C). The Over state will appear in the palette.

Select the Over state and change the trigger object's appearance. Because I wanted the object to change from black to brown when it was moused over, I selected the object and used the eyedropper tool (D) and the color picker (choose Window: Color) to grab a different color.

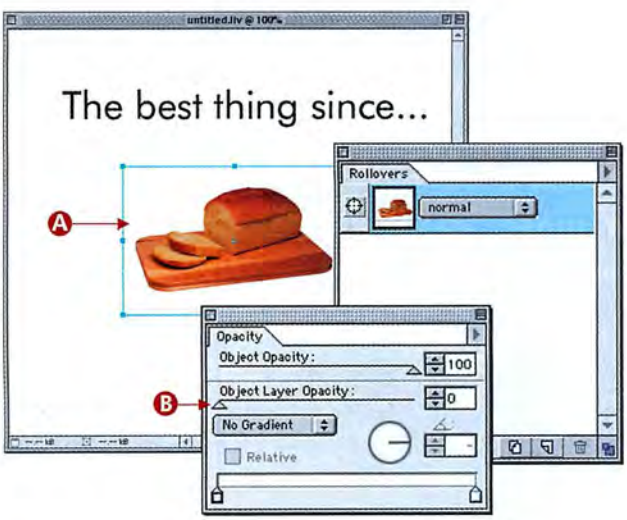
Click on the New Rollover State button again to create an Out state. I made my Out color black, the same as my Normal color.

2

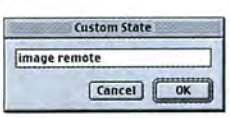
Creating the Remote Object The remote object—the one that appears when you mouse over the trigger object—can be simple or complex, and it can appear anywhere on the page. As you do for the trigger object, you create separate Normal, Over, and Out states for the remote object.

Place the remote object Ⓐ (File: Place). Select it, and in the Rollovers palette, you'll see the Normal state.

Because I wanted my remote object to be invisible at first, I set its Normal-state opacity to 0 by moving the Object Layer Opacity slider Ⓑ in the Opacity palette (Window: Opacity) to 0.



Ⓒ



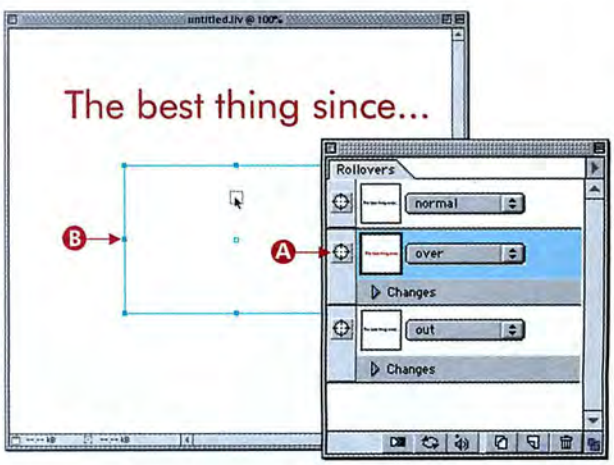
Click on the New Rollover State button. When the default Over state appears, choose Custom State from the pop-up menu. In the resulting dialog box Ⓒ, name the state. I named mine image remote. For this state, I set the Object Layer Opacity slider to 100 percent, because I wanted the remote object to appear when someone moused over it.

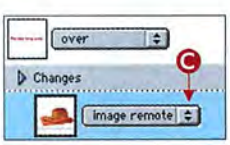
Click on the New Rollover State button again. Choose Out from the pop-up menu. Now you can control what the object looks like when the mouse leaves it. I set the Object Layer Opacity slider to 0, making it disappear on mouse out.

3

Connecting the Trigger and the Remote Objects Now you have rollovers for the trigger and remote objects, but the rollover states aren't connected between objects. To make that connection, you'll target the corresponding rollover state in the Rollovers palette.

Select the trigger object. In the Rollovers palette, highlight the first state in which a rollover occurs. In my example, that's the Over state. Drag the targeting button (to the immediate left of the Rollover thumbnail Ⓐ) from the palette to the remote object. When the boundary box of the remote object appears Ⓑ, drop the target.



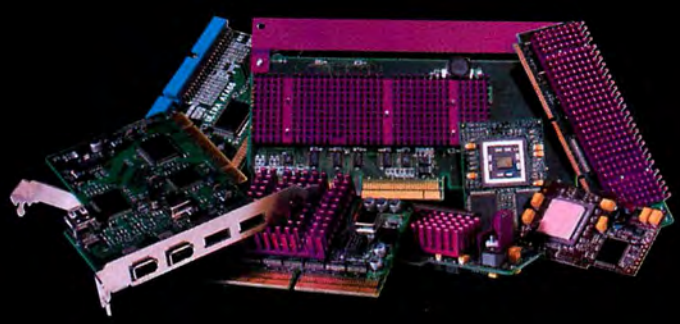


The remote object now appears in the Rollovers palette, underneath the Over state. From the pop-up menu Ⓒ choose the corresponding rollover state for the remote object (here, Image Remote).

Connect the Out states in the same way.

To preview what you've done, click on the Preview button in the Tool palette Ⓓ, and then pass your mouse over the trigger object. If it triggers the remote event, you're on the right track.

continues



Our family has expanded!

We are introducing three new ways to upgrade your Macintosh. Try our Tempo™ Ultra ATA66 PCI host adapter card, our new 400 MHz PowerBook® processor upgrade, and our Tango™ USB/FireWire® PCI combo card. Depend on Sonnet for simply fast Macintosh® enhancement products. To learn more, call 1-800-786-6260 or visit our website at:

www.sonnettech.com/mwus

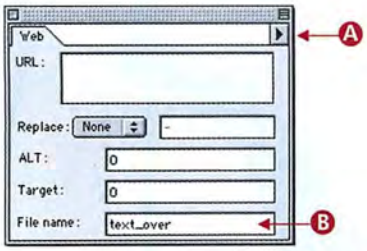
Circle 133 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

4

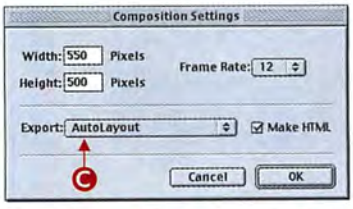
Prepare for Export You can save this remote rollover as a Flash file and embed it in an HTML page. However, if your audience isn't likely to have the Flash plug-in, I recommend saving your rollover as HTML and JavaScript.

5

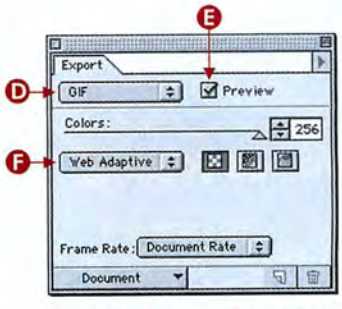
Exporting HTML and JavaScript Exporting is the last stage of creating a remote rollover. You can export the files as HTML, GIF, JPEG, or Flash files. For Flash export directions, go to www.macworld.com/2000/10/howto/rollover1.html.



First, name your images. Select the trigger object. Open the Web palette (Window: Web). If you don't see a File Name field, choose Detail View by clicking on the arrow in the upper right of the palette **A**. *In the File Name field* **B**, *enter a name for the trigger image. I named mine text_over. Click on the remote object and name it using the same method.*



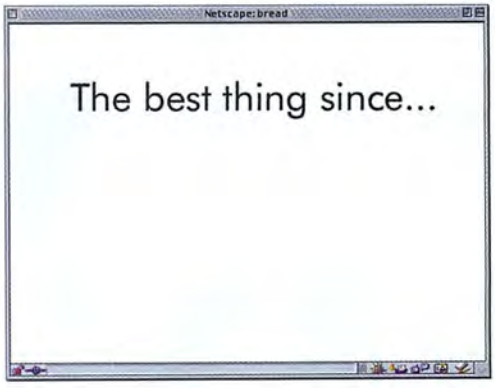
Next, choose Edit: Composition Settings. When the dialog box appears, choose AutoLayout from the Export pop-up menu **C**. *Select the Make HTML option. Click on OK.*



Open the Export palette (choose File: Export Settings). Choose GIF or JPEG from the pop-up menu **D**. *If you're not sure which format to use, click on the Preview check box* **E** *and test your design using different settings. Use the Web Adaptive option* **F** *to limit the number of colors in the composition—this makes the size of the graphic files smaller.*

Once you're satisfied with the export settings, choose File: Export As. Determine a location for the exported file and name the HTML file. Click on OK, and LiveMotion will render all the necessary graphics and code. To check the results, open the HTML file in your Web browser **A**, **B**.

A



B

More Info: www.macworld.com/2000/10/howto/rollover2.html

If a picture is worth a thousand words, a rollover on the Web is worth a million. Visit Macworld.com to see these files in action.

LINKS

Thank God everything's not powered by Voodoo5.

A superb design and publishing solution that combines unprecedented 3D realism with blistering QuickDraw performance and support for all major Mac API's – the Voodoo5™ truly is the most powerful graphics accelerator ever built for the Macintosh. See for yourself @ www.3dfx.com.

FULL-SCENE HARDWARE ANTI-ALIASING: SMOOTHES AND SHARPENS 3D GAMES AND APPLICATIONS YOU ALREADY OWN.	T-BUFFER™ CINEMATIC EFFECTS ENGINE: THE MOST REALISTIC 3D ENVIRONMENT ALLOWED BY LAW.	FULL DVI SUPPORT FOR MACINTOSH FLAT PANEL USERS: DIGITAL EDGE-TO-EDGE CLARITY.

3dfx

SO POWERFUL, IT'S KIND OF RIDICULOUS.

Available for Macintosh and PC.

Circle 25 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

CHRISTOPHER BREEN

Mac 911

This month's *Mac 911*, while it deals with myriad topics, has one common thread—each question is about *something*. That's right, from the mailbag I drew questions about something that should work (but doesn't), something that could work, and something of a workaround. Let's rip open the first message, from a reader seeking the kind of sound advice we generally dispense here at 911 HQ.

DA on a DV

Apple's QuickTime Pro is so full-featured that you'd think a request made by San Diegan Lawrence Carleton would be reasonable. He wanted to use QuickTime Pro to record a couple of minutes of digital audio with his iMac DV's built-in microphone. Regrettably, the program isn't capable of that.

QuickTime Pro can capture audio from CDs and open and convert WAV, sfil, AIFF, uLaw, and MP3 files, but you can't use it to record sound from a microphone.

Thankfully, Apple provides another way to record sound into your Mac. It's an application called SimpleSound, which you'll find in the Applications folder at the root level of your Mac's hard drive.

Wait, wait—I hear a faint yowling in the distance. "You idiot!" these yowlers yowl, "SimpleSound can only record a few seconds of audio!"

To which I politely retort, "Sez you!"

True, if you open SimpleSound and click on the Add button in the Alerts Sounds window, the program limits you to five seconds of recording time. However, if you instead choose New from SimpleSound's File menu, you can record as much audio as will fit on the volume where SimpleSound resides. To gain the maximum recording time, move SimpleSound to your largest hard drive or partition. You can also gain more time by recording at a lower quality—switching from CD to Music quality, for example, gives you four times as much recording time. If you'd like a more capable sound-recording application—one that more clearly defines recording parameters such as resolution and bit depth, for example—I'd give E.J. Campbell's (http://members.aol.com/EJC3/) $20 shareware application, Ultra Recorder, a try. Ultra Recorder doesn't edit audio—meaning you can't use it to divide the audio file into smaller pieces or lop off pieces you don't care for. But once you've recorded your audio with either SimpleSound or Ultra Recorder, you *can* use QuickTime Pro as a simple sound editor—using the Cut and Clear commands to remove selected bits of audio and the Cut and Paste commands to assemble a group of sound clips into a single file.

Plane Power

David Das, proud owner of a brand-new iBook, writes that he'd like to take advantage of the Empower AC ports beginning to sprout up in the tonier sections of airplanes. These receptacles let you plug in your PowerBook. However, this Nashville, Tennessee, resident fears that no Empower AC adapter supports his two-toned portable. David, allow me to allay your fears.

Although your iBook ships with a round power

continues

adapter apparently manufactured by Duncan Yo-Yo Company, that adapter provides the same connection and au jus as the AC adapters that shipped with the PowerBook 1400 and 3400 and every G3 model. This tidbit saved my bacon at the last Macworld Expo, where I had to bum the power adapter from a friend's iBook to recharge my Wall Street PowerBook.

Now that you know you can use your iBook with any adapter that supports a recent PowerBook (and therefore any car or airline adapter intended for PowerBooks), you must stalk and snare one of the few Empower adapters compatible with your lapster. I've done the stalking for you and found the Port Auto/Air Notebook Adapter–PowerBook, G3 ($80; model number PWCF401), from Port (800/950-5122, www.port.com). It's Empower certified.

Commandeering ⌘-tab

One of the Windows features worth stealing is the keyboard shortcut that allows you to cycle through running applications (called *keyboard cycling*). Apple *did* steal it—and then assigned it the ⌘-tab shortcut and plunked it into Mac OS, beginning with version 8.5. Unfortunately, some folks—Ernie Grafe of Rapid City, South Dakota, for example—mourn the fact that the new ⌘-tab shortcut supplants the same helpful key combination (used for other purposes, of course) in programs such as FileMaker and QuarkXPress. While Ernie enjoys OS 9's many advantages, he would like to dispense with this shortcut.

You can disable keyboard cycling in several ways. If you're a do-it-yourselfer, just open Apple's Script Editor and enter this simple AppleScript:

```
tell application "Application Switcher"
set keyboard cycling active to false
end tell
```

Use this one to turn cycling back on:

```
tell application "Application Switcher"
set keyboard cycling active to true
end tell
```

You can also disable ⌘-tab with a shareware or freeware utility. My personal favorite (because it's free and doesn't involve a control panel) is Mitch Crane's SwitcherSetup CM (www.macdownload.com). It lets you use contextual menus to switch off keyboard cycling or assign it a different key combination. Catalunya Disseny Informatic's $5 SwitcherMaster (www.catdis.com/realcode/) provides similar services via a control panel. Although Michael F. Kamprath's $10 shareware control panel, Program Switcher (www.programswitcher.com), doesn't specifically let you turn off keyboard cycling, it comes with an AppleScript that lets you turn keyboard cycling on and off with a single script. **m**

Contributing Editor CHRISTOPHER BREEN offers Mac tips and tricks each business day via the Macworld Daily Tips and iTips newsletters. Visit http://lists.macworld.com to subscribe.

Share tips and discuss Mac problems with other Mac users in the Mac 911 Forum (www.macworld.com/subject/mac911). Also send tips by e-mail to mac911@macworld.com. We pay $50 for tips selected for publication in *Macworld*. All published submissions become the sole property of *Macworld*.

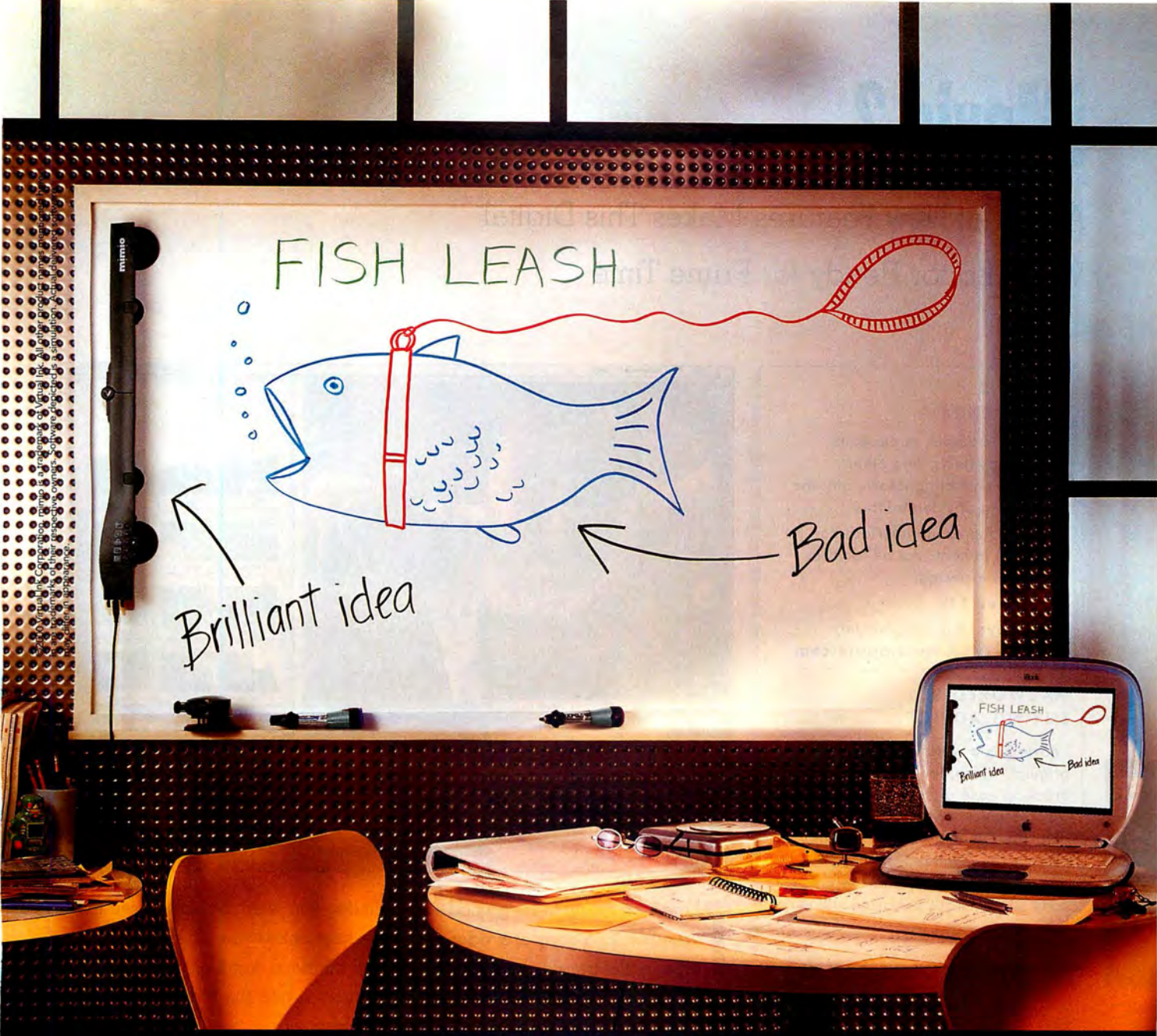
Shareware and freeware mentioned in Mac 911 is available from the Macworld Online software library (www.macdownload.com).

Desktop Picture Template Use your Mac's desktop to design Web pages for multiple screen sizes.

Tip of the Month

If you design Web pages using a large monitor, you can easily check how your page layout will look on smaller screens by customizing Apple's desktop picture. Create a graphic at the exact resolution of your monitor (1,024 by 768, for example), and then draw boxes inside the graphic at other common monitor sizes such as 800 by 600 and 640 by 480. Set this graphic as your desktop picture. You can then resize windows in your authoring software using the desktop picture as a guide.

Matt J. Fuller
Cincinnati, Ohio



With mimio, any whiteboard becomes a digital whiteboard. Every idea should be this good.

If you've ever missed information or lost a great idea written on a whiteboard, then you need mimio.™ Whether you're leading the meeting or transcribing the notes, mimio will truly amaze you. Attach mimio to any whiteboard and it captures everything you write or draw in color and transfers it to your Mac in real time.

Print, fax, e-mail, drag and drop it into any Mac application, or send notes across the Internet. With mimio, you can collaborate and share ideas easily, accurately and instantly. And another amazing thing: mimio is only $599 complete. Don't wait. Get one for your next meeting.

mimio™

Think it. Share it.™

Available at:
MacConnection
CDW

Visit www.mimio.com or call 877.my.mimio (877.696.4646) for a free demo today.

Circle 44 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

iMovie 2

A Host of New Features Makes This Digital Video Editor Ready for Prime Time

iMOVIE 2

Rating: 4½

Pros: Insert Edits, audio edits, QuickTime effects, and other enhancements bring iMovie into the mainstream of video editors.

Cons: Aqua-esque interface can be difficult to fathom; not all features behave as expected.

List price: $49

Company: Apple Computer, *800/692-7753*, **www.apple.com**

MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

iMovie 2 is a worthy successor to the original, which, for all its groundbreaking ease of use, ran out of gas way too quickly. Version 2 is feature-rich, capable of very sophisticated movie editing without the need for add-on applications, and despite some idiosyncratic behavior, still very easy to use.

There's an axiom in Hollywood: Whether it's a copy of a video tape, a film transfer, or a script, quality goes down with each generation. The movie is never as good as the book, the film is never as clever as the pitch, and the sequel is always inferior to the original.

I'm glad to report that at least in this respect, iMovie isn't following the entertainment industry's example. And while the program is no longer free (although it is bundled with all desktop Macs), iMovie 2's new capabilities more than justify its $49 price tag.

Marquee Features

When you first launch iMovie 2, you might think that not much has changed. The interface still takes over the desktop—if you use Application Switcher to go to the Finder, you won't be able to see the desktop unless you hide iMovie first. The interface is still divided into three primary zones: the Marquee, where you view video; the Clip Shelf, where you store your clips; and the Timeline Viewer, a horizontally scrolling panel where you assemble clips and audio to make a movie.

The Timeline Viewer, although it looks remarkably similar to the Audio Viewer in iMovie 1 (see *Reviews*, August 2000), is very different functionally. You can change the time scale of the Viewer so that even tiny clips are easy to discern, and each clip now includes a picture, so you can easily distinguish one clip from another. There are still two audio tracks, but now they can contain an unlimited number of audio clips,

Reversal of Fortune Visual effects may make for cool eye candy, but their real power is their ability to enhance a shot or create missing shots. In this example, I had a video clip of moving toward my son to kiss him good night, but I didn't have footage of moving away afterward. Using the new Reverse Clip command, I copied the clip and then reversed the copy, shown here selected in the timeline.

either layered or in succession. Every media element is displayed in proper time scale—even sound effects fill exactly the amount of space in the timeline as it takes for them to play—and the new motion-speed slider in the Timeline Viewer lets you adjust a clip's playback speed.

You can even edit sound—cut audio into smaller clips, layer sound, blend one sound into another (using transitions, of course), and set sound fades and durations for each clip.

Like a lot of iMovie 2's new functionality, this feature isn't immediately obvious: you get to it either by selecting Get Clip Info in the File menu or by double-clicking on a clip (yes, you can still set audio fades and audio levels directly in the Timeline Viewer, but you can't set fade duration). By the way, the Clip Info dialog box also gives you the name of the clip file in the Media folder, even if you've given the clip a new name inside iMovie (see "Need the Info").

With iMovie 2, the upgrade is in the details; Apple has added or enhanced hundreds of features. Unfortunately, accessing some of the new features is a matter of trial and error. It wasn't until I tried to drag a clip back to the Clip Shelf from the Timeline Viewer that I discovered that you can open dead space in the middle of a movie, effectively adding blackouts between clips. I also stumbled upon a feature downgrade: you can no longer drag clips back to the Clip Shelf from the Timeline Viewer. Instead, you need to toggle to the Clip Viewer to move clips back to the shelf. This is especially annoying if the Timeline Viewer is your preferred area for editing footage.

On the Menu

If the changes in the Timeline Viewer aren't enough for you, a quick tour of iMovie 2's menus will reveal a wealth of new capabilities.

iMovie veterans will love the new Create Still Clip option—it grabs the frame displayed in the marquee and turns it into a static five-second clip in the Clip Shelf, a process that used to take several steps.

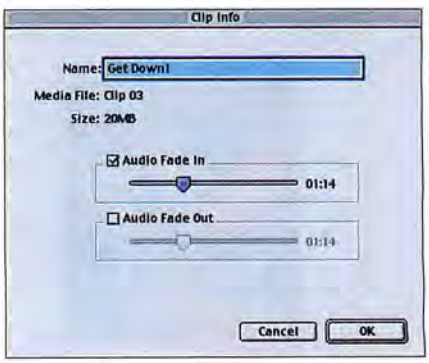
But most of iMovie's flashiest capabilities are stored in the new Advanced menu. Chief among these is the Paste Over At Playhead command, which lets you insert one video clip inside another ("add an insert edit," in video-editing parlance), overwriting the video for the portion of the clip inserted but keeping the original clip's audio intact. This allows an iMovie maker to add a steady stream of shot changes while a narrator continues to talk in the background, and then reconnect the narrator and his voice at the end of the clip.

Speaking of extracted audio, another important new feature is the ability to extract audio from a video clip. This happens automatically when you do an insert edit, but you can also extract audio from a video clip as a separate action. You can then edit the audio clip as you would any other. And you can "lock" any audio clip at any point to ensure audio and video stay in sync.

Reverse Clip does exactly what its name implies—takes the selected clip and reverses it. And while this will no doubt result in hundreds of home movies of dogs jumping backward through hoops, its real power is the ability to create missing sequences, such as zooming out when all you have is a zooming-in shot. The problem is that once a clip is reversed, it's impossible to crop it accurately. When you attempt to crop the end of the clip, iMovie 2 cuts the footage outside the cropping markers—not inside, as with a normal clip.

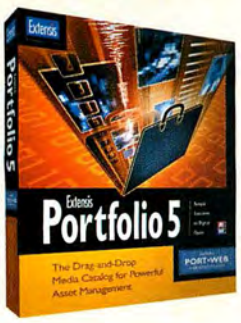
Luckily, the Advanced menu offers a panic button in the form of the Restore Media option. If you've

continues on page 91



Need the Info A well-hidden new feature of iMovie 2 is the Clip Info dialog box. It displays not only the clip name but also the name of the clip file in the media folder. Inexplicably, this dialog box can also set fade-in and -out duration for a single clip.

Get the monkeys off your back!



We know how it is: you've got deadlines. But every time you get the creative flow going, wham! Someone needs something. The sales rep in Sedona needs a logo, the CEO needs a two-year-old PowerPoint™ presentation, and your distributor in London wants a catalog of photos by the end of the day. It's enough to drive you bananas.

It could take hours to find those files. But with Portfolio 5 – the award winning digital asset manager from Extensis – it takes minutes. It's easy to create a catalog of the most popular files – logos, ads, presentations, audio, movies and much more. Then everyone can easily get the files they need themselves – no matter where they're located, even over the internet. So get Portfolio 5 – because it's a jungle out there!

MW BOTH IN THE BOX

Portfolio 5
Portfolio Server 5
Portfolio SQL Connect

Find out more Extensis Portfolio 5

www.extensis.com/port/mw 800.796.9798

Extensis™

Copyright 2000 Creativepro.com, Inc. All rights reserved. Extensis, the Extensis logo, Portfolio, and Portfolio Server are trademarks of Creativepro.com, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Extensis Products Group, 1.800.803.6921, 503.274.2020, Fax: 503.274.0530. Extensis Europe, The Netherlands, Phone +31-30-24-75050, Fax: +31-30-24-12039.

PORT5MWNA010200

continued from page 89

taken a clip and split it, Restore Media can rejoin the two clips, no matter how many actions you've taken since splitting them. Of course, if you've cut a clip into several smaller clips and renamed them, Restore Media will reintegrate all the cuts into the original clip (unless you've deleted some of them). In a complex edit, that can get confusing.

No More Drawers

Perhaps the most maligned feature of iMovie 1 was the Clip Shelf, which let you store clips in a maximum of 12 slots. (Apple's justification for limiting the number of wells was simplicity: apparently, scroll bars were too complex for beginning users.) I'm delighted to report that the company has added scroll bars to the Clip Shelf. Now you can store as many clips as you have space for on your hard drive. Unfortunately, the way the Clip Shelf manages this space can get pretty confusing: when you edit clips, iMovie places them in seemingly random locations on the Clip Shelf. This can make keeping your clips in neat little groups nearly impossible.

In iMovie 2, the Clip Shelf no longer uses a drawer to hold sound effects, titles, and transitions. Instead, those features are accessible through a row of buttons at the bottom of the shelf. Click on Transitions, and the Clip Shelf is replaced with the Transitions Palette; click on Titles, and you get the Titles palette.

Unfortunately, Apple has done little to improve the functionality of titles and transitions. While titles now feature a font-size slider, the maximum size still isn't as big as iMovie 1's "large type" titles. The variety and flexibility of titles plug-ins are still somewhat limited, and the titles still look cheesy when exported to QuickTime. Nor have transitions improved: users looking to produce a polished movie will still want to stick with fades and washes or forgo transitions altogether.

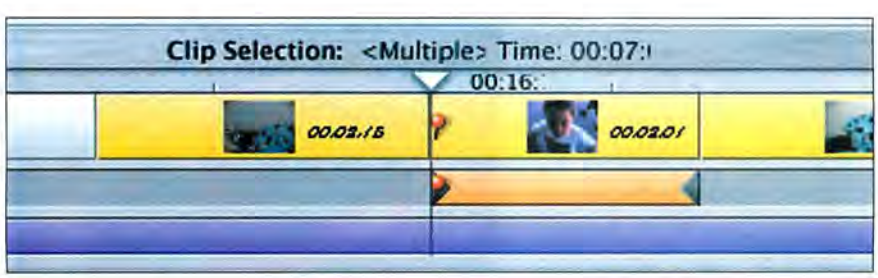
Apple did add one major new feature to the Clip Shelf: the Effects palette. It's fairly obvious from this palette that the iMovie team purloined a lot of the application's new functionality from QuickTime Pro. And the new effects—including Mirror, Brightness/Contrast, and Sharpen—will look very familiar to QuickTime users. That doesn't take anything away from the usefulness of these effects plug-ins; it's just one less reason to fork over $49 for QuickTime Pro.

Special Delivery If these special effects (new to iMovie 2) look familiar, it's because they're taken directly from QuickTime Pro. Wherever they come from, they're a nice addition to a movie editor's bag of tricks.

Interface Confusion

Like most pioneering products, iMovie 2 doesn't have a lot of examples to draw from for its interface conventions. Powerful capabilities can be hard to unearth, and behaviors can be difficult to fathom and don't necessarily act the way you expect them to. And there's still no comprehensive documentation to speak of, which means users are left to discover what works and what doesn't on their own.

Then there's the interface itself. The new Aqua-fied look is mostly window dressing, doing little to advance usability and actually getting in the way in places. The new scroll bars, for example, don't have page-up or -down buttons. Clicking on the arrowheads scrolls the Viewer, but you can't fast-forward or jump to the beginning of the timeline.—ANDREW GORE



Insert Easy Performing an insert edit (adding footage to the middle of a clip without losing sync with that clip's audio) used to be a nearly impossible task in iMovie. With iMovie 2, it's just a matter of cutting and pasting.

Apple Pro Mouse

Apple's New Optical Mouse Is a Work of Art Carved in Lucite

APPLE PRO MOUSE

Rating: 4 mice

Pros: Attractive design; clickable surface; optical sensor.

Cons: Cable is too short; no second button; more expensive than Microsoft's optical mouse.

List price: $59

Company: Apple, *800/538-9696*, **www.apple.com**

MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

A major improvement over Apple's much-maligned hockey puck, the new Apple Pro Mouse is an optical input device that is as precise as it is beautiful.

Long-suffering mouse users, rejoice—Apple's round mouse has breathed its last. Born as part of the original iMac's revolutionary design, the round and colorful input device would ultimately become Apple's most maligned product since the Newton—with good reason. Its round shape was difficult to position and too small for adult-size hands, and the device itself was so light that it could easily lose contact with the mouse pad.

Apple's second attempt at a designer mouse is a much worthier rodent. While it won't make all Mac users deliriously happy (especially those waiting for an Apple-branded two-button input device), it's a vast improvement over the so-called hockey puck.

A Shiny New Mouse

The new mouse's design is a far cry from that of the round mouse, with its color-coded side panels that appeared to be attached with Elmer's Glue. Seemingly formed from a block of Lucite, the new mouse looks more like a drop of mercury than an input device.

The mouse is also a breakthrough in technological design. Apple will be the first computer vendor to bundle an optical mouse with all desktop systems. An optical mouse uses a beam of light and an optical sensor to detect movement over a surface—there are no moving parts. This makes the mouse more reliable and much more precise. The new mouse can also operate on almost any solid or opaque surface, including the palm of your hand (but not glass tabletops or mirrors).

From a usability standpoint, the new mouse is nearly flawless. Gliding over most surfaces with the ease of an Olympic skater, it's a vast improvement over any mechanical mouse. The entire top of the mouse is a button, allowing you to click simply by applying pressure with your palm. My only major complaint is that the cable is too short.

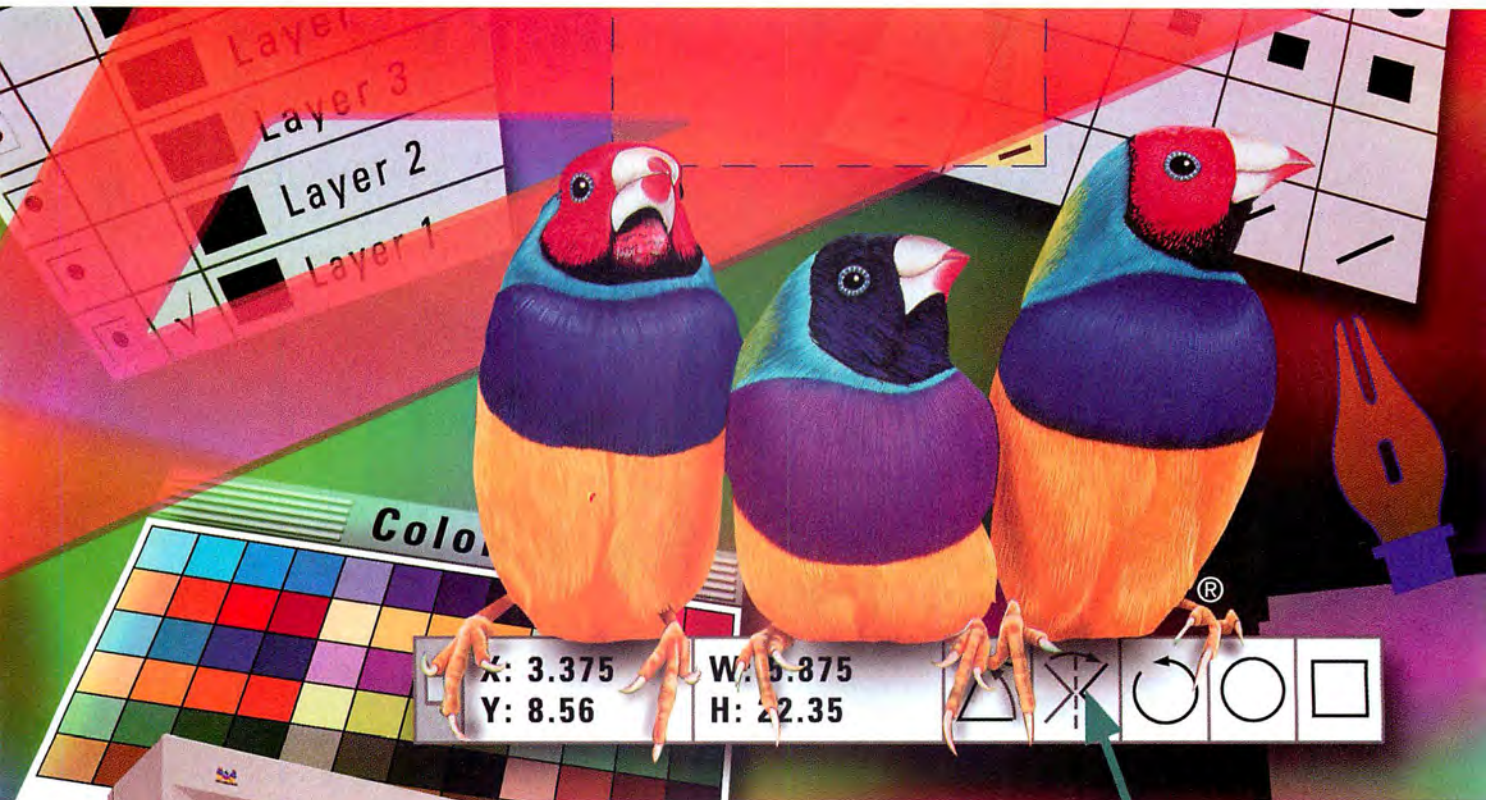
Priced to Go

At $59 (or free with the purchase of a new desktop Mac), the Apple Pro Mouse is decently priced, although it's a bit more expensive than Microsoft's Intellimouse, an optical device with two buttons and a scrolling wheel. In any event, this new mouse is a solid option for Mac users who are tired of mousing in the round.—ANDREW GORE

KEVIN CANDLAND

ViewSonic® will improve your image with...

PerfectFlat® Technology



PF815

Big screen, PerfectFlat technology, outstanding color and a ton of bandwidth – the new PF815 has it all. The screen is a big 22" (20.0" viewable) and utilizes ViewSonic's PerfectFlat technology for edge-to-edge precise images and minimal glare. A flicker-free maximum resolution of 1,920 x 1,440, refreshing at 75Hz and a wide video input bandwidth of 300MHz, delivers a sharp and crisp image even at very high resolutions. A super-fine 0.25-0.27mm variable aperture grille pitch provides high contrast for ultimate image clarity and outstanding color saturation. OnView® controls including advanced color purity adjustment for all four corners of the screen gives you even, color performance, making the PF815 the ideal choice for pre-press, imaging, animation, desktop publishing and graphic design.

At ViewSonic, we offer the #1 best selling monitors and flat panel displays in the USA*. Buy with confidence from the company that's won over 600 industry awards. Our warranty covers 3 years parts and labor. Plus 24-hour customer service, 7 days a week. An Express Exchange® service option is also available.

The Visual Technology Company™

ViewSonic on top

*For more information on the company that's won over **600** industry awards, visit our website at: www.ViewSonic.com/pf815*

(800) 888-8583 • Specifications subject to change without notice. • Copyright© 2000, ViewSonic Corporation.• Corporate names and trademarks stated herein are the property of their respective companies. *ViewSonic ranks as United States' #1 best selling flat panel display and the leading non-captive monitor brand by Stanford Resources, Inc. (Flat Panel Monitrak, Q3 '99 and Monitrak Q3 '99).

INTRODUCING

The PowerFile C200 DVD/CD Changer

An Affordable Solution For Sharing Discs Over Your Network

$1,799

200-Disc Capacity

Dual DVD/CD-ROM Drives

High-Speed IEEE-1394 (FireWire,™ i.LINK™) Connectivity

Supports Macintosh™ or Windows™ Platforms

Client/Server Library Management Software Included

www.dvdchanger.com

The World's First IEEE-1394 (FireWire, i.LINK) DVD/CD Changer

1.877.8 DVD NOW

PowerFile™
DIGITAL STORAGE SOLUTIONS

© 2000 PowerFile Digital Storage Solutions. All trademarks mentioned herein are the property of their respective owners.

Please visit us at Seybold SF Seminars (booth #2541).

One-Megapixel Cameras

Low-Priced Models Deliver a Range of Features and Image Quality

ARNOLD TIOSEJO

Olympus D-460 Zoom

Why would you even consider a one-megapixel camera in this era of two- and three-megapixel powerhouses? Because, as with so many things, more is not necessarily better. Just because a camera has higher resolution doesn't mean it takes better pictures; you really need all that extra resolution only if you want to print pictures larger than 5 by 7 inches or blow up part of an image. Granted, today's state-of-the-art 3.3-megapixel cameras offer improved image processing and new features, but most camera manufacturers have been diligent about migrating such features down to their one-megapixel models.

For this roundup, we looked at five cameras: Olympus's D-460 Zoom and D-360L, Kodak's DC240 Zoom and DC215 Zoom, and Fuji's FinePix 1400 Zoom. We found quite a lot of variation in both image quality and features, but we also found that it's possible to get a great balance of image quality and features in a very affordable package.

Image Quality Counts

A camera is only as good as its output, and several of the cameras we looked at produce high-quality prints. For overall image quality, it's hard to choose between Olympus's D-460 Zoom and Fuji's FinePix 1400 Zoom; both cameras deliver images with excellent detail and good color reproduction. The FinePix tends to produce images that are a tad brighter and have slightly more-accurate color, however, while the D-460's images generally have slightly better contrast. The D-460's images are consistently a bit dull when compared with the FinePix's, though you can easily correct this with a few simple contrast adjustments in an image-editing application. And the D-460's images have markedly better saturation and tone than those produced by its predecessor, the D-450.

The Kodak DC240 Zoom isn't quite up to the standards set by Olympus and Fuji, producing images that have good detail but frequently look washed out. It appears that Kodak has sacrificed image highlights in an effort to improve shadow detail, resulting in bright colors that frequently have a

continues

One-Megapixel Cameras Compared

COMPANY	Fuji	Kodak		Olympus	
PRODUCT	FinePix 1400 Zoom	DC215 Zoom	DC240 Zoom	D-360L	D-460 Zoom
MOUSE RATING	🖱🖱🖱	🖱🖱	🖱🖱🖱	🖱🖱🖱	🖱🖱🖱🖱
COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE	$399	$299	$479	$299	$399
CONTACT	800/800-3854 www.fujifilm.com	800/235-6325 www.kodak.com	800/235-6325 www.kodak.com	800/622-6372 www.olympus.com	800/622-6372 www.olympus.com
CCD RESOLUTION (in millions of pixels)	1.3	1.0	1.3	1.3	1.3
DEFAULT MEMORY	4MB	8MB	8MB	8MB	8MB
REMOVABLE-MEDIA FORMAT	SmartMedia 3.3v	CompactFlash	CompactFlash	SmartMedia 3.3v	SmartMedia 3.3v
OPTICAL-ZOOM FUNCTION	3×	3×	3×	none	3×
FOCAL LENGTH (35mm-equivalent)	38mm–114mm	29mm–58mm	39mm–117mm	36mm	35mm–105mm
ADJUSTABLE ISO	no	no	no	yes	yes
SPOT METER	no	no	no	yes	yes
MANUAL WHITE BALANCE	yes	no	yes	yes	yes
RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES WITH CHARGER	no	no	yes	no	no
MACINTOSH CONNECTIVITY	USB	serial	USB, serial	serial	serial

yellowish green cast. The camera's color accuracy is also a little off. Kodak's DC215 Zoom fared far worse: in addition to turning out images that were too soft, it consistently produced inaccurate, washed-out color.

Similar to the DC215 in size and price is the Olympus D-360L, an upgrade from Olympus's popular D-340. Although it's roughly the same size and price as the DC215, it produces much better images—they sometimes look a little washed out, but they have good color accuracy and contrast.

Curiously, the D-360L fared the best in our flash tests, with the DC240 not far behind. The D-360L and FinePix also did well, though all the cameras we looked at were a little disappointing: with their weak flashes, they often produced images that were too dark. And because all these cameras are small, their flashes are placed close enough to the lenses that red-eye is a common concern.

Look and Feel

Of course, image quality is irrelevant if you don't have the features you need to take good pictures. Olympus is way out in front in this department. For example, the D-460 packs a 3× optical zoom, a spot meter, manual white balance, three ISO choices, exposure compensation, and a big memory buffer for high-speed shooting. The D-460 also includes an 8MB SmartMedia card. Unfortunately, the camera offers only serial connectivity; if you're using a USB Mac, you won't be able to connect the camera directly to your computer.

Olympus's D-360L offers roughly the same features as the D-460, but it has a fixed-focus lens rather than a 3× zoom. The camera produces very good results, though the images sometimes appear washed-out.

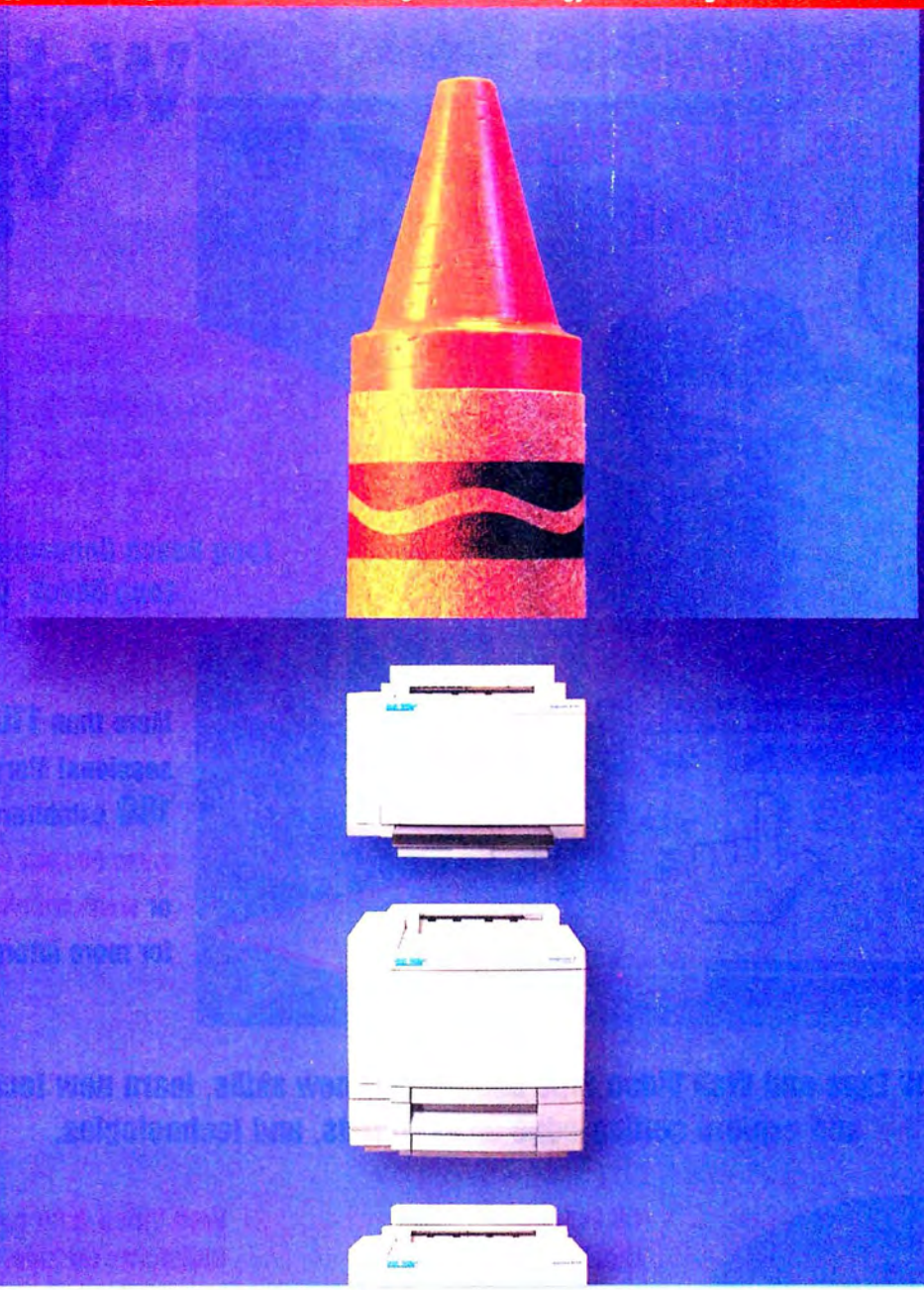
Although the FinePix offers slightly better image quality, it does not deliver the speedy performance of the D-460. In addition, the lack of an LCD status display—not to be confused with the 1.8-inch LCD viewfinder—makes shooting more complicated. You have to turn on the LCD viewfinder to read any of the camera's settings, and changing a setting usually requires delving into the camera's menu system. The camera does have a USB connection, but it lacks a spot meter and adjustable ISOs.

The largest, heaviest camera we tested, Kodak's DC240 packs some nice features—such as manual white balance, manual sharpness control, two metering modes, exposure compensation, and a number of special effects—and includes Mac and Windows serial cables, a USB cable, and rechargeable batteries. Although the Kodak DC215 offers an assortment of accessories, the camera is uncomfortable to use, and it offers poor feedback when you're shooting. Its image quality is by far the worst in the lot—images were soft and underexposed, with flat, inaccurate color.

Macworld's Buying Advice

Both the Olympus D-460 Zoom and the Fuji FinePix 1400 Zoom are proof that you don't need a lot of pixels to take excellent pictures. For the best balance of features, price, and image quality, choose the Olympus D-460 Zoom. If simple snapshots are all you're after, and you don't need a zoom lens, check out the Olympus D-360L—it offers almost all the features of the D-460 for about $100 less.—BEN LONG

++ Leading Color Technology ++ Starting under $1300 ++ Leading Color Technology ++ Starting under $1300 ++ Leading Color Technology ++



Color is fun.

Color makes everything better. Color is cool. And color is what Minolta-QMS laser printers do better than anyone else. No other laser printer comes close to our color-matching technologies. Not to mention our full color duplex printing at up to 2400 dpi and up to speeds of 12 ppm in color and 24 ppm in monochrome. Minolta-QMS color laser printers. We out-color the competition. To learn more, visit us at www.qms.com or call 1-800-523-2696.

MINOLTA QMS

Printers That Mean Business

PC WORLD TOP 10 PRINTERS

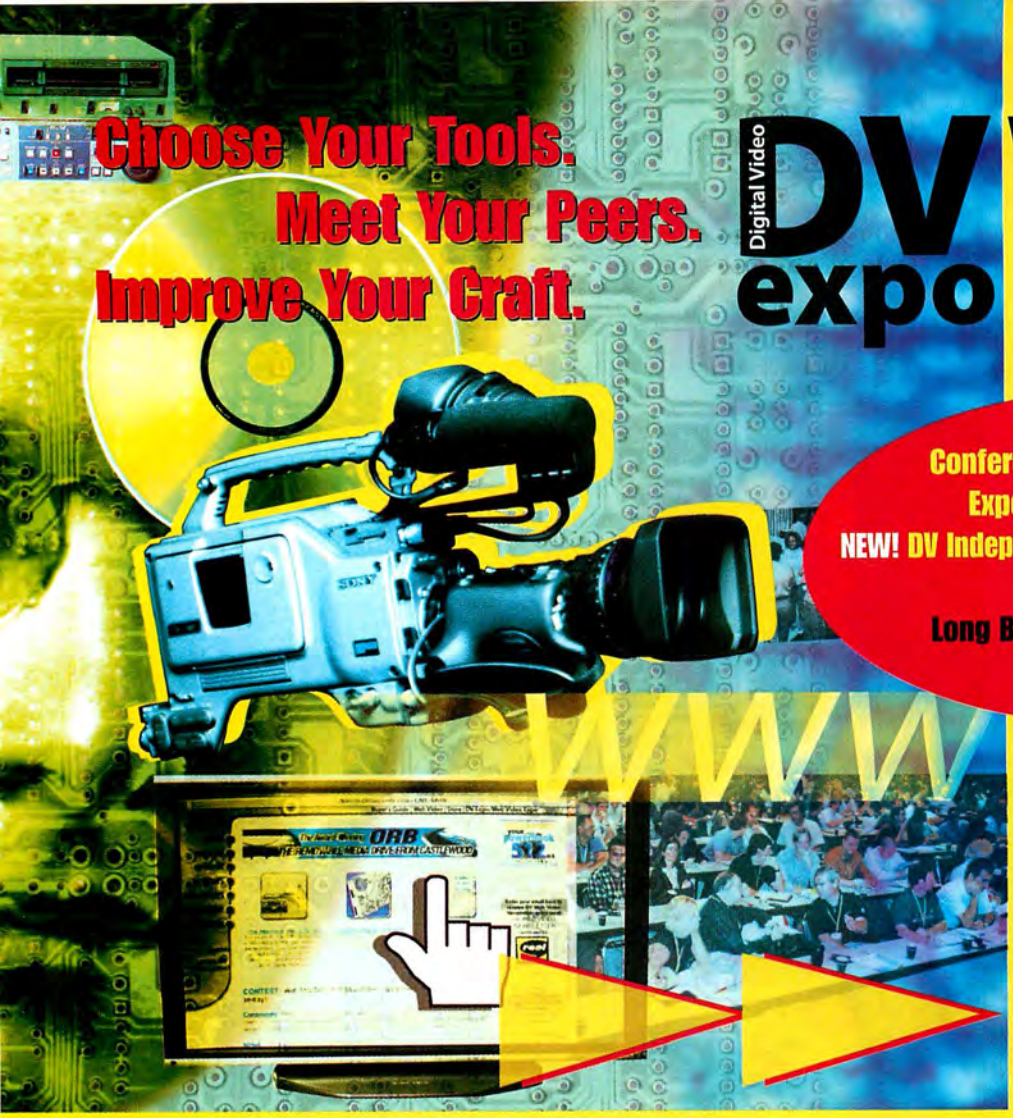
magicolor® 6100N 3/00

PC WORLD BEST BUY

magicolor 2 DeskLaser 3/00

© 2000 QMS, Inc. All rights reserved. QMS, the QMS logo, and *magicolor* are trademarks or registered trademarks of QMS, Inc. The Minolta logo is a trademark of Minolta Co., Ltd. All prices are in U.S. dollars. The serpentine design is a registered trademark of Binney & Smith, used with permission.

Circle 182 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo



Digital Video DV expo

Web Video expo

Conference: October 2-6, 2000
Expo: October 3-5, 2000
NEW! DV Independent Film Symposium October 2, 2000
Long Beach Convention Center
Long Beach, CA

More than 110 conference sessions! More than 100 exhibitors! Visit www.dvexpo.com or www.webvideoexpo.com for more information.

Attend DV Expo and Web Video Expo and acquire new skills, learn new techniques, and explore cutting-edge ideas, trends, and technologies.

Register Today!
Call 800-789-2223 or 972-906-6800.
Visit www.dvexpo.com or www.webvideoexpo.com.
Priority code: DVMW10

DV Expo conference highlights include:

- DV tips, tricks, and troubleshooting
- Compositing for film and video
- Advanced After Effects
- Broadcast design problem solving
- Audio for video professionals
- Video editing aesthetics
- Lighting for DV

Web Video Expo conference highlights include:

- Overview of streaming media formats
- Shooting video for the Web
- Editing techniques for streaming video
- Quality compression techniques
- Doing business on the Web
- Profitable pricing tactics
- Essential Webcasting techniques
- Resolving back-end server issues specific to distributing rich media over the Web

DV.com DV DV Web Video 3D gate

Event Sponsors

Platinum Sponsors: PINNACLE SYSTEMS, real RealNetworks, SONY, SONIC FOUNDRY

Gold Sponsors: Adobe

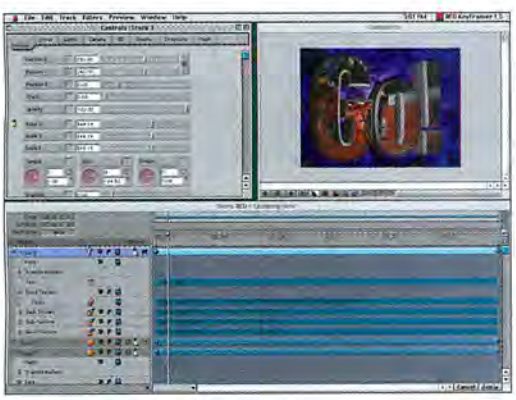
Media Partners: creativePLANET, Macworld, Post, RES, webreview.com, webtechniques

CMP

Boris Red 1.5

Pricey Plug-in Brings 3-D Motion Graphics to Video-Editing Programs

Most video producers live in editing applications such as Adobe Premiere or Apple's Final Cut Pro. Those are great programs, but they lack the rich palette of motion-graphics effects found in Adobe After Effects. As a result, many producers turn to After Effects to produce footage and then import it into their editing projects. This program hopping works, but it's hardly efficient.



Looking at Boris Boris Red 1.5's effects-generating prowess is wrapped up in an elegantly designed interface similar to that of Adobe After Effects.

Boris FX's Boris Red 1.5 is the cure for After Effects envy. The program lets you create gorgeous 3-D motion graphics, titles, and transitions directly within an editing program. Boris Red works in Premiere and After Effects, Final Cut Pro, and several Avid and Media 100 systems.

At $1,995, Boris Red costs more than many of the programs it plugs into. It's worth it. Indeed, Boris Red out-effects After Effects in many areas. If you've been contemplating buying After Effects to complement your editing application, you may want to try out Boris Red first.

A Vaguely Familiar Face

Boris Red's many talents fall into several overlapping categories: motion graphics (spinning, rotating, and stretching video clips, complete with motion blur); 3-D effects and transitions (page peels, rotating cubes, and video clips mapped onto shapes); text and titling (with 2-D or 3-D text); keying (superimposing footage shot in front of, say, a green background); and filters (for adding spotlight and lighting effects, exploding particle effects, and more).

When you invoke Boris Red, it takes over the screen, replacing your editor's menus with its own. Boris Red's interface loosely resembles After Effects': a timeline window visually depicts your project's flow and lets you set keyframes, which specify effect parameters at a given point in time.

You position and size clips in the Composite window, which also displays a preview of your project. The Controls window is packed with dials and sliders for specifying everything from scaling to rotation speed, to motion blur. When you finish a project, choose Boris Red's quit command, and you're back within your editing application.

continues

BORIS RED 1.5

Rating: ♦♦♦♦

Pros: Elegant interface; versatile; excellent documentation; superb rendering quality.

Cons: Expensive.

List price: $1,995

Company: Boris FX, *617/451-9900*, **www.borisfx.com**

MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

Boris Red is the most capable video-effects plug-in available. From its stunning effects capabilities to its workflow-streamlining features, there's no better way to add advanced motion graphics and 3-D titling to your video-editing program.

A Multidimensional Performer

Boris Red does many things well, but it excels at *Z-space* control: the ability to determine what happens when elements overlap in 3-D space. It's easy to create dramatic 3-D effects in which elements intersect or travel through one another—great for animated logos.

Text is often an afterthought in effects packages, but it's a star player in Boris Red. A Microsoft Word–like text-editor window lets you create and animate 2-D or 3-D text. You can apply textures, gradients, static images, and even movie clips to 3-D text characters. And you can animate text to create everything from crawling credits to movie-of-the-week–style flying logos. (If you don't need Boris Red's full effects arsenal but crave its textual talents, you can buy them separately in the $495 Boris Graffiti.)

Boris Bonuses

Boris Red includes a stand-alone program, Boris Red KeyFramer, that provides access to all of Boris Red's features but lacks rendering abilities. You can use KeyFramer to build motion-graphics projects that you'll later render in an editing application. KeyFramer uses only 32MB of memory and runs well, even on elderly Power Macs. Better yet, the Boris Red license agreement lets you freely copy KeyFramer to all your Macs. That means each member of a production team can simultaneously work on different projects, deferring final rendering until later.

On top of all this, Boris Red lets you use many popular After Effects plug-ins within editing applications that wouldn't otherwise support them. It supports numerous popular After Effects plug-in packages from DigiEffects, Puffin Designs, and others.—JIM HEID

NIKON TAKES AIM AT PRO CAMERA MARKET

Nikon D1

Rating: ●●●½

Pros: Looks, feels, and handles like a professional camera.

Cons: Images need cleaning up.

List price: $5,999

Company: Nikon, *800/645-6687*, **www.nikonusa.com**

Macworld's Buying Advice: Once Nikon fixes the D1's image-quality issues, this camera could become the model Nikon set out to produce. It's just not there yet.

Nikon has decided the best way to ensure the success of the D1, the company's long-awaited entry into the professional digital-camera market, is to make the camera's feature set transparent to users of Nikon's professional film cameras. In this endeavor, the company succeeds admirably—veteran Nikon shooters will immediately be comfortable with the look-and-feel of the D1, which incorporates many of the best features of Nikon's F5 and F100 35mm cameras. The D1's image quality, however, is disappointing.

The Write Stuff

The camera has three modes: Play, Single, and Continuous. Play is for viewing stored images or displaying the camera's menus. You can't capture additional images in Play mode; you must switch back to Single or Continuous. In the latter, you can capture as many as 10 frames in Nikon's proprietary Raw file format. The temporary memory buffer, where images are stored before they're written to the storage device, is available only in Continuous mode. (The D1 uses CompactFlash storage cards, including the new CompactFlash Type II cards and IBM's 340MB Microdrive.)

Noise Problem

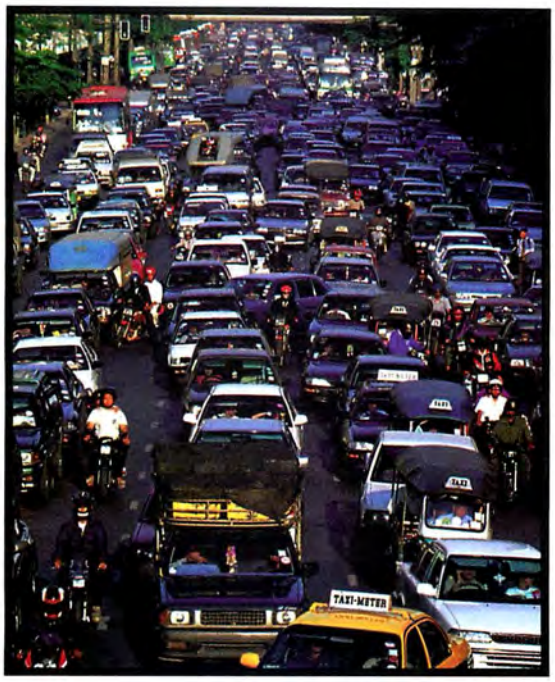
You can capture images in two TIFF formats and at three levels of JPEG compression. The Raw format produces the best image quality, but to use it you'll need to purchase Nikon's $500 Capture 1.0. This software lets you apply image-editing techniques, such as color correction and unsharp masking, to Raw files and then export them to a Photoshop-compatible format. The current version has several bugs, however—wait for version 1.1, whose enhancements include a completely rewritten unsharp-masking algorithm.

Even with the Capture software, we were disappointed with the D1's image quality, which is roughly similar to what you'd get with a comparable professional digital camera. Images contained significant levels of noise, especially in the red channel. Skin tones carried a noticeable magenta cast, and shadow details frequently lacked definition and exhibited increased levels of noise.—RICK OLDANO

KIRK AMYX

Nikon D1 (with optional lens)

So many things in life are way too slow.



Your scanner shouldn't be one of them.

Introducing UMAX' new line of incredibly fast FireWire Scanners

Powerlook 1100

Astra 6450

Astra 6400

UMAX' Astra 6400, Astra 6450, and PowerLook 1100 Revolutionary FireWire Scanners for Creative Professionals

FireWire

In the world of tedious traffic and all day meetings, we've invented something that won't slow you down. Our new FireWire/1394 scanners. They provide blazing fast scan speeds, up to twice as fast as a typical SCSI scanner. And with 3 models to choose from, there's something for everyone. The Astra 6400 features 600 x 1200 dpi resolution and 42-bit internal color. It includes terrific software like Adobe Photoshop LE and a FireWire/1394 PCI card for Windows PC users. The Astra 6450 has the same great features plus we've added a transparency cover for scanning transparent media. And for creative professionals, take note of the Powerlook 1100. It achieves a high 3.4 Dmax and 1200 x 2400 dpi resolution. You also get a transparency adapter with auto detect slide holders for auto cropping and batch scanning up to twelve 35mm slides at one time and a choice from our 6 software bundles.

UMAX
Where technology is headed.

© 2000 UMAX Technologies, Inc. All rights reserved. UMAX is a registered trademark of UMAX Technologies Inc. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Software and specifications subject to change without notice.

PDF Preflight Tool Speeds Prepress Production

InProduction

INPRODUCTION 1.0

Rating: ♦♦♦♦

Pros: Excellent workflow automation; supports Adobe in-RIP trapping; color separation previews.

Cons: Lacks multiuser workflow management tools.

List price: $899

Company: Adobe, *800/833-6687*, **www.adobe.com**

MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

Everyone in direct-to-press production knows how even minor document glitches can gum up workflow. InProduction's preflight tools let you catch the most common workflow gremlins, and its support for registration marks, trim, and bleed boxing makes it the perfect final step before sending your work out for printing.

The days of galley proofs and last-minute changes at the printer are gone forever in modern print publishing: the name of the game today is direct-to-press, which requires near perfect preparation of documents to ensure the printer won't have trouble generating output from your electronic files. Serious problems, such as a missing font, can render printed results unusable; even subtle errors, such as trap misregistration, can dramatically reduce final print quality. Adobe's InProduction 1.0 aims to give your prepress files a good once-over before you launch them to the Heidelberg.

InProduction is a set of five Acrobat 4 (included) plug-ins for preflight analysis, trim/bleed specification, color conversion, color separation, and in-RIP trapping. You start with the preflight tool, which analyzes your document using a set of predefined rules for the destination print device and reports problems so you can fix them. Preflighting catches leftover annotations, missing fonts, non-CMYK colors, margin overflow, and overprint density problems. A common problem when producing parallel online and print documents is having residual HTTP links in the print version; InProduction finds and eliminates them. Other problems require rerendering the PDF from original production files, after which you can rerun the preflight as a final check.

DiskWarrior® has than

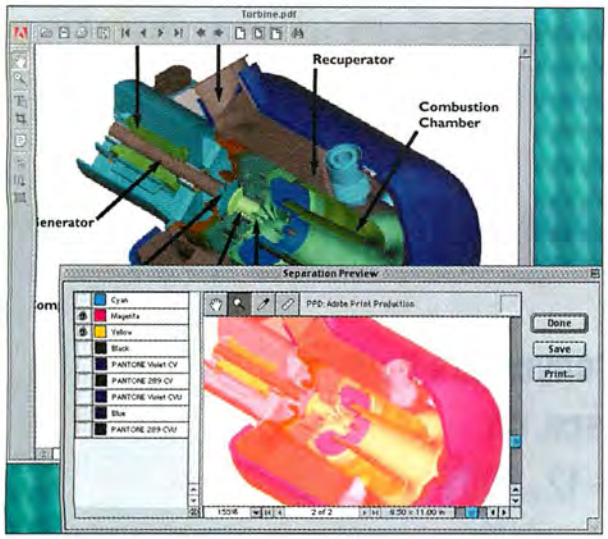
1999 Macworld Editors' Choice Awards
Winner, Utility Software. "DiskWarrior is an excellent ax to add to your disk-repair and -maintenance arsenal. DiskWarrior's ease of use, speed, and new method of fixing disk problems make it a powerful disk-maintenance product."

1999 MacUser Awards
Best Utility/Enabling Software. "For providing a new, easier to use, safer, and often more successful alternative to more bloated recovery applications, the judges felt DiskWarrior deserved top billing..."

1999 Apple Design Awards
Most Innovative Product, Runner-up Best New Product

5 Out Of 5 Stars
"Every Mac on the planet can benefit from DiskWarrior!"

Repairs disk problems such as disks that won't mount, files you
Now with DiskShield™ to prevent damage to your disks before it



Color Sep Preview InProduction lets you preview color separations as overlays so you can check color combinations to verify proper registration and trapping.

Once your document gets a clean bill of health, you're ready for the final touch-ups. InProduction's trim/bleed tool lets you specify trim and bleed boxes to ensure clean edges. The color converter changes any existing color system to CMYK; knobs and dials let you fine-tune colors using ICC color management.

If your page-layout program doesn't generate trapping, you can use InProduction's support for Adobe in-RIP trapping to automatically trap during the RIP process: you specify either pages or regions on a page where trapping is required, and the PostScript 3 destination device automatically computes the necessary trap offsets. InProduction's color separator tool generates CMYK separations and lets you preview them as overlays to check trapping, whether it's pregenerated or in-RIP.

Because the tools are Acrobat plug-ins, they integrate well with an existing PDF production workflow. But although Adobe bills InProduction as a workflow-management tool, the application doesn't really manage workflow in the sense that graphic artists expect: it lacks tools for multiple users working on the same document in a production sequence. For example, there's no way to see at a glance what prepress changes have already been made to a document.

A log of operations performed on a file, and the ability to lock certain attributes to prevent inadvertent changes, would make the program more useful in a multiperson shop. But if you're a single user bringing postlayout files to print-ready condition, InProduction provides everything you need.—MEL BECKMAN

won more top awards
any disk utility ever.

mac today EDITORS' CHOICE '98
Mac Today 1998 Editors' Choice Awards
Outstanding Disk Rescue Product. "DiskWarrior belongs in the arsenal of every Mac owner!"

MacHome MAC nificent Award
MacHome - Five Apples, MACnificent Award
"DiskWarrior is a deceivingly simple yet incredibly powerful disk repair utility, which is able to fix your disk problems with zero effort."

Macworld 2000 Finalist
"DiskWarrior comes to the rescue..."

2000 Home Choice Awards MacHome Journal
MacHome 8th Annual Home Choice Awards
Best Utility. "Got lots of votes for repairing and preventing damage to hard disks so well. DiskWarrior 2.0 is a quick solution to faster, more stable hard drives."

can't trash, and folders that have disappeared.
occurs. Visit www.Alsoft.com for details.

WWW.ALSOFT.COM
ALSOFT
1-800-257-6381

© 2000 Alsoft, Inc. Alsoft, DiskWarrior, DiskShield are trademarks of Alsoft, Inc.

Circle 141 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Macworld

Save the Date!

Moscone Convention Center
San Francisco, CA
January 9 – 12 , 2001

Jacob K. Javits Convention Center
New York City
July 17 – 20, 2001

Mark Your Calendar Today!

Ahead

Web Site
www.macworldexpo.com

Call Toll free
1-800-645-EXPO

conference & exposition Macworld

Visit
www.macworldexpo.com
for event information and updates

Owned and Managed by
IDG WORLD EXPO

Circle 112 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Media-Management Tools

Two Cataloging Applications Powerful Enough for Professionals but Priced for Consumers

Not long ago, only designers and multimedia professionals needed tools to keep track of their image, sound, and video files. But with an increasing number of people using their Macs to make movies, retouch digital photos, design media-rich Web sites, and convert their CD collection into MP3 files, single-user media-management tools such as Canto's Cumulus 5.0 and Extensis's Portfolio 5.0—applications that help you collate and catalog the files on your hard drive—may soon be as common on personal Macs as on those found in design studios and publishing houses.

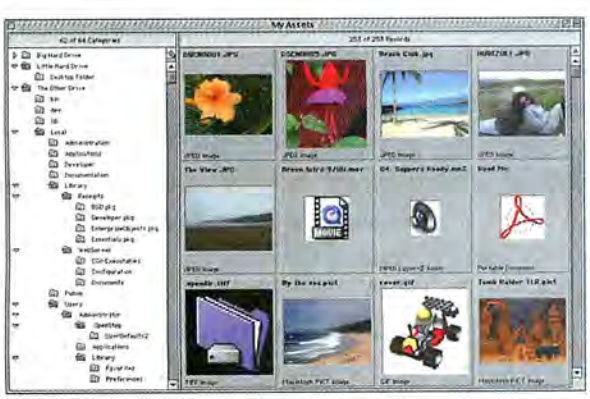
Upper Management

Cumulus 5 and Portfolio 5 have similarities beyond their version numbers. Both allow you to create extensive catalogs of your media assets, complete with thumbnails and information such as a file's size, location, creation and modification dates, and format. These catalogs can include graphics, audio, video, multimedia, and text files, as well as files created by QuarkXPress; Macromedia Freehand; Microsoft PowerPoint; Adobe Acrobat, Illustrator, PageMaker, and Photoshop; and other applications. In truth, you can catalog *any* type of file in either program. And if the program doesn't support that file type natively, you can add new types.

Both programs also allow you to preview files (or *assets*) and copy or move them to another location. Additionally, the two applications offer alternative ways to view your assets—as thumbnails and as lists—and let you tag individual files with keywords. The programs include an abundance of identifying fields, and both allow you to create custom fields. And both Cumulus and Portfolio make it easy to turn catalogs into HTML files. You can also export your catalogs as stand-alone QuickTime movie slide shows, complete with transitions, in either program.

Although we examined the single-user editions of the two programs, both Cumulus and Portfolio are available in workgroup editions that manage assets across local and remote networks. The

continues



Complete Catalogers Both Portfolio and Cumulus (pictured here) let you catalog and find every file on your hard drive.

CUMULUS 5.0

Rating: ♦♦♦♦

Pros: Capable cataloger; great value; large thumbnails.

Cons: Catalogs slowly.

List price: $100

Company: Canto Software, *415/703-9800*, **www.canto.com**

PORTFOLIO 5.0

Rating: ♦♦♦♦

Pros: Capable cataloger; can embed watermarks; fast.

Cons: More expensive than the competition.

List price: $200

Company: Extensis, *800/796-9798*, **www.extensis.com**

MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

Cumulus and Portfolio are both capable programs that offer a variety of ways to catalog and search for just about any media file on your hard drive. Although you'd be happy with either one, Cumulus has a slight edge over Portfolio; its lower price and larger thumbnails make up for its slower performance.

single-user editions support Mac OS and Windows 95, 98, 2000, and NT; the server editions support just Mac OS and Windows NT.

Price and Performance

With so much in common, how do you choose between the two? Users on a budget are likely to give the nod to Cumulus simply because it costs $100 less than Portfolio. But price isn't Cumulus's only attractive feature; the program allows you to easily attach catalogs to e-mail messages via a Mail To command. Cumulus's thumbnails are larger than Portfolio's and are easily scaled with a single menu command; to get the same effect in Portfolio, you have to rummage around in a dialog box.

But Portfolio is no slouch. For example, it displays a file's information within the application; when you wish to view the intimate details of your Cumulus assets, that program launches a separate Information application. In addition, Portfolio allows you to embed watermarks in your graphic assets and is significantly faster when cataloging volumes. Seeking JPEG, TIFF, GIF, AIFF, PICT, and QuickTime movie files on a 450MHz Power Macintosh G3 with a 2GB hard drive containing 3,091 files, Portfolio cataloged 707 items in 4 minutes and 17 seconds—and that includes the time it took to display four apparently unnecessary error messages. Cumulus took 20 minutes and 57 seconds to perform the same operation.

Although Cumulus's relatively slow performance might be explained by its larger thumbnails, the slowdown appeared to be related to the amount of time Cumulus took to determine whether or not it fell within the bounds of the search criteria. Portfolio quickly sped past any files that didn't match our search filter.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

PRECISE, CHALLENGING VIDEO EDITOR

EditDV 2.0

Rating: ●●●●

Pros: Pro-quality precision and effects; welcome enhancements.

Cons: Complex; manual and tech support need improvement.

List price: $499; with FireWire card, $599

Company: Digital Origin, *650/404-6300*, **www.digitalorigin.com**

Macworld's Buying Advice: Despite minor flaws, EditDV 2.0 is cutting-edge, efficient, and rich in special effects (such as picture-in-a-picture, blue screen, and animated text).

Digital video-editing software ranges from Apple's free iMovie to its $1,000 Final Cut Pro. If your needs fall somewhere in between those extremes, you have two choices: Adobe Premiere or the newly enhanced EditDV, an increasingly popular powerhouse for pros and semipros.

Version 2.0 offers unflashy but practical enhancements: the ability to trim clips by dragging their ends, multiple-clip selection, contextual menus, and more. What hasn't changed: the understaffed help line (a one-hour wait is typical), the novice-hostile manual (with Windows illustrations), and a timeline window that shows only clip names, not images.—DAVID POGUE

TRACKBALL MAKES SCROLLING A CINCH

TurboRing

PHOTO BY STEPHEN SUGG

Rating: ●●●●½

Pros: Scroll ring simplifies scrolling; ergonomic design; capable, easy-to-use software.

Cons: For right-handed users only.

Company's estimated price: $80

Company: Kensington Technology Group, *650/572-2700*, **www.kensington.com**

Macworld's Buying Advice: The TurboRing is pricier than other trackballs, but even without the scroll ring, it would be too good to pass up.

Like the wheel on a scrolling mouse, the movable ring on Kensington's TurboRing trackball lets you scroll through long documents with ease. To scroll the active window, you simply rotate the ring clockwise or counterclockwise. MouseWorks, an application that ships with the TurboRing, lets you reverse the scroll ring's action, adjust scrolling speed, or disable scrolling entirely. The program also lets you customize the trackball's cursor response and configure its three buttons.

The TurboRing's sculpted gray case doubles as a handrest, and the angled ball and ring reduce stress on your arm and wrist. (Alas, the TurboRing is for right-handed users only.)—FRANKLIN N. TESSLER

Imagine a printer that's as fast as you think.

The new Mac compatible Z52

Now you can put your ideas on paper almost before they pass your lips. Introducing the electrifying new Lexmark Z52, part of our first ever line of Mac compatible color inkjets. Any Mac user who's worked with our lasers will recognize the Lexmark quality. And the Z52's pedigree shows through, printing superbly at up to 2400 dpi resolution. It can also print text at speeds of up to 15 pages per minute. What's more, Mac enthusiasts can finally reap quality graphics at a breakthrough price. So stop thinking about it and call 1-800-LEXMARK or visit www.lexmark.com or http://guide.apple.com/lexmark.

LEXMARK™

Passion for printing ideas.™

Available at Best Buy, Circuit City, Comp USA, Office Depot, Office Max and Staples. Product may not be available at all locations. Lexmark and Lexmark with the diamond design are trademarks of Lexmark International, Inc., registered in the United States and/or other countries. Passion for printing ideas is a trademark of Lexmark International, Inc.

Circle 81 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Who says you can't teach an old dog new tricks.

It's been 7 years since Macworld's last redesign – that's 49 in dog years. Your Mac has changed and the way you use your Mac has changed – so Macworld is changing too.

Still the faithful companion, Macworld remains your source for expert opinion, unbiased lab reviews and cutting-edge How-to articles. But now it's reorganized and streamlined, with a clean new look.

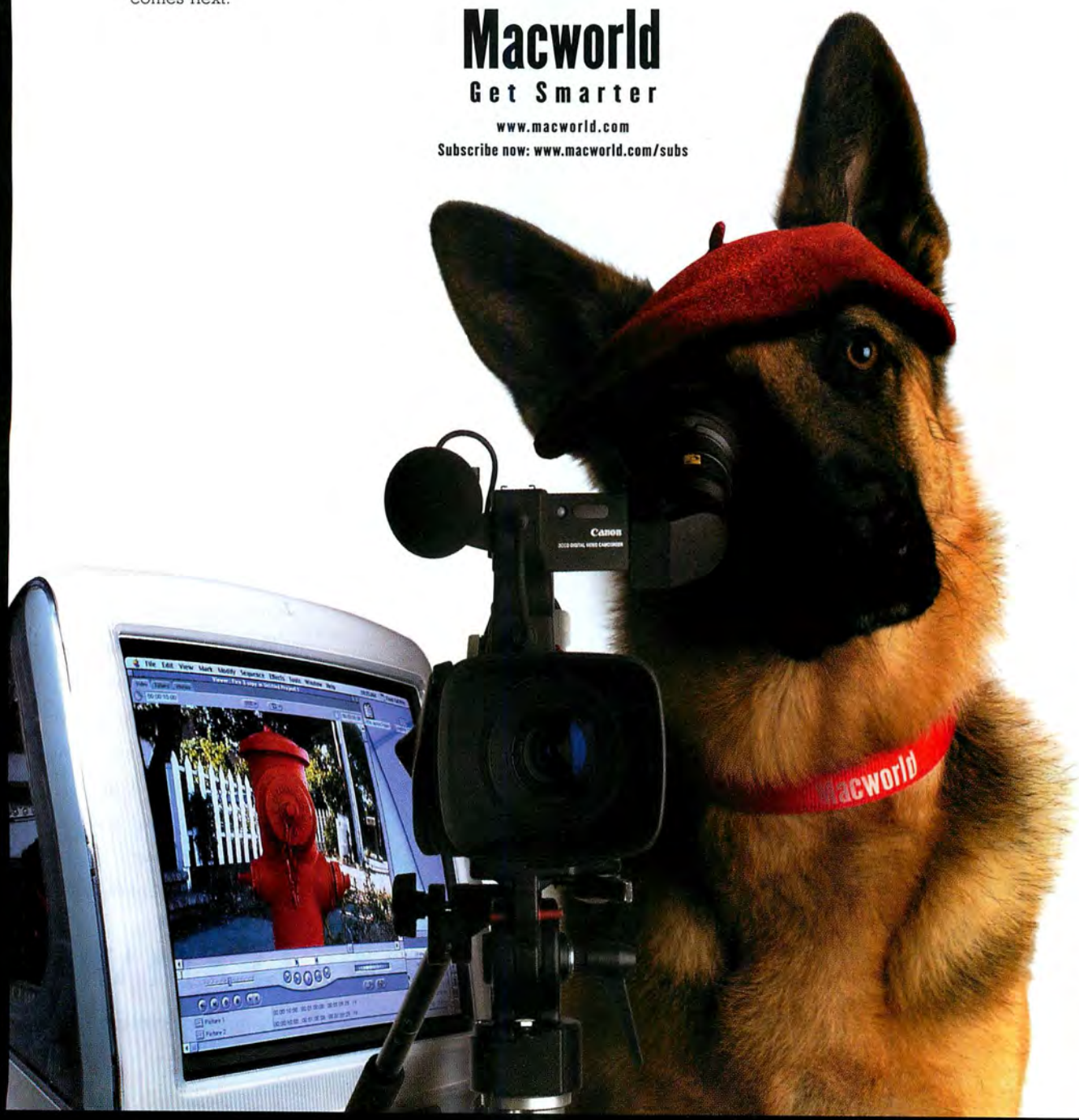
That's the type of loyalty you need to take advantage of the Web, the DV revolution, and whatever comes next.

Macworld

Get Smarter

www.macworld.com

Subscribe now: www.macworld.com/subs



©2000 Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Macworld and Macworld.com are trademarks of Mac Publishing. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Dreamweaver UltraDev

Web Authoring Tool Streamlines Application Development

Because consultants who develop Web-based applications often can't select the server environment in which their program will run, they need to master a slew of Web-development platforms. Worse, when testing an application, developers must either replicate the client's server network in their own shop or schedule test time on the client's network.

Macromedia's Dreamweaver UltraDev attacks both problems by providing a common visual development interface for three server environments—Microsoft Active Server Pages, Allaire's ColdFusion, and Sun's Java Server Page—as well as tools that let you test an application remotely using a customer's data.

Beyond Dreamweaver

At the core of UltraDev is an enhanced version of Dreamweaver 3.0. In addition to Dreamweaver's rich set of HTML design tools—a page-layout environment, site and link management, predefined JavaScript behaviors, and graphical layout aids—you get the ability to import database definitions and bind them to a live database connection. UltraDev also lets you attach server-side scripts to Web pages, buttons, and links and add database connectivity by dragging content from a database definition onto your layout.

Web designers often need direct access to the HTML source code their development tool generates. This is an area where many Web development products fail, either by hiding the source code or by making it available only for inspection. Products that do let you modify the source code usually overwrite your modifications once you regenerate the HTML. UltraDev's HTML Inspector, on the other hand, lets you edit HTML using the editor of your choice. When you make changes in the visual layout, UltraDev preserves your HTML edits rather than overwriting them.

UltraDev works well in team-development environments, supporting source-code control features and automatic FTP file synchronization. A nice touch is Ultra-Dev's Design Notes widget, which lets you attach Post-it–like notes to files for communicating with other team members.

continues

Get Connected Dreamweaver UltraDev can test server-side scripts using live data from any remote database that supports ODBC, JDBC, or ColdFusion.

DREAMWEAVER ULTRADEV

Rating: 4 mice

Pros: Supports multiple server environments; excellent HTML source interaction.

Cons: No built-in support for popular open-source databases; Live Data feature cumbersome to use.

List price: $599

Company: Macromedia, *415/252-2000*, **www.macromedia.com**

MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

The ability to develop for three server platforms using a single visual interface is a boon to consultants serving multiple clients. Access to source code makes UltraDev practical even for high-end development, while live database connectivity and application preview shorten the design-code-test cycle considerably.

UltraDev's database connection tools let you quickly incorporate database functionality into your application. You can connect to any remotely accessible SQL ODBC- or JDBC-compliant database, retrieve table definitions and store them with your application, and later use the stored definitions to place database fields on pages by dragging and dropping. UltraDev's query-authoring tool lets you compose any SQL query and then test the query on live data before pasting it into server-side scripts. The only thing UltraDev's database aids lack is built-in support for the three open-source databases popular with Web developers: MySQL, mSQL, and Postgres.

Going Live

When you're ready to write application code, you can choose from UltraDev's built-in Server Behaviors—prewritten subroutines that handle common chores such as reading, inserting, and updating database records and executing SQL queries. Server Behaviors include error-checking code, making it possible to build a complete application without writing any server-side code.

With UltraDev's Live Data feature, you can preview dynamic content on individual pages, using a remote server only to execute server-side scripts and SQL queries. You specify the values of HTML variables needed for a particular page's test environment, and UltraDev uses the server-resident scripts and database to generate dynamic output on your page. However, this feature is complicated to set up, and it doesn't guarantee your application will work in its production run-time environment. You'll still need to upload your application to the target server for further testing.—MEL BECKMAN

SOFTWARE ROBOT LEARNS NEW TRICKS

QuicKeys 5.0

Rating: ♦♦♦♦

Pros: More useful than ever.

Cons: More complex than ever.

List price: $100

Company: CE Software, *800/523-7638*, **www.cesoft.com**

Macworld's Buying Advice: QuicKeys 5.0's enhancements are fairly minor, and the interface remains complex. Still, even if you master only enough of the program to create a handful of macros, QuicKeys will quickly pay for itself by saving you both time and repetitive stress.

It's been so long since CE Software's QuicKeys got any press, those in Generation iMac may not even know of its existence. This remarkable program can record and then automatically play back any action you take on your Mac: jumping to a certain Web page, renaming every file in a folder, typing boilerplate text, and so on. You trigger QuicKeys' macros with a keystroke; through a menu, palette, or desktop icon; or by timer. With version 5, you can also trigger a macro by speaking its name. Other improvements include the ability to create tabbed tool bars and turn on a password-protected screen saver.—DAVID POGUE

CACHING PROXY SERVER SPEEDS NET ACCESS

RapidCache 2.0

Rating: ♦♦♦♦

Pros: Easy to configure; Web-based administration; selective caching.

Cons: Fast Internet connections require PowerPC and extra RAM.

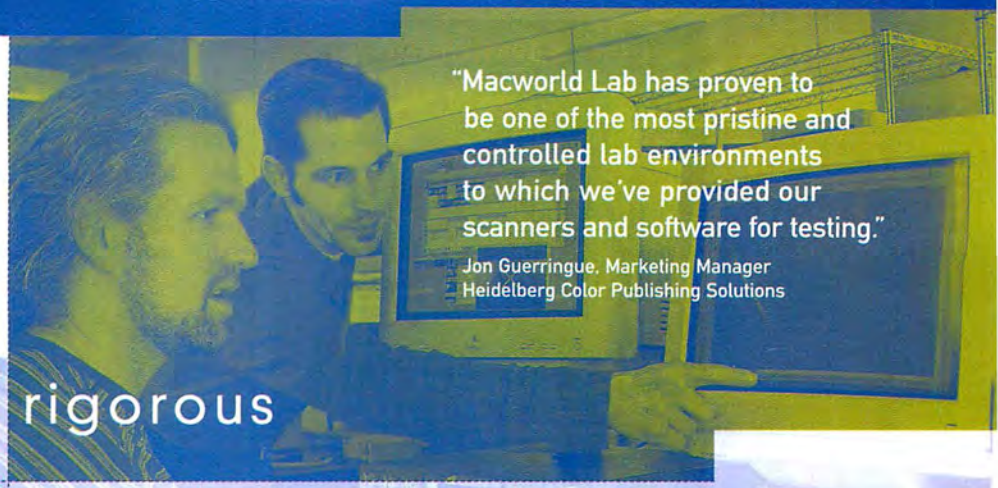
List price: 10 simultaneous users, $199; unlimited users, $299

Company: Vicomsoft, *800/818-4266*, **www.vicomsoft.com**

Macworld's Buying Advice: RapidCache 2.0 eliminates redundant traffic but requires a PowerPC and at least 64MB of extra RAM to keep up with a fast Internet connection.

When users share an Internet connection, they tend to access many of the same sites. The result: redundant data transfer. Vicomsoft's RapidCache 2.0 lets you turn any spare Mac into a caching proxy Web server. The program runs as a stand-alone application or as an adjunct to a TCP/IP router, such as Vicomsoft's SoftRouter. In the latter arrangement, users need not configure their browsers for proxy mode.

RapidCache is easy to set up using Web-based administration. It sports Java-based real-time performance graphs, along with a multitude of options for choosing content to cache. Optionally, it logs Web traffic for processing by standard Web log-analysis tools.—MEL BECKMAN



"Macworld Lab has proven to be one of the most pristine and controlled lab environments to which we've provided our scanners and software for testing."

Jon Guerringue, Marketing Manager
Heidelberg Color Publishing Solutions

the most rigorous

TESTING

in the

industry

#1. Planning. Researching. Testing. Analyzing. Re-testing. Double-checking. Nobody adheres to stricter, more rigorous guidelines than the lab specialists whose work is dedicated to Mac product testing at Macworld Lab.

Macworld Lab is the largest independent testing facility for Mac OS products and systems. Our lab specialists apply more than 30 years' combined experience to ensure that testing methodologies represent a product's real-world use.

Macworld

Macworld LAB TEST

Macworld

Fast, Sleek, Beautiful Products with a Big Payoff

Good breeding shows in our stable of award-winning productivity utilities!

ACTION Files: *Organize files and folders automatically and instantly*
ACTION Menus: *Arrange, organize, create and control your menus*
ACTION GoMac: *The Macintosh Task Bar™ offers instant task switching & Start Menu*
ACTION WYSIWYG: *View typefaces and organize fonts*
ACTION Utilities Collection: *All four of the ACTION Utility champions in one package at a special low price*
DiskLock: *Industrial strength security for vital data*

POWER ON SOFTWARE
The POWER of Productivity.

Phone: 800-344-9160 or 614-413-4000
email: sales@poweronsoftware.com
http://www.poweronsoftware.com

13 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

PUZZLING RETURN OF LARA CROFT

Tomb Raider: The Last Revelation

Rating: ♦♦♦♦

Pros: Focuses on puzzles instead of precision.

Cons: Enough with the gargantuan breasts already.

List price: $40

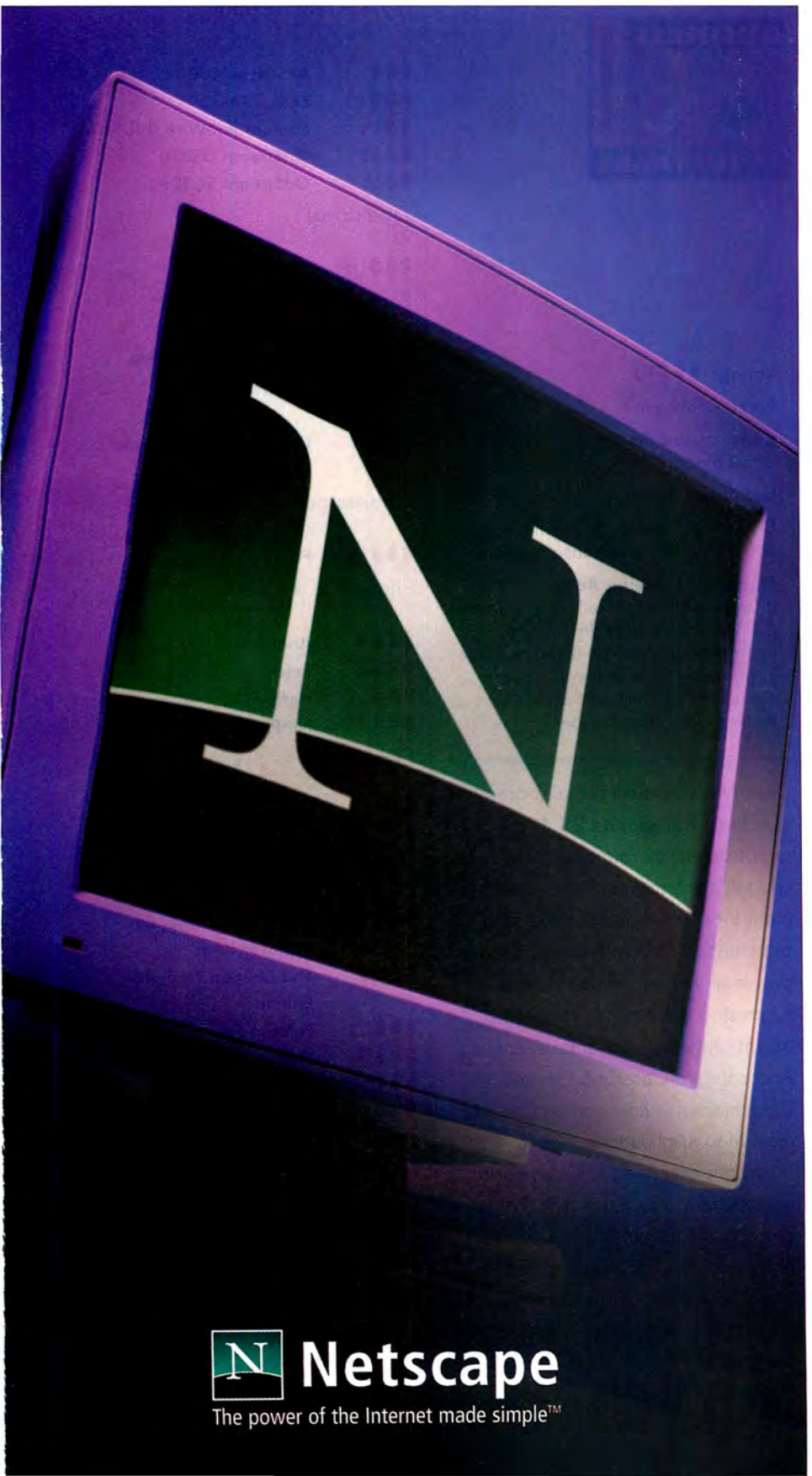
Company: Aspyr Media, *512/708-8100*, **www.aspyr.com**

Macworld's Buying Advice: In a game that could have been just more of the same, Tomb Raider: The Last Revelation is a worthy sequel in an already formidable franchise.

Just when you think you've seen the last of her swinging ponytail and improbable chest, Lara Croft is back with another adventure. Thankfully, balanced game play and a focus on problem solving make Lara's latest Tomb Raider escapade, The Last Revelation, one of her most satisfying.

While plundering an Egyptian tomb, Lara accidentally brings a long-dead king back to life. To put things right, Lara must dash about some beautifully rendered locations in the Middle East, collecting artifacts and dispatching evildoers. Unlike the last couple of Tomb Raider sequels, The Last Revelation is largely puzzle oriented, demanding that you stop and think rather than execute split-second keyboard commands.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

We know you're working harder than ever. So we made the new Netscape® easier than ever.



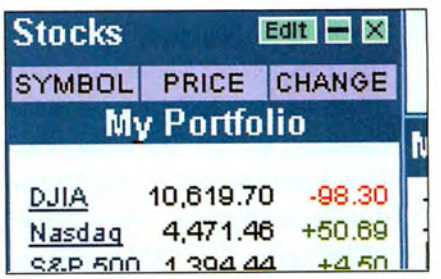
Netscape
The power of the Internet made simple™

Convenient

Whatever you need to find on the Web, you'll find it faster and easier with Netscape® Search.

Connected

New Netscape® WebMail and Instant Messenger keep you in touch with the people in your life.



Customized

Your own customized start page keeps all your important information in one place.

Try the new Netscape® today.

(So from now on, you can work a little less.)

FREE at Netscape.com

© 2000 Netscape Communications

STORAGE AREA NETWORK SPEEDS FILE SHARING

SANcube

Rating: ●●●½

Pros: Fast; built-in FireWire hub; automatic drive-failure notification.

Cons: Limited number of users; drives not field-replaceable.

List price: 1 user (90GB), $1,499; 4 users (270GB), $3,899

Company: MicroNet Technology, *949/453-6100*, **www.micronet.com**

Macworld's Buying Advice: The SANcube can easily record from two DV cameras simultaneously. If you need speed, the minor drawbacks will stay you not.

Digital video recording requires fast hard disks. One solution is MicroNet's innovative SANcube, a FireWire storage area network whose hefty disk drives—up to 220GB—move as fast as 30MB per second. The stylish, stackable enclosure contains hard drives that you configure as one or more RAID 0 (striped) or RAID 1 (mirrored) shared volumes; the SANcube supports any number of shared or dedicated partitions. In RAID 1 operation, the SANcube's driver software alerts you when a drive fails. A built-in hub and supplied FireWire cables let you instantly connect the unit to FireWire-capable Macs.—MEL BECKMAN

PHOTO BY ARNOLD TIOSEJO

GRAMMAR CHECKER CATCHES MAJOR SLIPS

Grammarian 2.1

Rating: ●●●½

Pros: Unobtrusive.

Cons: Misses more errors in interactive mode.

List price: $50

Company: Casady & Greene, *800/359-4920*, **www.casadyg.com**

Macworld's Buying Advice: If you already write well, Grammarian 2.1.1 probably can't do much to improve your style. But if you're prone to grammatical errors, you'll appreciate having an electronic copy editor looking over your shoulder.

Casady & Greene's popular grammar checker, Grammarian 2.1.1, sits unobtrusively in your menu bar until you tell it to proofread your document for miscues in grammar and punctuation. When the utility finds a problem, you can accept one of its suggested corrections, retype the errant phrase, or continue scanning. According to Casady & Greene, Grammarian is now compatible with most Mac applications.

In our documents, Grammarian occasionally flagged words that were correct. We also found that the program's interactive mode, which checks syntax on-the-fly, missed some mistakes that batch checking detected.—FRANKLIN N. TESSLER

Macworld.com

For these Reviews: www.macworld.com/2000/10/reviews/online.html

●●● **APS HyperDAT**
●●●½ **Ecrix VXA-1**
●●½ **Fantom FireWire DVDS-DAT**
●●½ **OnStream USB30**
●●½ **OnStream SC30e**
Tape drives

●●●½ **Canon BJC-85**
Portable printer

●●●½ **SuperDisk USB Drive**
External disk drive

●●● **Farallon 11Mb SkyLine Wireless PC Card**
Wireless-networking card

●●●½ **Farallon HomeLine**
Phone-line adapter

●●●● **Anarchie**
●●●● **Fetch**
●●●½ **Hefty FTP**
●●●●½ **NetFinder**
FTP clients

●● **Anakin's Speedway**
●●●½ **Carmen ThinkQuick Challenge**
●●● **Clue Finders 5th Grade**
●●½ **The Magic School Bus Explores Bugs**
●●●● **The Oregon Trail, 4th Edition**
●●●½ **Pajama Sam 3**
●●●● **That's a Fact, Jack! Read**
●●● **USA Explorer**
●●●● **Virtual Labs**
Children's software

Reviews You Can Trust — RATINGS

OUTSTANDING:	●●●●●
VERY GOOD:	●●●●
GOOD:	●●●
FLAWED:	●●
UNACCEPTABLE:	●

Macworld

Save the Date!

Moscone Convention Center
San Francisco, CA
January 9 – 12 , 2001

Jacob K. Javits Convention Center
New York City
July 17 – 20, 2001

Mark Your Calendar Today!

Ahead

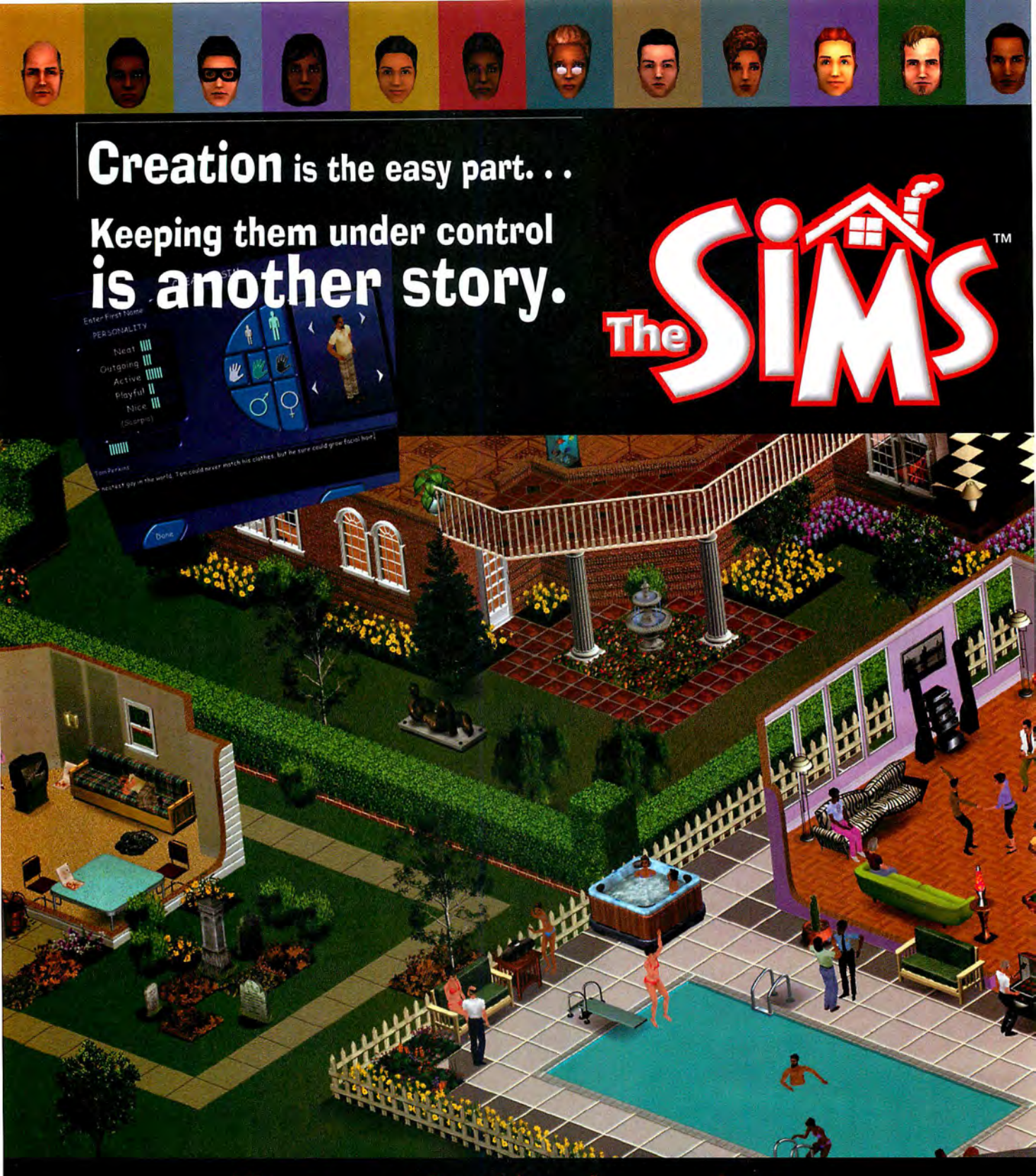
Web Site
www.macworldexpo.com

Call Toll free
1-800-645-EXPO

Visit
www.macworldexpo.com
for event information and updates

Owned and Managed by
IDG WORLD EXPO

Circle 112 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo



Mac

westlake INTERACTIVE

MAXIS

Maxis™ is a brand of Electronic Arts™

ASPYR™

Authorized Electronic Arts™ Distributor

© 2000 Electronic Arts Inc. The Sims, SimCity, Maxis, and the Maxis logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Electronic Arts in the U.S. and/or other countries. All rights reserved. The Aspyr Media logo is a trademark of Aspyr Media, Inc. The Westlake Interactive logo is a trademark of Westlake Interactive, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark and the MacOS logo is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders. Made in USA.

Circle 91 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

ANDY IHNATKO

The Game Room

When was the first time someone told me to get a life? I've been sitting here at my PowerBook for 20 minutes pondering this one. I'm thinking junior high, but wouldn't it be difficult to say that to a 12-year-old and make it *really* sting? Besides, on the occasions when my classmates felt it necessary to actualize their emotions on the subject of Young Ihnatko, they universally preferred the "thrown beer bottle" method.

Regardless, I've been hearing it for years, from parents, coworkers, soon-to-be-former girlfriends—the list is endless. The difference between today and my younger days? I know how to deal with it: "Oh, I *have* a life," I retort, throwing a wallet of CD-ROMs at them. "See? I've got at least ten fulfilling lifestyles in there, from Korean War Fighter Pilot to Napoleonic War General."

And *that* pretty much shuts them up, particularly the future former girlfriends. Yes, thank goodness for simulation software, without which I'd occasionally have to leave the sofa and risk missing this week's episode of *The Real World*.

Ready to Fly

Terminal Reality's Fly 2K ($30; 877/463-4263, www.iflytri.com) is an exciting offering, not the least reason being that it's the first aggressive attempt at ironclad flight simulation to come down the pike in years.

Fly 2K's raison d'être is to offer the best approximation of flight possible on a desktop Mac. It ships with five types of aircraft, and every dial, knob, and indicator is fully functional: if you can see it, you can kill yourself by messing around with it. A Fly 2K plane handles and interacts with earth and air precisely the way a real plane does.

What does all of this mean? It means that Fly 2K is a huge intellectual challenge, just like actual flying. Stultifying boredom soon gives way to the trance of Working On Getting Things Exactly Right, and when you touch down again, from minutes to hours later, there's an extreme sense of satisfaction. You didn't just slay the Orc of Ba'Hhhra with a quick stroke of your +1 vorpal blade, you flew a freakin' *plane* across the *country* on nothing but *instruments*, man!

Naturally, there are folks who'll be thrown off by the words *boredom* and *trance*—however positively they're used—in a column about games. If you're looking for the sort of action that gives the more primitive sections of your brain a workout, you might be disappointed.

Fly 2K can be expanded and enhanced, though, so maybe some day it can be made more fun for everyone else. Given recent aviation news that's hit *Entertainment Tonight*, I think the company would be well advised to come out with a Celebrity Pilot Enhancement Pack, where you have to ditch an open container of alcohol and come up with a good story for the FAA and the press after overshooting the runway and losing a wingtip or two.

Pre–Millennium Falcon

Perhaps the only uniformly disappointing area of Fly 2K is the crashing. Steer into another plane, and you'll just harmlessly bump away. . . . What fun is *that*? MacSoft's Falcon 4.0 ($29.99; 800/229-2714,

continues

www.wizworks.com/macsoft/) is a vast improvement. Here, sending fellow pilots screaming into the waiting arms of whatever god they've arrogantly scorned is actually encouraged.

Falcon is a slightly less meticulous simulation of an F-14 fighter, with the accent on giving you access to all the jolly mayhem that America's Screaming Bringer of Death can insert into a rainy afternoon. So you won't see photo-realistic renderings of cabin views or experience detailed engine startup and spin-down procedures.

But in rebuttal to any complaints about the shallowness of the simulation compared with Fly 2K, I say this: Kill. *Kill, kill, kill kill kill kill kill.* And *I'm* a pacifist, you know?

Falcon is just a good hybrid that accents the simulation of combat piloting, as opposed to flying. Half of the game is just managing the complicated offensive, defensive, and control systems and still somehow getting yourself in the right position to take that shot. The flight and combat-training manuals that come with Falcon are worth half the game's price in and of themselves.

Learnin' to Fly Intense realism (especially in the plane's instruments) is the hallmark of Terminal Reality's Fly 2K.

If only Falcon weren't so *old*. If this game were a hamster, it'd be dead by now. Version 4.0 was released nearly two years ago. That's not to say that there's any detectable level of lameness here. But when you compare its overall technical accomplishments to those of Fly 2K (released only a few months ago) you'll weep and gnash your teeth that Falcon 5.0 may never see the light of day.

Fly This, Pal

Maxis's The Sims ($50; 877/324-2637, www.thesims.com) doesn't simulate war. It simulates something a magnitude scarier: life. *Real* life. Your Sim is a little cartoon human in a little house in a little neighborhood.

You create your Sim (which can be either male or female) as you would a character in a role-playing game and choose a career path for it to follow. You can customize its appearance, choose from a Maxis-supplied library of prefabbed Sims, or download user-created designs available online.

From that point onward, you're the Little Voice inside your Sim's head—its basic motivation. You don't physically steer the thing around its house or direct it by-the-numbers when it's in the bathroom. But you watch a set of gauges that indicate how your Sim is doing vis à vis its basic needs. When it's hungry, you tell it to make itself some lunch. Its overall happiness goes down a bit while it's working in the kitchen but goes back up and then some after getting a good meal inside it.

It's interesting. Simple actions can have big consequences. Watching TV makes your Sim happy, but watching too much TV will lead to, well, watching *way* too much TV, which means it won't socialize with the other humans and won't do well at work. But "buy" your Sim a mirror, and it'll get an improved outlook on itself, which will increase its self-confidence, which means it'll do better at work, which means it'll get a big raise, which means you can afford to buy it a big-screen home theater . . . which will make it *really* happy.

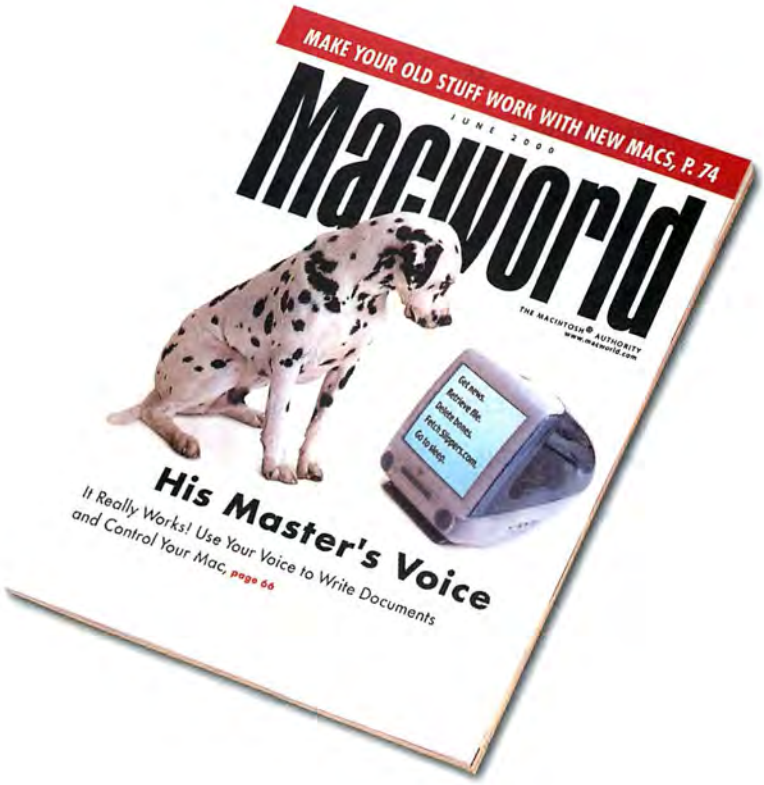
The game is fabulous eye candy. It's like an ant farm, except the ants are in color, and they wear pants. But what's the goal? Well, I don't know; as in life, you just sort of find amusement and distraction as you await the random Great Crash. In theory, you want to manage your Sim's life to ensure its personal happiness, fulfillment, and career success. But many play The Sims to lose. If you woefully mismanage its life, your Sim will grow increasingly grouchy and depressed, literally spending all of its time on the sofa, letting its job go to pot and refusing to listen to any of your input.

Got Life?

That attitude actually makes a lot of sense. After all, thanks to all of your simulation CD-ROMs, you're spending all of your time at the keyboard, living various digitally simulated lifestyles. Wouldn't it suck if after a few months of this, your Sim was having a more successful and fulfilling life than you were? **m**

In his mind, the flight crew is incapacitated, and it's up to ANDY IHNATKO to land the bird safely—which explains much of the content at www.andyi.com.

Go from "No Way" to Know-How.



Remember the first time you set type on a computer? Manipulated a photo? Created an interactive Web design? Remember that "No Way" feeling before you conquered the new skill?

Your Mac gave you the power, but the inspiration, unbiased opinions, expert technique, and the answers to questions you didn't even know to ask probably came from Macworld.

So what is Macworld saying now about digital video? MP3? OSX? The know-how you need is at your fingertips monthly in Macworld. Read it and get even smarter.

Macworld

Hey! Look What Else You Can Do.

www.macworld.com

©2000 Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Macworld and Macworld.com are trademarks of Mac Publishing. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Interact with the companies whose products and services are advertised in Macworld

ADVERTISER	INTERACT	PAGE NO.
3D Scan, Inc.	www.3dscanner.com	20
3DFX Interactive	www.3dfx.com	84
ACD Systems	800-579-5309	65
Adaptec	www.adaptec.com/mac	13
Adobe Systems Inc.	www.adobe.com	18-19
AEC Software	www.aecsoft.com	16
Alsoft	800-257-6381	102-103
American Power Conversion	888-289-APCC	25
Apple Computer	–	C2-1
APS Tecnologies	800-285-0638	150-151
Aspyr Media	www.aspyr.com	116
ATI Technologies Inc.	www.ati.com	51
Belkin Components	www.belkin.com	33
Canon Computer Systems, Inc.	www.ccsi.canon.com	2-3
CDW Computer Centers	800-509-4239	148-149
CMP Media	–	98
Creativepro.com	www.creativepro.com	67
Creativepro.com	www.creativepro.com	90
Crucial Technology	www.crucial.com	8-9
Diamond Multimedia	www.riohome.com	15
Diehl Graphsoft	www.diehlgraphsoft.com	10
Epson America Inc.	800-BUY EPSON	42-43
GCC Technologies	www.gcctech.com	6-7
IDG Expo	–	104,115
Intego	www.intego.com	71
J&R Computer World	800-221-8180	154
Kensington	www.kensington.com	BC
La Cie	www.lacie.com	35
Lexmark International Inc.	800-Lexmark	107
Mac Zones	www.maczone.com	124-131
MacMall/Creative Computers	800-222-2808	140-147
Macromedia	www.macromedia.com	39
MacWarehouse	800-355-5841	132-139
MegaHaus	800-786-1184	152
MicroMat	800/829-6227	37
Microsoft	www.microsoft.com/mac	22-23
Minolta / QMS	www.qms.com	97
Netscape	www.netscape.com	113
Now Micro	www.pdisales.com	153
Powerfile	www.dvdchanger.com	94
PowerOn	www.poweronsw.com	112
Sonnet Technologies	800-786-6260	82
SPSS INC.	www.spss.com	59
TechWorks	800-434-4032N	14
Thursby Software	www.thursby.com	17
UMAX Technologies	www.umax.com	101
ViewSonic	800-888-8583	93
Virtual Ink Corp.	www.mimio.com	87
VST Technologies Inc.	www.vsttech.com	49
Wacom Technology Corp.	800-922-2585	53
XANTÉ Corporation	www.xante.com	77
XANTÉ Corporation	www.xante.com	IBC
[zapwerk]	www.zapbcs.com	69

PRODUCT INDEX

Looking for a specific product? Simply use Macworld's product index to find the page or the advertiser of the products which interest you. Then simply log on at www.macworld.com/getinfo and receive all the product information you need.

HARDWARE

PAGE NO.	ADVERTISER	GET-INFO
BUSINESS		
25	American Power Conversion	73
COMPUTER SYSTEMS		
C2-1	Apple Computer	–
140-147	MacMall/Creative Computers	132
124-131	Mac Zones	72
HARD DISK STORAGE		
150-151	APS Tecnologies	56
35	La Cie	–
152	MegaHaus	108
49	VST Technologies Inc.	74
MISCELLANEOUS		
25	American Power Conversion	73
33	Belkin Components	64
8-9	Crucial Technology	–
15	Diamond Multimedia	–
BC	Kensington	1
94	Powerfile	60
14	TechWorks	130
53	Wacom Technology Corp.	85
MONITORS/GRAPHICS BOARDS		
84	3DFX Interactive	25
13	Adaptec	–
51	ATI Technologies Inc.	114
82	Sonnet Technologies	133
93	ViewSonic	–
NETWORKING PRODUCTS		
33	Belkin Components	64
PRINTERS		
2-3	Canon Computer Systems, Inc.	23
42-43	Epson America Inc.	–
6-7	GCC Technologies	47
107	Lexmark International Inc.	81
97	Minolta / QMS	105
87	Virtual Ink Corp.	44
77	XANTÉ Corporation	113
IBC	XANTÉ Corporation	113
SCANNERS & DIGITAL CAMERAS		
20	3D Scan, Inc.	117
101	UMAX Technologies	137

MAIL ORDER

PAGE NO.	ADVERTISER	GET-INFO
150-151	APS Tecnologies	56
148-149	CDW Computer Centers, Inc.	2
154	J&R Computer World	57
140-147	MacMall/Creative Computers	132
124-131	Mac Zones	72
132-139	MacWarehouse	19
152	MegaHaus	108
153	Now Micro	89

SERVICES

PAGE NO.	ADVERTISER	GET-INFO
INTERNET PRODUCTS/SERVICES		
67	Creativepro.com	14
90	Creativepro.com	14
71	Intego	86
113	Netscape	–
TRADESHOWS/CONFERENCES		
98	CMP Media	–
104,115	IDG Expo	–

SOFTWARE

PAGE NO.	ADVERTISER	GET-INFO
BUSINESS/PRODUCTIVITY		
65	ACD Systems	31
16	AEC Software	84
10	Diehl Graphsoft	46
22-23	Microsoft	–
112	PowerOn	118
59	SPSS INC.	49
17	Thursby Software	124
69	[zapwerk]	50
ENTERTAINMENT		
116	Aspyr Media	91
GRAPHICS/DTP		
18-19	Adobe Systems Inc.	–
39	Macromedia	36
MULTIMEDIA		
18-19	Adobe Systems Inc.	–
39	Macromedia	36
UTILITIES		
102-103	Alsoft	141
37	MicroMat	68

Oct. 2000, Volume 17, Number 10 Macworld (ISSN 0741-8647) is published monthly by Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Editorial and business offices: 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105, 415/243-0505. Subscription orders and inquiries should be directed to 303/665-8930. Subscription rates are $34.97 for 12 issues, $59.97 for 24 issues, and $79.97 for 36 issues. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $20 per year for postage for Canada, Mexico, and all surface mail to foreign countries. Add $70 postage for air mail to foreign countries. Periodicals postage paid at San Francisco, California, and at additional mailing offices. Postmaster: Send address changes to Macworld, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80328. Printed in the U.S.A.

Compare the best Mac products at the best prices.

MacBuy.com, the Macworld PriceFinder, reviews and compares out-the-door prices of available Macintosh products from a wide array of online vendors. You'll quickly find the best product for your needs, and you'll also find the best price.

Shop and compare computers, new and upgrade software, printers and more – it's all there.

The Macworld PriceFinder is your comprehensive resource for choosing the best Macintosh products, getting the lowest prices and buying with confidence from the vendor of your choice.

MACBUY.COM

The Macworld PriceFinder

www.macbuy.com

©2000 Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Macworld and Macworld.com are trademarks of Mac Publishing. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Authorized Catalog Reseller

macZone

the next generation of The Mac Zone

www.maczone.com

HOT OFF THE PRESS!

MACWORLD NEW YORK 2000 ANNOUNCEMENTS!

ALL NEW!

- Power Mac G4 CUBE
- Power Mac G4 Dual PowerPC Processor
- iMac DV Models

BLOWOUT Pricing on older models!

NEW Power Mac G4 CUBE $1794.98

IN STOCK!

NEW iMac Models starting at $794.98

ORDER YOURS TODAY!

NEW mouse and keyboard with all NEW Apple models!

Cinema Display sold separately.

NEW Power Mac G4s starting at $1594.98

Now Available: Gigabit Ethernet and Dual G4 Processor!

Steve Jobs Has Spoken... Check Out What's NEW from Macworld!

FREE* Upgrade to Office 2001!

$250 Value!

Office 98 $419.99 #105073

*With purchase of Microsoft Office 98 plus applicable shipping, handling and tax.

SAVE OVER $300 when purchased with a G4!

ASANTÉ $999.99* #684141

NEW! Gigabit Ethernet over copper switch!

*With the purchase of select Power Mac G4 on same invoice.

NEW from Apple!

The desktop revolution!

Works with G4 CUBE!

15" flat-panel Studio Display $994.98 #124924

22" Cinema Display $3999.97 #124925

NEW from Apple!

Advanced CRT technology!

Works with G4 CUBE!

17" Apple Studio Display (16" viewable) $494.98 #124923

Source Code MW100

Order by Phone 1.800.436.0606

Order Online Today!

Zones.com™

macZone

the next generation of The Mac Zone

Authorized Catalog Reseller

New iMacs

ALL NEW!

ONLY $1494.98

Graphite – #124918 Snow – #124919

Apple® iMac™ DV SE

- ✔Faster G3 Processor
- ✔Over Twice the Hard Drive Capacity
- ✔External Monitor Port
- ✔New Colors
- ✔Apple Pro Keyboard
- ✔Apple Pro Optical Mouse

500MHz PowerPC G3
30GB Hard Drive
128MB Memory
DVD Drive
USB and FireWire Ports

The ultimate iMac! Now available with a much faster processor, more hard drive space, a choice of two color schemes, full-sized keyboard and an optical mouse, this new version of the iMac DV SE simply offers more! Best of all, you don't pay a dime extra. Order yours today!

ALL NEW!

ONLY $1294.98

Indigo – #124915 Ruby – #124916 Sage – #124917

Apple® iMac™ DV+

- ✔Faster G3 Processor
- ✔Twice the HD Capacity
- ✔External Monitor Port
- ✔New Colors
- ✔Apple Pro Keyboard
- ✔Apple Pro Optical Mouse

450MHz PowerPC G3
20GB Hard Drive
64MB Memory
DVD Drive
USB and FireWire Ports

More models to choose from! Now you can find the iMac with the color, performance, features and price that suit your tastes. Each comes with a 10/100 Ethernet port, 8MB ATI RAGE 128 Pro Graphics Accelerator and high-performance Odyssey Harman Kardon audio system.

ALL NEW!

ONLY $994.98

Ruby – #124914 Indigo – #124913

Apple® iMac™ DV

- ✔New Low Price
- ✔External Monitor Port
- ✔New Colors
- ✔Apple Pro Keyboard
- ✔Apple Pro Optical Mouse

400MHz PowerPC G3
10GB Hard Drive
64MB Memory
CD Drive
USB and FireWire Ports

ALL NEW!

Indigo – #124912

Apple® iMac™ Available in September.

- ✔New Low Price
- ✔New Color

ONLY $794.98 #124912

350MHz PowerPC G3
7GB Hard Drive
64MB Memory
CD Drive
USB

NEW!

Apple® iMovie 2

- ✔ Improved Interface
- ✔ Improved Timeline
- ✔ More Special Effects

Even easier, more powerful, and more fun. iMovie makes it so easy to edit video that over 30% of the iMac customers have made their own Desktop Movie. Preinstalled on all the new FireWire-enabled desktop Macintosh computers (iMac DV, DV+ and DV SE models, Power Mac G4 Cube, and Power Mac G4), iMovie 2 offers more features. Discover how fun it is!

NEW! & IMPROVED

Get Unplugged!

ONLY $294.98 #115919

AirPort™ Base Station

Share a single Internet connection in your home or business without cables or additional phone lines!

Requires AirPort Card.

AirPort Card $99.98 #115920

Pick a NEW iMac that's right for you!

Model	Processor	HD	RAM	Optical Drive	USB	FireWire	AirPort Ready	iMovie 2	External Video	Item #	ONLY	Lease†
Indigo/350	350MHz	7.0GB	64MB	CD	2 ports	No	No	No	Yes	#124912	$794.98	–
Indigo DV	400MHz	10.0GB	64MB	CD	2 ports	2 ports	Yes	Yes	Yes	#124913	$994.98	–
Ruby DV	400MHz	10.0GB	64MB	CD	2 ports	2 ports	Yes	Yes	Yes	#124914	$994.98	–
Indigo DV+	450MHz	20.0GB	64MB	DVD	2 ports	2 ports	Yes	Yes	Yes	#124915	$1294.98	$46
Ruby DV+	450MHz	20.0GB	64MB	DVD	2 ports	2 ports	Yes	Yes	Yes	#124916	$1294.98	$46
Sage DV+	450MHz	20.0GB	64MB	DVD	2 ports	2 ports	Yes	Yes	Yes	#124917	$1294.98	$46
Graphite DV SE	500MHz	30.0GB	128MB	DVD	2 ports	2 ports	Yes	Yes	Yes	#124918	$1494.98	$53
Snow DV SE	500MHz	30.0GB	128MB	DVD	2 ports	2 ports	Yes	Yes	Yes	#124919	$1494.98	$53

†Business Lease: 36-month, fair-market value lease based on approved credit. Other leasing options available. Leases require a minimum order of $1000. Call 1-800-611-9751 for details.

Capture the Action with Digital Video!

Combine video and stills via FireWire connectivity!

Canon
ZR10 Digital Video Camcorder

ONLY $899.99 #117041

The perfect personal imaging companion!

Canon
Elura Mini DV Camera

ONLY $1499.99 #111854

Full-featured ultra-compact and affordable!

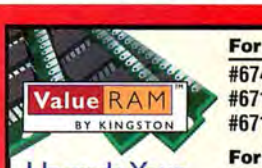
Canon
Optura Pi Digital Video Camcorder

ONLY $1599.99 #117032

Gain the flexibility of digital and analog recording!

SONY
Sony DCR-TRV900 Digital Handycam Camcorder

ONLY $2299.99 #111848



Upgrade Your iMac or iBook!

For iMac 350/400MHz

#674339	64MB	$59.99**
#671988	128MB	$159.99†
#671989	256MB	$369.99††

For iBook

#674337	32MB	$39.99*
#674373	64MB	$59.99**

*After $10 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: $49.99. **After $15 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: $74.99. †After $20 mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: $179.99. ††After $30 mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: $399.99. Limited time offer.

AppleCare iMac Protection Plan

5 Reasons to Protect Your iMac

1. Upgrade from 90-day phone support to 3 years
2. TechTool Deluxe diagnostic software included to fix most problems – $69 Value!
3. Exclusive access to AppleCare Web support site
4. A total of 3 years of Apple-certified iMac service, both parts and labor
5. VALUE... 3 years of protection for only $148.96 #722602

we're open 24 hours a day 7 days a week

NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones International (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to Y2K compliance of product sold. ©2000 Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple®, the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

and Great Deals!

Mac Zone Exclusive!

Simple and effective photo enhancement!

Great Photo

Compare at $30

ONLY $5.99

#114716

While supplies last.

Electronics @ Zones

zones.com/electronics

where you can find all this, plus TVs, VCRs, stereos and more!

MP3

Rio 500
64MB of memory

ONLY $249.99 #654369

Executive Stereo

JVC FS-SD9 Mini System

ONLY $399.99 #117092

Radar

Cobra 9000
9-Band Radar Detector
with StrobeAlert™

ONLY $79.99 #117185

Radios

Motorola
TalkAbout® 250
14-Channel

ONLY $89.99 #122006

Personal

KOSS
CDP-1740
CD Player

Special Price

ONLY $49.99 #122075

Phones

VTech
900MHz
Cordless
Headset
Phone

ONLY $149.99 #116571

USB Tools

Trouble-free USB connections!

ONLY $59.99 #111991

Belkin 4-port Stackable
USB Hub with Click-on Flavors

Connect your serial printer or joystick to your iMac!*

Keyspan
USB Twin
Serial Adapter

ONLY $79.99 #621851

*Call for a list of compatible products

Storage & Creativity

ONLY $179.99 #650368

250MB of removable storage!

Iomega USB Zip 250 Drive

Special Buy
compare at $90

ONLY $59.99* #661933

Add a floppy drive to your iMac!

VST USB Floppy Drive – Tangerine
While supplies last.

$50 Price Drop!

ONLY $99.99 #109035

Use floppy disks and add 120MB storage!

Imation USB SuperDisk Drive 2X

NEW

ONLY $479.99 #121929

Now in graphite!

Intuos Special Edition
9x12 USB Tablet with 4D Mouse

Input & Output

NEW!

Fast, comfortable control at your fingertips!

Kensington
TurboRing™ Trackball

ONLY $69.99 #713753

Pro-quality scans made perfectly easy!

Epson 636U Perfection USB Scanner

ONLY $149.99 #107811

SAVE $50! Buy Refurbished

ONLY $99.99 #113886

Full-size, soft-touch for comfort and control!

MacALLY iKey USB Extended Keyboard

ONLY $49.99 #31933

#1 selling iMac printer!

Epson Stylus 740i
Color Inkjet Printer

NEW Low Price!

ONLY $99.99 #107815

Mac Zone Exclusive!

4 for $50!

ONLY $49.99 #122750

Aladdin IntelliNews, DragStrip, MacTicker **PLUS** ShrinkWrap.

A total value of more than $100!

While supplies last.

Mac Zone Exclusive Savings!

SoftWindows 98 Ver. 5.1

Compare at $149.99

#678881 $129.99

New Version!

Quicken 2001

#727334 Call for details

NEW!

IBM ViaVoice Enhanced Edition

#122778 $129.99

iUPS Power Surge Protection

and 11 minutes of back-up battery power

#111999 $89.99

Laura's back!

ONLY $39.99 #701822

Top Games!

	Item #	ONLY
The Sims	#702664	$44.99
Madden NFL 2000	#111576	$29.99
Rainbow Six	#111566	$44.99
Baldur's Gate	#625850	$44.99
Age of Empires	#111565	$29.99
Tomb Raider III	#111573	$29.99
The Big Kahuna	#108263	$49.99
SimCity 3000	#111560	$44.99
Myth: The Total Codex V1.0	#662611	$19.99
Descent 3	#625849	$19.99
Total Annihilation Gold	#111567	$34.99
Railroad Tycoon II	#111561	$34.99
ChessMaster 6000	#653212	$34.99
Quake III	#112118	$44.99
Unreal Tournament	#111907	$44.99
Bugdom 3D for the Family	#114493	$29.99
Sid Meiers Alpha Centauri	#111574	$44.98

Corporate bids welcome!
Fax to 1-888-239-2591

A NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

Source Code MW100

Order by Phone
1.800.436.0606

Order Online Today
Zones.com™

macZone

the next generation of The Mac Zone

Authorized Catalog Reseller

Hot, New

OLYMPUS

$100 Price Drop!

3x Optical Zoom
1.3 Megapixel

ONLY $399.99 #117050

D-460 Digital Camera

3.34 Megapixel for the highest quality resolution

ONLY $799.99 #699211

C-3000Z Digital Camera

Get professional video results!

Final Cut Pro Certified!

ONLY $2499.99 #111853

Canon GL1 Digital Camcorder

ONLY $299.99 #104526

QuarkXPress 4.1 Competitive Upgrade

Over 75 new features!

FREE Office 2001 Upgrade!
With purchase of Office 98 full version.

ONLY $419.99 #105073

Microsoft Office 98

Power Mac G4™ Cube

- ✔ Supercomputer in a Super-compact Form
- ✔ Fanless, Quiet Operation
- ✔ Easy Access Electronics Unit

ALL NEW!

ONLY $1794.98 #124926

450MHz PowerPC G4
20GB Hard Drive
64MB Memory
DVD ROM Drive
10/100 Ethernet!
56K Modem
16MB ATI RAGE 128 Pro
2 USB and 2 FireWire Ports

Apple Pro Keyboard
- ✔ Full-sized function keys
- ✔ Audio and Media eject controls

Apple Pro Optical Mouse
- ✔ Ergonomic shape for either hand
- ✔ Precise optical tracking

New Speakers
- ✔ All-digital speaker system
- ✔ Harman Kardon technology

At Macworld Expo 2000, Steve Jobs unwrapped the Power Mac G4 Cube! This remarkable, new Power Mac G4 measuring only 8 inches, delivers more computing power than PCs four times its size! Equally impressive is how easy it is to access the internal components, including the AirPort and memory slots. Just turn the Cube over, pop-out a clever handle, and pull it out of its crystal-clear case – it's that fast, that easy! And a fanless internal design makes it the quietest supercomputer ever. Log onto www.maczone.com and order this compact marvel today!

Choose Your NEW Power Mac!

Processor	Hard Drive	RAM Std/Max	Backside Cache	Optical Drive	Gigabit Ethernet	Modem	Item #	ONLY	Lease*
G4 Cube/450MHz	20.0GB Ultra ATA-66	64MB/1.5GB	1.0MB at 225MHz	DVD-ROM	No	56K	#124926	$1794.98	$64
G4/400MHz	20.0GB Ultra ATA-66	64MB/1.5GB	1.0MB at 200MHz	DVD-ROM	Yes	56K	#124920	$1594.98	$57
G4/Dual 450MHz	30.0GB Ultra ATA-66	128MB/1.5GB	1.0MB at 225MHz	DVD-ROM	Yes	56K	#124921	$2494.98	$89
G4/Dual 500MHz	40.0GB Ultra ATA-66	256MB/1.5GB	1.0MB at 250MHz	DVD-RAM	Yes	56K	#124922	$3494.98	$124

*Business Lease: 36-month, fair-market value lease based on approved credit. Other leasing options available. Leases require a minimum order of $1000. Call 1-800-611-9751 for details.

Blowout Pricing!

Save Huge on these Apple Power Mac G4 Models!

400MHz/10GB/64MB/DVD-ROM #116013
450MHz/20GB/128MB/DVD-ROM #116014
500MHz/27GB/256MB/DVD-RAM #116015

Call Now for details

We'll Beat Any Deal!*

Authorized Catalog Reseller

✔Best Prices ✔Best Promotions ✔Tech Support ✔Knowledgeable Sales Advisors

*Applies to any new, in-stock advertised product by Apple authorized resellers, limit one per customer, not to be combined with other offers. Excludes closeouts, clearance items and advertising errors. No dealer sales. Mac Zone reserves the right not to sell products below our cost. Call for details.

The Power-User's InkJet!

ONLY $399.99 #110974

HP 970Cse

High-speed, versatile workgroup printing!

$200 Rebate!

ONLY $1279.87* #617964

*After $200 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: $1479.97.

HP LaserJet 4050N

Get fast access to 20.4GB of information!

ONLY $459.99 #109210

LaCie FireWire 20.4GB Hard Drive

Revolutionary interface boosts read and write speeds!

ONLY $399.99 #115183

QPS 8X4X32X External FireWire CD-RW

Fuji 5-Pack Zip Disks with FREE Case!

ONLY $39.98* #88195

*After $10 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: $49.98.

we're open 24 hours a day 7 days a week

NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones International (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to Y2K compliance of product sold. ©2000 Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple®, the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

Power Mac G4s!

Mac Zone Exclusive!

FREE!

Graphite Jellybean Cordless Phone $30 value!
FREE with select Apple CPU purchase on same invoice. #124363 While supplies last.

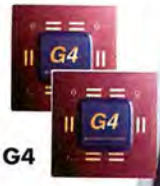
Power Mac Dual G4™

ALL NEW!

NEW Power Macs Starting at $1594.98

- ✔ Dual Processors
- ✔ First with Gigabit Ethernet Built-in

Up to:
Two-500MHz PowerPC G4
40GB Hard Drive
256MB Memory
DVD RAM Drive
Gigabit Ethernet
56K Modem
16MB ATI RAGE 128 Pro
2 USB and 2 FireWire Ports



Own a New Power Mac G4 Starting at only $38 PER MO with the Apple Loan Program! Call to apply today!

Apple Cinema Display sold separately.

The top-of-the-line G4, with its two 500MHz processors, blows the doors off a PC equipped with a 1GHz Pentium-III chip! Another exciting feature is the Gigabit Ethernet interface, capable of streaming *uncompressed* video smoothly and in real time over a network! And since it's built into the motherboard, it doesn't take up a PCI slot! And as with all the new Macs, Dual G4s come with the Apple Pro full-featured keyboard and Apple Pro optical mouse. Yet, they are priced the same as their single-processor predecessors. Order yours today!

ALL NEW!

Apple's Newest Displays

The newest Apple displays all feature the industry-leading innovative design and quality that are Apple's hallmarks. And all connect to the Apple Display Connector on the new Power Mac G4 Cube and new Power Mac G4s for better performance and image quality.

One cable for signal and power, and 2-port USB

Apple Cinema Display
22" diagonal Flat-Panel
- ✔ DVD Panoramic View
- ✔ 3X High-contrast

ONLY #124925 $3999.97

Apple 15"Studio Display
15" diagonal Flat-Panel
- ✔ Pure Digital Interface
- ✔ New Cinema Display-like Case

ONLY #124924 $994.98

Apple 17" Studio Display
16" Viewable Natural Flat Diamondtron
- ✔ ColorSync
- ✔ Theater Mode

ONLY #124923 $494.98

$300 Price Drop!

Ultimate price on the ultimate flat-screen!
15" Studio Display
ONLY #114856 $994.98

$150 Price Drop!

Our best selling Apple monitor
17" Studio Display (16" viewable)
ONLY #109996 $344.98

While supplies last!

See accurate color for the lifetime of the display!
21" Studio Display with ColorSync (19.8" viewable)
ONLY #109995 $1494.98

FREE FaxSTF Software! While supplies last.

BLOW OUT PRICE! $29.99 #102936

Apple Int. 56K V.90 Faxmodem for G3

Comes with a slide transparency adapter!

NEW Low Price!

Epson Perfection 1200U USB Photo Scanner
ONLY $299.99 #111453

EPSON

Exhibition quality, desktop convenience!
Stylus Photo 1270 Inkjet Color Printer
ONLY $499.99 #113866

Designed for your iMac!

ONLY $349.99 #111461

EPL-5700i USB Laser Printer

Professional Web authoring & site management! Adobe

Adobe GoLive 5.0 NEW!
UPGRADE $99.99 #698182

Save big with Web and print publishing collections!

Adobe Web Collection
SAVE OVER $570!
ONLY $999.98 #117232

Adobe Web Collection:
- Photoshop • Illustrator
- GoLive • LiveMotion

Adobe Publishing Collection
SAVE OVER $719!
ONLY $999.99 #108214

Adobe Publishing Collection:
- Photoshop • Illustrator
- PageMaker Plus • Acrobat

Special G4 plug-in makes Photoshop run faster!

Adobe Photoshop 5.5
5.5 Upgrade $184.98 #83084

Dovetails beautifully with other Adobe design programs!

Adobe InDesign 1.5
1.5 Upgrade $99.99 #117206

Corporate bids welcome!
Fax to 1-888-239-2591
A NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

Source Code MW100

Order by Phone 1.800.436.0606

Order Online Today Zones.com™

macZone

the next generation of The Mac Zone

Authorized Catalog Reseller

The iDeal

FREE!* $130 Value! iBook BATTERY with iBook SE purchase!

Add another six hours of battery life to your iBook SE with a second battery!

OR

FREE!* 64MB Memory Upgrade

$75 Value!

Enhance your iBooks' performance with more memory!

*With purchase of select iBook on same invoice. While supplies last. Offers subject to change.

Freedom to Roam!

ONLY $294.98 #115919

AirPort Base Station

- Surf the Net or network wirelessly*
- Up to 150' range lets you and the iBook roam around the home or classroom

#115920 AirPort Card. $99.98

*Requires the AirPort Card, Base Station and a computer that is AirPort Card ready.

Apple® iBook™ SE

366 MHz PowerPC G3
6.0 GB Capacity
64 MB Memory
12.1" TFT Display
CD ROM Drive
56K Modem
USB Built-in

iBooks Starting At $1594.98

Own a New iBook Starting at only $35 PER MO with the Apple Loan Program! Call and apply today!

Apple iBook

300 MHz PowerPC G3
6.0 GB Capacity
64 MB Memory
12.1" TFT Display
CD ROM Drive
56K Modem
USB Built-in

#116010 iBook – Blueberry $1594.98
#116011 iBook – Tangerine $1594.98

More than just a pretty face! Sure, it sports a classy graphite and ice exterior, but the real beauty of the iBook Special Edition is what's inside. A 366MHz PowerPC G3 CPU with backside Level 2 cache delivers greater processing punch. Its base RAM of 64MB is double that of the original iBook and is twice as expandable – maxing out at a hefty 320MB! And the iBook SE's 6.0GB hard drive gives you more elbow room for growing your collection of games, digital photos, MP3 files and applications. **Very backpackable.** Most notebooks might give you pause for concern before putting one in your backpack. But the iBook comes backpack-ready with a tough, polycarbonate case and latch-free closing mechanism. Just toss it in there and go! Or carry it by its handle, conveniently tucked away in its hinge.

#116012 iBook SE – Graphite $1794.98

Share photos and videos!

ONLY $99.99 #113802

PAR Technologies Kritter USB Camera

ONLY $64.99 #111113

USB to IR remote control for DVD, CD, QuickTime or MP3 Player

Keyspan Media Remote

Capture and edit photos and video!

Global Village VideoFX Video Capture Suite

ONLY $99.99 #678974

Convenient, fast label printing!

DYMO LabelWriter EL40

ONLY $149.98 #624905

A USB mini mouse for your Mac!

ONLY $29.99 #112629

Mace Group iMouse Junior

NEW color display!

ONLY $449.98 #684239

Palm IIIc Connected Organizer

ONLY $29.99 #109827

Take your camera everywhere!

Lowepro Digital Camcorder Case*

Go to **Zones.com** for more selection.

*Camera sold separately.

Save money on batteries!

ONLY $29.99 #109953

DigiPower Rechargeable NiMh Batteries & Charger

Play music over the Web!

ONLY $49.99 #700920

Casady & Green SoundJam MP Plus Digital Audio System

ONLY $59.99 #503773

Perfect for the iBook or 14" screen notebooks!

Targus LapPac 5 Carrying Case

we're open 24 hours a day 7 days a week

NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones International (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to Y2K compliance of product sold. ©2000 Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple®, the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

iBook Place!

Mac Zone Exclusive!

Mac Extreme Game 12-pack
*Compare at $40. Retail packaging not included
#07427 $9.99*

SONY NEW from Sony!

10X optical zoom!

ONLY $499.99 #617980

Sony Mavica MVC-FD73 Digital Camera

Get high-quality photos! 3X optical zoom!

ONLY $499.99 #117019

Sony Cybershot DSC-S30 Digital Camera

Store images on inexpensive floppy discs!

ONLY $699.99 #694142

Sony Mavica MVC-FD85 Digital Camera

Pro-quality digital SLR camera!

Sony Cybershot DSC-D770 Digital Pro Camera

ONLY $998.99 #656055

$30 Price Drop!

ONLY $99.99 #95251

Easy-to-use storage!
Iomega Zip® 100 Portable USB Drive

ONLY $99.99 #99496

Add an external SCSI port to your new Power Mac!
Adaptec Internal SCSI Card

17" Monitors at a Great Price!

ViewSonic on top

ONLY $279.99 #686106

EF70 17" Color Monitor (16" viewable)

NEC/MITSUBISHI

ONLY $279.99 #661363

FE700 17" Color Monitor (16" viewable)

Scan slides and up to legal-sized documents!

ONLY $119.99* #675033

Microtek V6UPL USB/Parallel legal size 600x1200 scanner
*After $10 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low zone price $129.99. Offer good through 9/30/00.

#1 seller!

ONLY $89.99 #60339

Global Village TelePort 56K V.90 Fax/Modem

MP3 Player!

Listen to digital music on the go!

ONLY $249.99 #654369

Diamond Rio 500 MP3

See it on TV!

Turn your TV into a computer display!
iTView DV Video Converter

ONLY $129.98 #669969

PowerBook Printer

ONLY $339.99 #122560

Robust mobile printer!
HP DeskJet 350C Portable Printer
Includes USB-to-Parallel Adapter and Cable.

Unbelievable quality at an incredible price!

FAST! 9 ppm (Black)

ONLY $199.99 #117397

HP Color DeskJet 935C Printer

High-speed, network-ready printer

$200 Rebate!

HP 4050N LaserJet Printer

ONLY $1279.97* #617964

*After $200 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zones price $1479.97.

EPSON

NEW!

Built-in PCMCIA card reader!

ONLY $399.99 #113867

Stylus Photo 875DC Printer

NEW Low Price!

High performance and brilliant output!

ONLY $329.99 #693295

Epson Stylus 900G with Graphite Cover

Pro-quality scans made perfectly easy

SAVE $50!

ONLY $149.99 #107811

Epson 636U Perfection USB Scanner

Refurbished ONLY $99.99 #113886

FREE mousepad! $10 VALUE!

AppleWorks 6
#124397 $79.97

NEW VERSION!

Quicken 2001
#727334 Call for details

HOT, HOT Game!

Diablo II for Mac
#117284 $54.99

Manage your data from desktop to Web!

FileMaker Pro 5.0 Upgrade
#656948 $134.98

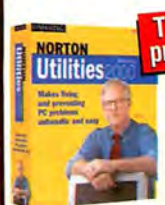
NEW VERSION!

IBM ViaVoice Enhanced Edition 2.0
#122778 $129.90

$10 Rebate!*

Print Explosion
#104517 $49.95
*$10 Competitive Upgrade rebate.

The world's #1 problem solver!



Norton Utilities 5.0
#652996 $89.99

Corporate bids welcome!
Fax to 1-888-239-2591
A NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

Source Code MW100

Order by Phone
1.800.436.0606

Order Online Today
Zones.com™

macZone

the next generation of The Mac Zone

A World of

NEW VERSION

Mac OS 9.0.4

Extreme OS for the Web! Mac OS 9.0.4 makes your iMac more powerful, more Internet-friendly and more fun to use than ever before. Designed to be your co-pilot on the Internet, Mac OS 9.0.4 is packed with over 50 new features.

Mac OS 9 Featuring iTools

ONLY $89.98 #122186

Meet iTools

FREE Internet Services from Apple

FREE E-mail

FREE KidSafe

FREE 20MB iDisk Storage

FREE HomePage

$10 VALUE! FREE Apple Mouse Pad!

AppleWorks 6

The best Mac office suite! Contains six applications for **word processing, spreadsheets, page layout, databases and presentations.** The new presentations module lets you effortlessly add graphics, sound and iMovies to multimedia presentations.

ONLY $79.97 #124397

Build a Reliable Network

Easily connect USB devices!
Asanté FriendlyNet USB 4-Port Hub
ONLY $34.98 #637021

Lifetime warranty!
Asanté 8-Port 10/100 Hub
ONLY $139.99 #85151

Get your entire office online!
Macsense X-Router Ethernet Router
ONLY $199.98 #636446

Connect your Ethernet Macs to LocalTalk devices!
AsantéTalk 10Base-T to LocalTalk
ONLY $89.98 #16630

Cisco Systems · Bay Networks · ASANTÉ · NORTEL NETWORKS · Macsense · Farallon

Maximize Your Power

Upgrade to 500MHz!
Sonnet Crescendo G3 500MHz Upgrade Card
ONLY $499.99 #110685

Convert your Mac into a G3!
Sonnet Crescendo G3 240-266MHz NuBus Upgrade
ONLY $194.99 #108674

The outrageously fast card for hard core gamers!
RAGE ORION 16MB PCI
ONLY $129.99 #104818

Sonnet Exclusive!
Sonnet G3/333MHz PowerBook 1400 Upgrade Card
for PowerBook 1400!
ONLY $394.99 #115344

Get High-Quality Output

Vibrant 42-bit color!
UMAX Astra MX3 Scanner
ONLY $129.99* #111169

*After $30 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: $159.99. Offer good through 9/30/00.

Infrared capable!

Mobile, wireless printing! Only 4.5 lbs!
Canon BJC-85
ONLY $299.99 #687476

Save on Storage

zip 100 FUJIFILM — AS LOW AS $7.99 EACH — FUJIFILM COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Easy to use!
Iomega Zip 100 Portable USB Drive
ONLY $99.99 #95251

$30 Price Drop!

Fuji 100MB Zip Mac Disks

#37185	10-Pk	Color	$10 rebate . $79.99*
#54009	20-Pk	Color	4-FREE . . . $179.99**
#86292	2-Pk	Gray	$3 rebate . . $24.99'
#88194	5-Pk	Gray	$10 rebate . $39.99*
#37186	10-Pk	Gray	$10 rebate . $79.99*

*After $10 mfr. mail-in rebate. **Free disks by mail. Coupon in box. 'After $3 mfr. mail-in rebate.

AS LOW AS $14.99* EACH — zip 250 — FUJIFILM COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Over twice the storage of the original!
Iomega Zip 250 Portable USB Drive
ONLY $159.99 #650368

$20 Price Drop!

Fuji 250MB Zip Mac Disks

#109489	Zip – Single	$17.99
#115111	Zip – 3-Pack.	$49.99
#115123	Zip – 10-Pack.	$149.99

*When purchased in 10-pack.

Create your own CDs!
USB External CD-RW Drive 4X2X8X
ONLY $269.99 #107014

AS LOW AS $2.99 EACH — FUJIFILM — FUJIFILM COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Fuji CD-RW Discs 74 min

#59704	CD-RW – Single	$3.99
#108422	CD-RW – 3-Pack	$9.99
#59772	CD-RW – 10-Pack	$39.99
#105915	CD-RW – Single w/4 CD-Rs	$9.99

we're open 24 hours a day 7 days a week

NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS

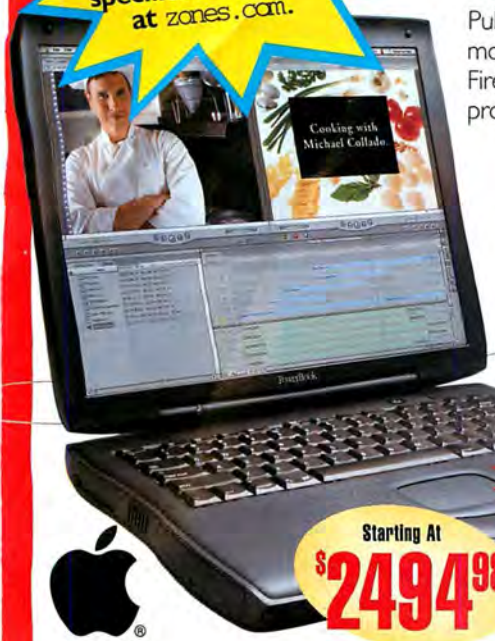
Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones International (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to Y2K compliance of product sold. ©2000 Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple® the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

Great Mac Deals!

Mac Zone Exclusive!
FREE! Internet Explorer 5.0 with any Mac Zone purchase. Ask for #114042

Visit our NEW Apple e-Store! Check out complete PowerBook system specifications online at zones.com.

Apple® PowerBook™



Catch the digital video wave anywhere you go!

Publish high-quality video more easily, more affordably and with more creative opportunities. The G3 processors, 400 Mbps FireWire ports, ample hard drive space and large, crisp displays provide enough built-in muscle to whiz through compositing tasks, special effects and transitions. Use Final Cut Pro to move entire scenes around as if they were post-it notes on a board. If the whole edit doesn't work for you, just transfer the original, untouched footage and start again. Get the results you want when and where you want!

Canon XL1 camera sold separately.

Starting At **$2494.98**

Authorized Catalog Reseller

NEW!

Kingston TECHNOLOGY

For PowerBook 400/500 Only!

For Better Performance...Upgrade your PowerBook's Memory!

64MB Upgrade	#116020	$79.99
128MB Upgrade	#116021	$169.99
256MB Upgrade	#116022	$699.99
512MB Upgrade	#116023	$1099.99

Call for latest prices!

AppleCare Protection Plan

5 Steps to Peace of Mind!

1. Upgrade from 90-day phone support to 3 years
2. TechTool Deluxe diagnostic software included to fix most problems – $69 value
3. Exclusive access to AppleCare Web support site
4. A total of 3 years of Apple-certified service, both part and labor
5. VALUE...three years of PowerBook protection

PowerBook **$329.96** #722604

Mac Zone Exclusive Savings!

Compare at $150

SoftWindows 98 V5.1

ONLY **$129.99** #678881

1200 x 2400 Resolution, 42-bit CCD

Microtek ScanMaker 4700

ONLY **$279.99** #119652

NEW Includes UTA!

FREE!* Your Choice!

*With purchase of select PowerBooks, on same invoice. While supplies last. Offers subject to change.

SoftWindows '98

$130 Value!

Run Windows 98 programs on your Mac!

— OR —

128MB Memory Upgrade

Get more RAM for maximum performance!

$170 Value!

Processor	Hard Drive	RAM Std	Ports	Optical Drive	Modem	Item #	ONLY	Lease*
G3/400MHz	6.0GB	64MB	USB & FireWire	DVD-ROM (read only)	56K Int.	#116008	$2494.98	$88
G3/500MHz	12.0GB	128MB	USB & FireWire	DVD-ROM (read only)	56K Int.	#116009	$3494.98	$123

*Business Lease: 36-month, fair-market value lease based on approved credit. Other leasing options available. Leases require a minimum order of $1000. Call 1-800-611-9751 for details.

Huge storage capacity, small price

ONLY **$399.99*** #113595

$50 Rebate!

QPS External CD-RW FireWire Drive 12x10x32

*After $50 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: $449.99.

The ease and convenience of a floppy drive!

ONLY **$199.98** #109510

VST Zip 100 Drive for PowerBook G3

NEW VERSION! The #1 scheduler & contact manager for the Mac!

ONLY **$84.99** #112270

Now Up-to-Date & Contact

Fits in your pocket!

MacSense 4-Port USB Mini Hub

ONLY **$29.99** #636443

Compartmentalized and expandable!

Originally priced at $69.99! SAVE $30!

ONLY **$39.99** #111447

Notebook Case

Reads SuperDisks and floppies!

ONLY **$199.98** #109512

VST SuperDisk Drive for PowerBook G3

Corporate bids welcome!
Fax to 1-888-239-2591

A NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

Source Code **MW100**

Order by Phone
1.800.436.0606

Order Online Today
Zones.com™

Circle 72 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

MacWAREHOUSE A MicroWarehouse Company

NEW! Dual-Processor

• Microtek • Nikon • Apple • Kodak • Iomega • PowerUser • Canon

6' USB Cables

Only $11.99! each

DCA5919: Blueberry
DCA5920: Tangerine
DCA5921: Strawberry
DCA5922: Grape
DCA5923: Lime

USB

Jaz 1GB External Refurbished* Drive

Only $79.95!

Item #RDRI1001

- SCSI Interface
- Transfer rate 10MB/Sec

Cartridge sold separately.

*Refurbished by mfr. to meet original factory specifications. While supplies last.

Jaz 1.0GB Cartridge, item #MED0177, only $99.95 each.

GL1 Digital Video Camera

Only $2499.95!

Item #IN8223

- 20X Optical Zoom
- 100X Digital Zoom
- FireWire® input/output • 3 CCD image sensors

Canon

Go to warehouse.com/canon/DV

QuarkXPress 4.1

Trade-up for only $299.95!*

Item #SID1004

Precise layout tools and control over every aspect of your document!

QuarkXPress 4.1 Full Version, item #DTP1040, only $769.95.

*For PageMaker owners. Serial number required at time of purchase.

Kodak DC290 Zoom Digital Camera

New Low Price!
Was: $899.95
Now only $799.95!

Item #IN8305

- 3.3 megapixels in Ultra Mode
- 3X optical/2X digital zoom lens
- USB and serial cables included
- 2" color LCD

Kodak

Power Mac G4 Dual-Processors: Two brains are better than one!

Dual-Processors make these the machines for high-end video production and image rendering!

- PowerPC G4 dual-processors with Velocity Engine rip along at up to 500MHz, strengthened by 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache per processor
- Ultra ATA/66 hard disk drives of 20, 30, or 40GB
- ATI RAGE 128 Pro graphics card with 16MB of SDRAM and a dedicated AGP 2X graphics slot
- DVD-ROM or DVD-RAM built-in and now including easy-to-use iMovie 2 software!
- Faster Network Connections! — The next generation of Internet technology, Gigabit Ethernet, lets you transfer huge files at blazing speeds
- Two 400Mbps FireWire ports, two USB ports, support for up to three internal SCSI drives and two internal ATA drives
- Optical Mouse and Apple Pro Keyboard with 15 customizable function keys, audio controls, and a special media-eject key
- Easy Wireless Networking! — Ready for AirPort Base Station (sold separately)

Apple 22" Cinema Display (shown above) for $3999. Item #MON1095

Choose the NEW Power Mac G4 that's right for you!

400MHz/G4 processor (single processor)
- 64MB SDRAM (exp. to 1.5GB) • 20.0GB Ultra ATA/66 Hard Drive
- 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache • DVD-ROM Drive • 56K Modem
- 1GB Ethernet

CPU1646 ..... Business Lease only $47/mo.§ ... $1599

450MHz/G4 Dual-processor
- 128MB SDRAM (exp. to 1.5GB) • 30.0GB Ultra ATA/66 Hard Drive
- 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache per processor • DVD-ROM Drive
- 56K Modem • 1GB Ethernet

CPU1647 ..... Business Lease only $73/mo.§ ... $2499

500MHz/G4 Dual-processor
- 256MB SDRAM (exp. to 1.5GB) • 40.0GB Ultra ATA/66 Hard Drive
- 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache per processor • DVD-RAM Drive
- 56K Modem • 1GB Ethernet

CPU1648 ..... Business Lease only $102/mo.§ ... $3499

PAGE 1 OF 8

We accept these major credit cards:

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS Cards DISCOVER NOVUS

Our sales representatives are ready to take your order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. We accept most major credit cards. We offer overnight delivery to most areas for in-stock items ordered weekdays up to 12:00 midnight (EST) (or 11:00 pm (EST) if ordered via warehouse.com). CT, IL, NJ, OH, and TN residents, please add applicable sales tax. Shipping and handling charges apply.

Please contact one of our sales representatives or visit the Customer Service section of our Web site at warehouse.com to review our 30-day defective product return policy. Certain products must be returned directly to their manufacturers.

Micro Warehouse is not responsible for any typographical or photographic errors in this advertisement. Prices, policies and item availability are subject to change at any time. Manufacturer's warranties apply and therefore Micro Warehouse makes no product warranty, either expressed or implied, including without limitation, any warranty of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose.

Copyright© 2000 Micro Warehouse, Inc. All rights reserved. All product names and images throughout this advertisement are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Order online at: www.warehouse.com

Power Mac G4s!

• Adaptec • Xerox • Lexmark • Apple • Iomega • Quark

NEW! Power Mac G4 Cube!

Shown here: Power Mac G4 Cube with 15" Flat Panel Display (sold separately, see below).

The machine for desktop publishing, making desktop movies, playing ultra-realistic 3-D games, and enjoying the latest movies!

The 450MHz Power Mac G4 Cube — at less than one-quarter the size of most PCs — delivers far greater performance. Engineered to fit into an 8-inch cube, the G4 processor reaches speeds of more than one billion calculations per second!

- 450MHz PowerPC G4 processor
- 1MB of Backside Level 2 Cache
- 64MB SDRAM (exp. to 1.5GB)
- 20.0GB Ultra ATA/66 HD
- DVD-ROM Drive with DVD-Video Playback
- ATI RAGE 128 Pro Graphics Card with 16MB of Graphics Memory
- Apple Display Connector and VGA Connector
- Built-in 56K modem
- NEW! Apple Pro Keyboard and Optical Mouse
- All-Digital Speaker System with Harman Kardon Audio Technology

Power Mac G4 Cube 450MHz CPU1657 ..... Business Lease only $52/mo.§ **$1799**

Microtek ScanMaker V12 USL

Only $349.95!
Item #VW60693
- 42-bit
- 1200 x 2400 optical ppi
- 8.5" x 14" scanning area

MICROTEK USB

Lexmark Z52 Printer

Only $169.95!
New!
Item #PR16221
- 15ppm black; 7ppm color
- Up to 2400 x 1200 dpi

LEXMARK USB

Black Ink Cartridge, item #PA1900, only $34.99

Nikon CoolPix 990 Digital Camera

Only $949.95!
Item #IN8547
- 3.3 Megapixel resolution
- 3x Nikkor zoom lens
- 2048 x 1536 ppi resolution

USB Nikon

Adaptec PowerDomain 2930U Ultra SCSI Adapter

Ideal for Power Mac G3 & G4!

Only $99.95!
Item #DRI3165
- 20MB/sec. transfer rate
- Internal & external connectors

adaptec

Phaser 850N Printer

Only $2495!
Item #PR16084
- 14ppm color/1000 dpi
- Adobe PostScript Level 3
- 10/100Base-T • ColorSync ready

Cyan Colorstix for Phaser, item #VW54158, only $189.95.

Tektronix COLOR PRINTERS BY XEROX

Apple 17" Studio Display

New! Only $499!
Item #M0N1094
- 17" (16" viewable) Diamondtron CRT
- 0.25mm aperture grille pitch
- Resolutions up to 1600 x 1200 @ 65Hz

15" Apple Flat Panel Display

New! Only $999!
Item #M0N1093
- 15" viewable display • 16.7 million colors
- 1024 x 768 pixels (optimum resolution)
- Theater Mode automatically brightens screen for optimal movie viewing

Apple 22" Cinema Display

Only $3999! New!
Item #M0N1095
- 22" viewable display
- 16.7 million colors
- 1600 x 1024 pixels (optimum resolution)
- Displays up to two full pages of text or a widescreen video DVD movie

§ Leases are only available to business customers with approved credit on product orders where at least one product totals $750 or more. Lease payments are based on a 48-month Lease. Call today to see how you can qualify. Lease terms are subject to change.

PAGE 2 OF 8

A MicroWarehouse Company

MacWAREHOUSE® 1-800-355-5841

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139

EXPRESS DELIVERY OVERNIGHT!

In-stock items, call weekdays by midnight (E), or order online weekdays by 11pm (E).

www.warehouse.com/md

Your #1 Source for Mac Computer Solutions!

MacWAREHOUSE A MicroWarehouse Company

Authorized Reseller

New Apple iMacs start

• Keyspan • Apple • Iomega • Hewlett Packard • Umax • Kensington

VirtualPC with Windows 2000

Connectix

New Low Price!

Was: $299.95
Now only $249.95!

Item #UTI1664

• Run Windows 2000 programs on your Mac

USB Floppy Drive

Available in 7 colors!

Only $84.95!

Item #DR12164

Imation Mac Neon 3.5" Disk 10-pack, only $5.90 (only 59¢ each!), #MED0540

HP DeskJet 935c Color Printer

Only $199.95!

Item #PR16225

• USB compatible only
• 9ppm blk; 7.5ppm clr • PhotoREt III technology

Black Ink Cartridge, only $29.99, item #67208.

iMac USB Hubs

Graphite Hub only $39.99! each

Item #VW57882

• Easily connect your USB peripherals to your iMac
• Other colors available, call for details

KEYSPAN

UMAX Astra 2200 Color Scanner

As low as $129.95!*

after rebate

Item #IN8143

36-bit Color!

• USB and SCSI interface

UMAX

*Price AFTER manufacturer's $20 mail-in rebate. Before rebate: $149.95. Rebate coupon available at www.warehouse.com/rebate/umax, or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Offer expires 9/30/2000.

PAGE 3 OF 8

Apple Introduces New iMacs: Faster

iMac / 350MHz

Indigo: Item #CPU1649

Available in September

$799!

Business Lease only $25/mo.§

NEW!

This entry-level iMac is the one you want for surfing the Internet. You get a faster processor, a bigger hard drive and a built-in Harman Kardon Odyssey audio system!

Features:

- 350MHz PowerPC G3 Processor
- 64MB SDRAM
- 7.0GB Ultra/ATA Hard Drive
- 24X (maximum) CD-ROM Drive
- 56K Internal Modem
- 15" Display (13.8" Viewable Image Size)
- Two USB Ports
- Apple Pro Keyboard and Optical Mouse

iMac DV / 400MHz

Indigo: Item #CPU1650

Ruby: Item #CPU1651

$999! ea.

Business Lease only $29/mo.§

NEW!

The iMac DV takes you beyond the Internet and into the home movie business. Featuring **iMovie 2**, the iMac DV brings desktop video editing to an under-$1000 iMac.

Features:

- 400MHz PowerPC G3 Processor
- 64MB SDRAM
- 10.0GB Ultra/ATA Hard Drive
- 24X (maximum) CD-ROM Drive
- 56K Internal Modem
- 15" Display (13.8" Viewable Image Size)
- Two USB Ports/Two FireWire Ports
- Apple Pro Keyboard and Optical Mouse

iDOCK 2 USB MULTIPORT HUB

CompuCable Manufacturing Group

Providing Connectivity Solutions Since 1979

- Floppy drive
- Swivel Base for iMac
- 4 USB ports
- 2 Serial ports
- 1 ADB port

Only $259.99!

Item #DEH4620

Includes 3.5" floppy drive!

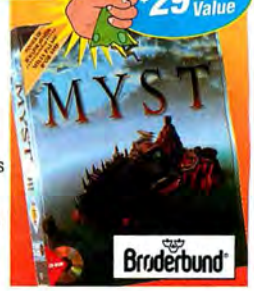
MYST

FREE*

with any purchase from MacWAREHOUSE

Item #AAA0742

A $29.95!** Value



• Challenge your puzzle-solving skills in the Island world that is Myst!

*$3.95 shipping and handling applies. Shipped in promotional packaging. Hurry! Offer good while supplies last.
**Value based on MacWAREHOUSE pricing as of this magazine printing.

Orbit USB for Mac

Only $49.95!

Ask for item #INP1761.

• Designed for iMacs and USB Power Macs
• Fits the natural shape of your hand; ideal for right- or left-handed users • Manufacturer's 5-year warranty

KENSINGTON

HP DeskJet 970cse Printer

Only $399.95!

Ask for item #PR15465.

• 12ppm black • 10ppm color
• PhotoREt III technology • USB compatible

Black Ink Cartridge, only $29.99, item #67208.

Sony Digital FD73 Mavica

Only $499.95!

Ask for item #IN7834.

• 10x optical zoom • E-mail mode • 2.5" Color LCD • VGA resolution • Quick Access 2X Floppy Disk Drive • Picture effect • File copy/disk copy

SONY

Order online at: www.warehouse.com

ing at just $799!

CALL FOR A FREE FULL-COLOR CATALOG!

• Connectix • Sony • VST • Epson • IBM • Farallon • Microsoft

Speeds, Larger Hard Drives, New Colors!

iMac DV+ / 450MHz

Indigo: Item #CPU1652
Ruby: Item #CPU1653
Sage: Item #CPU1654

$1299! ea.

Business Lease only $38/mo.§

NEW!

The iMac DV+ featuring **iMovie 2**, enables you to watch the latest DVD title in Theater Mode ... and it couldn't be simpler, thanks to the slot-loading DVD-ROM drive.

Features:

- 450MHz PowerPC G3 Processor
- 64MB SDRAM
- 20.0GB Ultra/ATA Hard Drive
- DVD-ROM w/DVD-Video Playback
- 56K Internal Modem
- 15" Display (13.8" Viewable Image Size)
- Two USB Ports/Two FireWire Ports
- Apple Pro Keyboard and Optical Mouse

iMac DV Special Edition / 500MHz

Graphite: Item #CPU1655
Snow: Item #CPU1656

$1499! ea.

Business Lease only $44/mo.§

NEW!

iMac DV Special Edition, the ultra iMac, has it all — Internet, **iMovie 2**, Theater Mode, a super-fast 500MHz PowerPC G3 processor and a massive 30.0GB hard drive!

Features:

- 500MHz PowerPC G3 Processor
- 128MB SDRAM
- 30.0GB Ultra/ATA Hard Drive
- DVD-ROM w/DVD-Video Playback
- 56K Internal Modem
- 15" Display (13.8" Viewable Image Size)
- Two USB Ports/Two FireWire Ports
- Apple Pro Keyboard and Optical Mouse

MICROSOFT OFFICE 98

Microsoft

Includes:
• Word 98 • PowerPoint 98
• Excel 98 • Outlook Express

Upgrade only

$249.95!

Item #UPG0778

Microsoft Office 98 Full Version
BUS1150 ..... $419.95

EPSON STYLUS COLOR 740i PRINTER

- Blueberry cover standard
- 1440 x 720 dpi with smaller ink drops
- 6ppm black; 5ppm color
- USB/Mac serial compatible

Only

$129.95!

Item #PR15063

Color Ink Cartridge
PA1582 ..... $25.99

Other color covers available for only $14.95 each! Call for details.

EPSON

§ Leases are available to business customers with approved credit on product orders where at least one product totals $750 or more. Payments are based on a 48-month Lease. Leasing terms subject to change without notice. Call for complete details. Other leasing terms available.

Iomega 100MB USB Zip Drive

New Low Price!
Was: $129.95
Now only $99.95!

Zip Disk sold separately.

Item #DR9464

Get 2 FREE* Iomega 100MB Zip Disks with the purchase of an Iomega Zip 100MB 4-pack.
4-pack: only $47.00, #ME8899.
*2 free disks included in pack. Offer expires 10/3/2000.

EtherMac iMac iPrint Adapter with built-in PhoneNet!

Only $104.99!

Item #DEP1900

- Connects your iMac to LocalTalk printers and other Macs
- Easy plug-and-play installation

Farallon

Ethernet iPrint Adapter for Stylewriter, only $79.99, #DEP1739.

Canon ZR10 Digital Video Camera

Only $899.95!

Item #IN8604

- 10X Optical/200X Digital Zoom
- Image stabilizer
- 2.5 LCD screen

Canon

New! ViaVoice for Mac Enhanced Edition

Only $129.95!

Item #BUS1511

- Customized vocabularies that recognize computer, business, and financial terms!

IBM ViaVoice

New! Adobe LiveMotion

Only $99.95!*

*When purchased with Photoshop, Illustrator, or GoLive on the same invoice. Offer expires 8/31/2000.

Item #AAP1140

Adobe LiveMotion
COM1340 (Full version) $289.95

PAGE 4 OF 8

A MicroWarehouse Company

MacWAREHOUSE® 1-800-355-5841

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139

EXPRESS DELIVERY OVERNIGHT!

In-stock items, call weekdays by midnight (E), or order online weekdays by 11pm (E).

www.warehouse.com/md

Your #1 Source for Mac Computer Solutions!

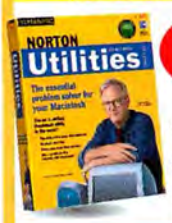
MacWAREHOUSE A MicroWarehouse Company

Authorized Reseller

Apple PowerBook G3 —

Apple • PowerLogix • Princeton • Imation • 3Com U.S. Robotics • Belkin

Norton Utilities 5.0



Only $99.95!
Item #UTI1546

- Prevents computer disasters
- Speeds recovery from emergencies

SYMANTEC.

USB to Serial

Only $59.99!
Item #DAD1665

- Connect serial modems, digital cameras, graphic tablets, printers, and PDAs
- Supports either the Mac modem or printer port

BELKIN

Palm m100 Connected Organizer

SHIPS WITH MAC SOFTWARE

Only $149!
Item #BND3947

New!

- Includes HotSync Cradle
- Convenient clock positioned for at-a-glance timekeeping

Olympus D-360L Digital Camera

1.3 MEGAPIXEL!

Only $299.95!
Item #IN8569

OLYMPUS

- 2x digital zoom • 8MB SmartMedia card included
- 1.3 Megapixel • 1.8" Ultra-bright color LCD

SupraExpress V.90 56K* Modem

Only $78.99!*
Item #DMD3503

- 56K ITU Standard
- 230Kbps throughput
- Voicemail/Caller ID

*Capable of receiving data up to 56Kbps. Actual send and receive speeds may vary.

PAGE 5 OF 8

HP LaserJet Printers

As low as $769.95!

HP LASERJET 2100M

- Prints 10ppm
- 1200 dpi resolution
- HP PostScript Level 2
- LocalTalk connectivity

Item #PR14691

Black Toner Cartridge (2100): Item #PA1871, only $99.95

HP LaserJet 2100 shown.

HP LASERJET 4050N

Only $1289.95!* After mail-in rebate

Lease It for $37/mo.†

Item #PR14947

- Prints 17ppm
- 1200 dpi max. res.
- 133MHz RISC processor
- Ethernet 10/100Base-TX

Black Toner Cartridge (4050): Item #PR13025, only $85.99

HP LASERJET 5000N

Only $2049.95!

Lease It for $59/mo.†

Item #PR13443

- Prints 16ppm
- Up to 1200 dpi max. res.
- Prints sizes 3"x 5" thru 11"x 17"

Black Toner Cartridge (5000): Item #PR13742, only $139.99

HP LASERJET 8000N

Only $2549.95!

Lease It for $74/mo.†

Item #PR13724

- Prints 24ppm
- Up to 1200 dpi max. res.
- 133MHz RISC processor

Black Toner Cartridge (8000): Item #63223, only $155.99

*Price BEFORE manufacturer's $200 mail-in rebate is $1489.95 – $200 rebate = $1298.95. Rebate coupon available at www.warehouse.com/rebate/HP or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Offer valid from 7/10/2000 - 10/31/2000.

HP LASERJET 8100N

- Prints 32ppm • 1200 dpi

Item #PR14315 ..... Lease It for $85/mo.† $2899.95

Black Toner Cartridge (8100): Item #PA1662, only $178.99

MAC OS 9.0.4

Only $99.95!
Item #BND3934

BONUS* iTools from Apple with purchase of Mac OS 9.0.4!

Features you'll love!

- Sherlock 2: Easily find people, news, and shopping on-line!
- Easy-to-use, functional interface
- Additional FireWire® and USB support.
- Compatibility with popular search engines such as AltaVista, CNET, Excite, Infoseek, and Lycos
- Plug-ins that search popular sports, financials, and news sites such as CNN and ESPN
- Ability to search multiple shopping and e-commerce sites at the same time
- Built-in Open GL for accelerated 3-D graphics and an improved gaming experience

PLUS...

FREE!** MacLinkPlus Deluxe v11.0 with the purchase of Mac OS 9.0.4. $89.95† Value!

Tools is a bonus to Macintosh users running the Mac OS 9.0 or 9.0.4 operating system, and can be accessed at www.apple.com. See box for details.

**Offer good with purchase of Mac OS 9.0.4. Offer does not apply to Multipack, Academic, or other promotional offers. Shipped in promotional packaging. Offer good until 8/31/2000 or while supplies last.

†Value based on MacWAREHOUSE pricing as of this magazine printing.

PRINCETON EO2010 21"

PRINCETON GRAPHIC SYSTEMS

- 21" screen (20.1" viewable image size)
- .25mm dot pitch
- 1920 x 1440 @ 75Hz

Only $729.95!
Item #MT2395

IOMEGA 100MB ZIP DISKS

Back to school special!

100MB Zip Disk 4-Pack only $47!
Item #ME8899

*2 free disks included in pack. Offer expires 10/3/2000.

2 FREE* Zip Disks with Zip 100MB 4-pack purchase!

TDK All Speed CD-Rs

Only 86¢ each, in 150-pack spindle

Ask for item #ME7492.

- 74 min.
- 650MB

TDK.

3Com U.S. Robotics 56K* V.90 FaxModem

Only $89.99!

Ask for item #DMD3448.

- Manufacturer's lifetime warranty

*Capable of receiving data up to 56Kbps. Actual send and receive speeds may vary.

Ink cartridges for Epson Stylus Color 740/740i/760/860/1160 4-pack+1 FREE*

FREE* InkJet Cartridge with the purchase of an inkjet cartridge 4-pack.

As low as $18.99! each, in 4-pack

*Free cartridge shipped in package.

Black: Item #PA2315 ..... $75.96
Color: Item #PA2317 ..... $75.96

Order online at: www.warehouse.com

up to 500MHz!

Hewlett Packard • Palm • Iomega • Olympus • Farallon • Symantec • Targus

Authorized Reseller

Apple PowerBook G3s!

- Up to 500MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- Up to 128MB PC100 SDRAM (expandable up to 512MB)
- DVD-ROM drive
- Up to 12.0GB Ultra ATA/66 hard drive
- 56K V.90 modem
- 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache
- 14.1" active-matrix display
- Support for optional AirPort card for wireless connection to your network or the Internet
- Two 400Mbps FireWire® ports
- Two 12Mbps USB ports

PowerBook G3/400MHz processor
• 64MB SDRAM • 6.0GB Ultra ATA/66 HD • DVD-ROM
• 2 FireWire® ports
Item #CPU1580 ..... $2499
Lease It for $73/mo.§

PowerBook G3/500MHz processor
• 128MB SDRAM • 12.0GB Ultra ATA/66 HD
• DVD-ROM • 2 FireWire® ports
Item #CPU1581 ..... $3499
Lease It for $102/mo.§

SPECIAL EDITION iBOOK

- 366MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM • 56K modem
- 6.0GB Ultra ATA/66 hard drive
- 24X (max. variable) CD-ROM
- Integrated ATI RAGE Mobility 2D/3D Graphics Controller with 2X AGP
- Supports AirPort™ wireless networking (AirPort Card and Base sold separately)

Only **$1799!**
Lease It for $52/mo.§
Item #CPU1579

300MHZ iBOOK G3

- 300MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM • 56K modem
- 6.0GB Ultra ATA/66 hard drive
- 24X (max. variable) CD-ROM
- Integrated ATI RAGE Mobility 2D/3D Graphics Controller with 2X AGP
- Supports AirPort™ wireless networking (AirPort Card and Base sold separately)

Only **$1599!** ea
Lease It for $47/mo.§
Blueberry: #CPU1577 Tangerine: #CPU1578

POWERBOOK G3 PC100 MEMORY

- New PC100 100MHz memory upgrades for 400MHz and 500MHz G3s

64MB PowerBook G3 Memory
$169.95! each
Item #CHP1064

Memory prices subject to change.

AIRPORT CARD & STATION

- Transmits up to 150 feet
- Speeds up to 11MB per second

AirPort Card for iBook, only $99!
Item #DEC4142

AirPort Base Station for iBook (shown)
Item #DEB2777 ..... $299

120MB USB SuperDisk Drive

Only **$149.99!**
Item #DRI3350

- Reads and writes 3.5" floppies
- USB & Hot-Swappable

120MB SuperDisk Media 10-pack, only $99.90 (only $9.99 ea.), #BND3239.

IMATION

Targus Universal Notebook & Printer Case

Only **$69.95!**
Item #AC28478

TARGUS

- Two individual padded compartments that measure 11" x 13' 'x 2.5"

PowerBook G3 Battery

As low as **$139.95!**
Item #ACC3728

- Lithium-Ion

ACC3728 (fits new 1999/2000 models), only $139.95
ACC3307 (fits 1998 models) shown, only $199.95

Farallon FastEther 10/100 Adapter

Only **$45.99!**
Item #DEC3194

Farallon

- 10 times the bandwidth of 10Base-T Ethernet.
- Auto-negotiate to achieve maximum speed or backward compatibility with older devices.

Fast Ether TX 10/100 PCI Ethernet Card 5-Pack, only $219.99, item #DEC3195.

PowerLogix iMac Upgrade

500MHz G3 with 1MB Backside Cache

Only **$499!**
Item #DRI4150

PowerLogix

- Installs in minutes
- iForce utility included

§Leases are available to business customers with approved credit on product orders where at least one product totals $750 or more. Payments are based on a 48-month Lease. Other leasing terms available. Leasing terms subject to change without notice. Call for complete details.

PAGE 6 OF 8

A MicroWarehouse Company

MacWAREHOUSE® 1-800-355-5841

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139

EXPRESS DELIVERY OVERNIGHT!

In-stock items, call weekdays by midnight (E), or order online weekdays by 11pm (E).

www.warehouse.com/md

Your #1 Source for Mac Computer Solutions!

MacWAREHOUSE A MicroWarehouse Company

Adobe NEW! Adobe Illustrator 9.0

Apple • Palm • MacSense • IBM • Iomega • Microtek • PowerUser

Olympus C-3000 Zoom Digital Camera

New! Only $799.95! Item #IN8732

- 3.34 Megapixel
- USB connectivity
- 3X optical/7.5X digital zoom lens
- 15 resolution modes

OLYMPUS

64MB SmartMedia Cards

Only $159.95! Item #MY12482

- Digital film for digital cameras
- Compatible with new digital cameras with SmartMedia slot

Microtek ScanMaker 4

Only $599.95! Item #VW60199

- 36-bit color
- 600 x 1200 dpi
- Built-in transparency & slide bay
- 8.5" x 14" scanning area

Snaptrans templates included in box!

MICROTEK

PowerUser 12X 80 Min. CD-Recordables

Only 49¢ ea. (in 100-pack, only $49) Item #BN7853

POWER USER

Palm IIIc Connected Organizer with FREE Serial Kit included

Only $449! Item #BND3825

- 8MB of memory
- Active-Matrix Color Display

palm

PAGE 7 OF 8

Power Mac G4 BLOWOUT

Authorized Reseller

Prices Slashed! Save up to $500!

Monitors sold separately.

Now as low as $1399!

- Up to 500MHz G4 processor
- Up to 256MB SDRAM
- Up to 27.0GB hard drive
- DVD-ROM or DVD-RAM drive
- 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache

Save $200! 400MHz G4 processor/64MB SDRAM (exp. to 1.5GB)/10.0GB Ultra ATA/66 hard drive/ DVD-ROM/ 56K modem
Item #CPU1574.....was: $1599 NOW: $1399
Business Lease only $41/mo.§

Save $500! 450MHz G4 processor/128MB SDRAM (exp. to 1.5GB)/20.0GB Ultra ATA/66 hard drive/DVD-ROM/ 56K modem/100MB Zip drive
Item #CPU1575.....was: $2499 NOW: $1999
Business Lease only $58/mo.§

Save $500! 500MHz G4 processor/256MB SDRAM (exp. to 1.5GB)/27.0GB Ultra ATA/66 hard drive/ DVD-RAM/100MB Zip drive
Item #CPU1576.....was: $3499 NOW: $2999
Business Lease only $87/mo.§

17" APPLE STUDIO DISPLAY

- 17" (16" viewable) Diamondtron CRT
- 0.25mm aperture grille pitch
- Seven resolutions up to 1600 x 1200 @ 60Hz

With Diamondtron CRT!

New Low Price!
Was: $499
Now only $349!
Item #MON1044
While supplies last.

15" APPLE STUDIO DISPLAY LCD

- 15" viewable screen
- 1024 x 768 max. resolution
- Wide viewing angle
- Outstanding brightness, contrast, and sharpness for optional viewing

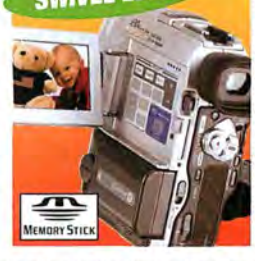
New Low Price!
Was: $1299
Now only $999!
Item #MON1069
While supplies last.

SONY DCR-PC100 VIDEO CAMERA

SONY

- 10x Optical/120x Precision Digital Zoom
- 2.5" Precision SwivelScreen™ LCD • 1/4" CCD

SWIVEL LCD!



MEMORY STICK

New Low Price!
Was: $1999.95
Now only $1799.95!
Item #IN8595

SONY E500 21" MONITOR

SONY

- 21" monitor (19.8" viewable image size)
- 2048 x 1536 @ 65Hz
- .24mm aperture grille

Ideal for graphic applications!

Only $1069.95!
Item #MT3655

Jaz 2.0GB Cartridges

Only $99.95! each, in 3+ quantity
Ask for item #MED0508.

iomega

Quantity:	1-2	3+
Price:	$124.95 ea.	$99.95 ea.

EPSON ELP 5700i Laser Printer

Only $349.95!* after mfr's $50 mail-in rebate
Ask for item #PR15675.

- 8ppm • Up to 1200 dpi • USB compatible only

*Price BEFORE mfr's mail-in rebate is $399.95 – $50 rebate = $349.95. Rebate coupon in box. Offer expires 1/31/2001.
Toner Cartridge, only $89.95, item #PA2603.

EPSON

MacSense XRouter Cable/DSL Sharing Switch

Only $199.99!
Ask for item #DEB2814.

- Supports Mac, PC, and Unix
- Built-in 4-port 10/100 Switch
- Connect up to 250 users using one ISP account and a cable/DSL modem

Order online at: www.warehouse.com

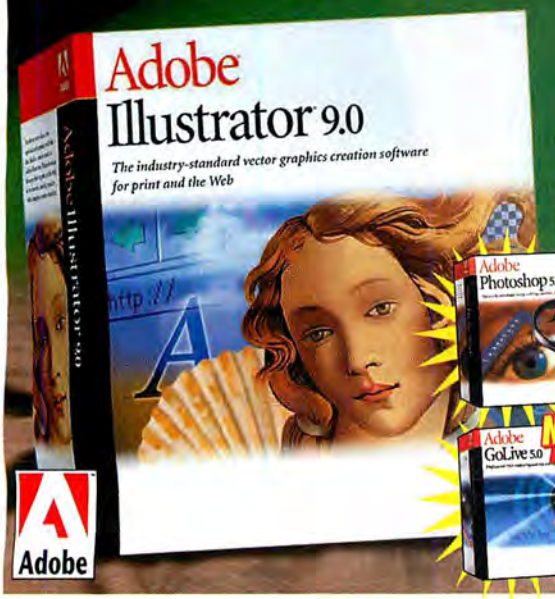
Upgrade for only $149.95! Item #UPG1248

CALL FOR A FREE FULL-COLOR CATALOG!

Olympus • Epson • ATI • Sony • Adobe • Macromedia

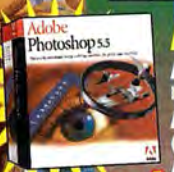
Adobe Illustrator 9.0

Upgrade only $149.95! Item #UPG1248



- Unlimited transparency capabilities
- Live object and layer effects
- Superb integration with other Adobe programs

Illustrator 9.0 Full Version Item #GRA3325 ..... $389.95



Adobe Photoshop 5.5

Adobe Photoshop 5.5 Upgrade Item #UPG1049 ..... $179.95

Adobe Photoshop 5.5 (Full Version) Item #GRA2951 ..... $599.95

Adobe Photoshop LE Item #GRA2973 ..... $99

Adobe GoLive 5.0

GoLive 5.0 Upgrade Item #UPG1254 ..... $99.95

GoLive 5.0 Full Version Item #COM1343 ... $289.95

Macromedia Flash 5

New Version!

Upgrade only $139.95! Item #UPG1303

Flash 5 Full Version, item #COM1360, only $389.95.

macromedia what the web can be.

Sony Digital FD85 Mavica

Only $699.95! Item #IN8614

New!

- 1.3 megapixel
- 3x Optical/6x Digital Zoom
- 4x Quick access floppy disk drive
- 2.5" Solar LCD monitor

SONY. MEMORY STICK

MPEG/Voice recording modes included

Macromedia FreeHand 9

Upgrade only $149.95! Item #UPG1199

macromedia add life to the web

FreeHand 9 Full Version, item #GRA3252, only $389.95.

COMPACT FLASH CARDS

- Digital film for storing pictures
- Compatible with most digital cameras

8MB Storage Card
Only $29.95! Item #MY7648

32MB Storage Card
Only $79.95! Item #MY8875

PCMCIA Adapter Item #EX8129 ..... $12.95

RAGE ORION ACCELERATOR

- Provides outrageously fast 128-bit 3D gaming

Only $99!* after $30 rebate

Item #DRI3234

*Price AFTER mfr's $30 mail-in rebate. Rebate coupon at www.warehouse.com/rebate/ati, or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Offer good 8/1/2000-9/30/2000.

IBM VIAVOICE MILLENNIUM EDITION

ViaVoice IBM

- Powerful speech recognition software
- Understands simple, natural, continuous speech!
- Easy installation means you'll be up and running in no time!

Only $74.95! Item #BUS1393

Extended On-Site Support*

Here are seven great reasons to get complete system coverage:

1. Toll-Free Technical Help
2. Fast On-Site Support—uplifts manufacturer's warranty to on-site 100% coverage for qualifying products
3. Free Replacement if unit cannot be repaired!
4. No Deductible—100% coverage on parts and labor!
5. 24-, 36-, and 48-Month Coverage—available from date of purchase!
6. Fully Insured—Program underwritten by an "A-Excellent" rated insurer
7. Fully Transferable—Even if you move or sell the equipment, full coverage remains in effect.

Service you can depend on! Consult the chart below to see which warranty best fits your needs:

Cost of Computer and/or Peripherals	Warranty Price (36 months)	Ask for item #
$701 - $1,200	$149.99	MW3003
$1,201 - $2,000	$189.99	MW3004
$2,001 - $3,000	$219.99	MW3005

Call your Account Manager for terms and other pricing options.

Call your customer service representative to get extended support for just pennies a day!

*Note: This promotion is not a service agreement, but an outline of coverage available through Service Net. Please call Micro Warehouse, Inc. for information and read the complete Service Agreement from Service Net, for exact coverages, terms, and conditions. Coverage begins after a manufacturer limits its warranty in any way. Plan not available on international orders.

Get Our Latest Pricing and Special Deals Online!

- Web-only deals!
- Thousands more products available online!
- New products offered daily!
- Clearance BLOWOUTS!

GO TO MacWarehouse.com

PAGE 8 OF 8

A MicroWarehouse Company

MacWAREHOUSE® 1-800-355-5841

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139

EXPRESS DELIVERY OVERNIGHT!

In-stock items, call weekdays by midnight (E), or order online weekdays by 11pm (E).

www.warehouse.com/md

Your #1 Source for Mac Computer Solutions!

MacMall

Everything and Anything for Your Mac and More!

Visit our site!

✓ **Featuring all the new products from Apple!**

All This... And More!

- ✓ **Fastest overnight delivery!**
- ✓ **100% Apple Gold Certified, best trained sales staff!**
- ✓ **$2 billion in available inventory (over 100,000 products)!**
- ✓ **Custom configuration–we will build your CPU to your specifications!**
- ✓ **1st Authorized Apple Reseller**
- ✓ **Leasing programs–lease anything from one Mac to one hundred at truly affordable rates!**
- ✓ **Protect your investment with Extended Warranties!**

MacMall EZ Payment Plan!

NEW! Payment terms up to 48 months!

Now you can have low fixed monthly payments on consumer purchases of $750 or more with the new MacMall EZ Payment Plan. It's fast and easy to apply for, and there are no application fees or prepayment fees. Call your Account Manager today, or apply online! You can complete your purchase in just minutes—and have your order tomorrow!

Financing available on approved credit arranged through MBNA America Bank, N.A. Payment does not include shipping charges and sales taxes if applicable. Estimated monthly payment is based on approximate 48-month term at an Annual Percentage Rate (APR) of 14.99%. Your APR may be higher. There are no transaction fees for MacMall purchases billed directly to your account. There is a transaction fee of 3% of the U.S. Dollar amount of each advance check you write ($5 min/$30 max), but there is no obligation to use advance checks.

Upgrades for your iMac and iMac DV

VIKING COMPONENTS

Have your RAM professionally installed by one of our factory-trained technicians for only $30. Ask for #2214. See page 12 or visit our Web site: macmall.com for more Viking memory. Prices are valid at time of press & are subject to change due to market fluctuations. Please call for most current pricing.

#52913	64MB PC100 SDRAM	$146.99
#52914	128MB PC100 SDRAM	$276.99
#52915	256MB PC100 SDRAM	$528.99
#58576	512MB PC100 SDRAM	$1,384.99

New iMac DV+

Now with iMovie 2!

With the iMac DV+, you can slip the latest DVD title into the slot-loading drive and watch it on a brilliant 15" built-in display. And with the new Theater Mode, your viewing experience is positively cinematic, with high-fidelity playback of full-screen video.

Awesome Performance!

- 450 MHz G3 PowerPC processor
- 64MB SDRAM; support up to 1GB
- 20GB Ultra ATA hard disk drive
- Slot-loading 4X DVD-ROM drive
- Built-in 15" CRT (13.8" viewable size)
- ATI RAGE 128 Pro with 8MB of SDRAM
- 10/100Base-T Ethernet (RJ-45)
- Apple Pro Keyboard and Pro Mouse

450MHz iMac DV+

only **$1,294**

#951060 (Indigo)
#951064 (Sage)
#951062 (Ruby)

64MB RAM; 20GB Hard Drive; 4X DVD-ROM Drive; 56K modem

All new Macs come standard with the Apple® Pro Optical Mouse and the Apple® Pro Keyboard.

The Fastest iMac Ever!

The NEW iMac DV Special Edition!

For those looking for even more, there's the new iMac DV Special Edition, the fastest, most powerful iMac ever. And it comes with iMovie 2!

Desktop Movie Studio!

- 500MHz G3 PowerPC processor
- 128MB SDRAM; Support up to 1GB
- 30GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive
- Slot-loading 4X speed DVD-ROM drive
- Two FireWire ports and two USB ports
- Built-in 56K V.90 modem
- 10/100Base-T Ethernet
- Built-in 15" CRT (13.8" viewable size);
- ATI RAGE 128 Pro with 8MB of SDRAM
- Integrated Harman Kardon audio system
- Front-mounted dual headphone jacks
- Apple Pro Keyboard and Pro Mouse

Software and Extras

- iMovie 2 software
- Mac OS 9
- AppleWorks
- Quicken 2000 Deluxe
- Bugdom
- Nanosaur

500MHz iMac DV

only **$1,494**

#951063 (Graphite) #950988 (Snow)

128MB RAM; 30GB Hard Drive; 4X DVD-ROM Drive; 56K modem

Order Any Item in 4 Easy Steps
1. Go to www.macmall.com
2. Click on "Shopping Cart"
3. Enter part# in "Catalog Express"
4. Click on "Proceed to Checkout"

CATALOG EXPRESS

macmall.com 1-800-217-9492

New Apple iMac and Apple iMac DV's

The New iMac! Now only $799!

Authorized Reseller

350MHz G3 Processor & Stereo Sound!

Check out the surprisingly affordable new iMac. It has a faster processor, a bigger hard disk and lets you do more things online than the original iMac, like surf the Internet, send and receive e-mail, whip out your homework assignments and play music CDs on its Harman Kardon Odyssey audio system.

Processor and Memory
- 350MHz G3 PowerPC processor
- 512K backside level 2 cache
- 64MB SDRAM; support up to 1GB
- 7GB Ultra ATA hard disk drive
- Slot-loading 24X speed CD-ROM drive

Display
- Built-in 15" (13.8" viewable image size)
- 0.28mm dot pitch
- Theater Mode for enhanced brightness of full-screen video

Graphics support
- ATI RAGE 128 Pro with 8MB of SDRAM
- Resolutions up to 1024 x 768

Communications
- Built-in 56K V.90 modem
- 10/100Base-T Ethernet
- AirPort Ready (purchased separately)

Peripheral connections
- Two USB ports

Keyboard and mouse
- Apple Pro Keyboard and Apple Pro Mouse

Extras Include:
- Mac OS 9
- AppleWorks
- Quicken 2000 Deluxe
- Palm Desktop
- Bugdom • Nanosaur

Own this iMac for as low as $23/month with the NEW MacMall EZ Payment Plan!

iMac

350MHz iMac
only $799 #951155 (Indigo only)
64MB RAM; 7GB Hard Drive; 24X CD-ROM Drive; 56K modem

iMac

Own this iMac for as low as $28/month with the NEW MacMall EZ Payment Plan!

350MHz iMac
only $999 #951066 (Indigo) #951065 (Ruby)
64MB RAM; 10GB Hard Drive; 24X CD-ROM Drive; 56K modem

Make Your Own Movies!

iMacDV—Your Personal Movie Studio!

The era of Desktop Movies has arrived! Assemble an all-star cast from among your friends and family. Then with your DV camcorder, your new iMac DV and iMovie 2 software, you're ready for action.

Luscious new colors!

Ruby or Indigo? It's your choice with the iMac DV Model!

Processor and Memory
- 400MHz G3 PowerPC processor
- 64MB SDRAM; Support up to 1GB
- 10GB Ultra ATA hard disk drive
- Slot-loading 24X speed CD-ROM drive

Display
- Built-in 15" CRT (13.8" viewable size);
- Theater Mode for enhanced brightness of full-screen video

Graphics Support
- ATI RAGE 128 Pro w/ 8MB of SDRAM
- Resolutions up to 1024 x 768 pixels

Communications
- Built-in 56K V.90 modem (RJ-11)
- 10/100Base-T Ethernet (RJ-45)
- AirPort Ready (purchase separately)
- Two FireWire and two USB ports

Keyboard and Mouse
- Apple Pro Keyboard and Pro Mouse

All new Macs come standard with the Apple® Pro Optical Mouse and the Apple® Pro Keyboard.

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am!

macmall.com 1-800-217-9492

AOL Keyword: MacMall *Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWDOA3*

MacMall

MacMall

Everything and Anything for Your Mac and More!

Upgrades for Your Power Mac G4! VIKING COMPONENTS

Have your RAM professionally installed by one of our factory-trained technicians for only $30. Ask for #2214. See page 19 or visit our Web site: macmall.com for more Viking memory. Prices are valid at time of press & are subject to change due to market fluctuations. Please call for most current pricing.

#813179	64MB SDRAM DIMM	$146.99
#813177	128MB SDRAM DIMM	$276.99
#813178	256MB SDRAM DIMM	$538.99
#58576	512MB SDRAM DIMM	$1,384.99

Authorized Reseller

New Power Mac G4

Available with Dual Processors!

Monitor sold separately.

All new Macs come standard with the Apple® Pro Optical Mouse and the Apple® Pro Keyboard.

The Power Mac G4 with Velocity Engine is available with either single or dual processors. With speeds up to 500MHz, the dual processor Power Mac G4 delivers up to twice the firepower of previous G4 models.

Supercomputer Performance!

These significant speed gains let you rip through complex tasks, pound digital video files into submission, produce dynamic web content or thrash out solutions to intensive math and science problems faster than ever before.

Technical Specifications

- 400MHz (single) or 450-500MHz dual PowerPC G4 processor(s) depending on configuration
- Velocity Engine vector processing unit
- 1MB backside level 2 cache per processor
- 64, 128 or 256MB of SDRAM
- Supports up to 1.5GB of PC100 SDRAM
- 10/100/1000BASE-T Ethernet
- 20, 30 or 40GB Ultra ATA/66 hard drive
- DVD-ROM drive or DVD-RAM drive
- Two 400Mbps FireWire ports
- Apple Pro Keyboard and Pro Mouse

Order	MHz	RAM	HD	Cache	Drive	Modem	Networking	Price	or as low as
#951068	(1)400	64MB	20GB	1MB	DVD-ROM	56K	Gigabit Ethernet	$1,594	$45/mo*
#950986	(2)450	128MB	30GB	1MB	DVD-ROM	56K	Gigabit Ethernet	$2,494	$70/mo*
#951067	(2)500	256MB	40GB	1MB	DVD-RAM	56K	Gigabit Ethernet	$3,494	$98/mo*

New Apple® Power Mac G4
starting at
$1,594 #951068

Own this Power Mac G4
for as low as
$45/month
with the NEW
MacMall EZ Payment Plan!
Call for even lower prices!

The Original Apple® Power Mac G4—

Monitor sold separately.

The Power Mac G4 features the revolutionary PowerPC G4 processor with Velocity Engine, which crunches multimedia data at blazing-fast speeds. The Velocity Engine uses true independent vector processing—a technology originally developed for use in scientific supercomputers.

Outrageous power

- PowerPC G4 processor running at 400, 450 or 500MHz
- Velocity Engine processing unit
- 1MB of backside level 2 cache
- 64, 128 or 256MB RAM
- 10, 20 or 27GB Ultra ATA hard disk
- DVD-ROM drive or DVD-RAM drive
- 100MB Zip drive (some configurations)
- Built-in 10/100BASE-T Ethernet networking; optional Gigabit Ethernet
- Three 400Mbps FireWire ports
- Two USB ports
- Optional AirPort networking card
- ATI RAGE 128 Graphics Accelerator with 16MB of SDRAM graphics memory
- Includes Mac OS 9

Order#	#57560	#57561	#57562
MHz	400MHz	450MHz	500MHz
RAM	64MB	128MB	256MB
Hard Drive	10GB	20GB	27GB
Multimedia	DVD-ROM	DVD-ROM	DVD-RAM
Zip Drive	N/A	Yes	Yes
Modem	56K	56K	N/A
Price	$1,349	$1,949	$2,899
Or As Low As	$38/month*	$55/month*	$81/month*

Original Power Mac G4
starting at
$1,349 #57560

Own this Power Mac G4
for as low as
$38/month
with the NEW
MacMall EZ Payment Plan!
Call for even lower prices!

Call for even lower prices! **See page 8 for details on the New MacMall EZ Payment Plan. While supplies last.*

Order Any Item in 4 Easy Steps
1. Go to www.macmall.com
2. Click on "Shopping Cart"
3. Enter part# in "Catalog Express"
4. Click on "Proceed to Checkout"

CATALOG EXPRESS

macmall.com 1-800-217-9492

G4's/Power Mac G4 Cube

New Power Mac G4 Cube!

At less that one quarter the size of most PC's, the Power Mac G4 Cube delivers awesome performance. With the power of the Velocity Engine, the G4 processor can calculate over one billion instructions per second! You'll have more than enough power to make Desktop Movies, be a desktop publisher, play 3D games and watch DVD movies right on your monitor!

Virtual Silence

Cooled without a fan, the Power Mac G4 Cube runs in virtual silence. You can truly appreciate the crystal clear audio quality of the Harman Kardon speakers that are included. Bring hi-fidelity sound to music, movies, and games!

Less Is More!

In another first, the G4 Cube connects to your display in an entirely new way, thanks to a bit of nifty engineering. It's called the Apple Desktop Connector (ADC), and it reduces desktop clutter even further by combining power, video and USB signals on a single slim cable.

Outstanding performance
- 450MHz PowerPC G4 processor with Velocity Engine
- 1MB of backside level 2 cache
- 64MB of high-performance memory
- 20GB Ultra ATA/66 hard disk drive
- DVD-ROM drive with DVD-Video playback
- Harman Kardon speaker system
- ATI RAGE 128 Pro graphics card with 16MB of graphics memory, Apple Display Connector, and VGA connector

Authorized Reseller

Elegant design
- Small footprint for convenient desktop use
- No-fan cooling system maintains a quiet working environment
- Apple Display Connector for easy display hookup and reduced desktop clutter
- Optical mouse for precision cursor control; works on nearly any surface and features a unique design that makes clicking extremely comfortable

The Power Mac G4 Cube is the first computer to come standard with an optical mouse, for precise control on almost any surface. Bring hi-fidelity sound to music with the included Harman Kardon speakers.

New Apple® Power Mac G4 Cube

only

$1,794 #951069

Own this Cube for as low as $50/month with the New MacMall EZ Payment Plan!

Advanced Display Technology!

Apple 22" Flat Panel Cinema Display
your price $3,999 #951070

New 17" Apple® Flat Screen Studio Display
your price $499 #951071

New Apple 15" Flat Panel Studio Display
your price $999 #950991

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am!

macmall.com 1-800-217-9492

AOL Keyword: MacMall *Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWDOA3*

MacMall

MacMall

Everything and Anything for Your Mac and More!

Own this iBook for as low as $45/month with the NEW MacMall EZ Payment Plan!

Call MacMall for the Lowest Price!

Freedom of movement!

The award-winning iBook design includes exceptional attention to details that you need in a mobile computer. A convenient foldaway handle makes it easy to take iBook wherever you go. There are no doors or latches on the edges to get caught when you are carrying it around. And with up to 6 hours before it needs a charge, the iBook is perfect for a full day on the road or in the office.

Outrageous Performance
- PowerPC G3 processor running at 300MHz
- 512K backside level 2 cache
- System bus running at 66MHz
- 64MB of SDRAM; supports to 320MB
- 6GB IDE hard disk ● 24X CD-ROM

Connectivity
- One 12Mbps USB port
- Built-in 10/100Base-T Ethernet
- Optional 11MB/s AirPort networking card

Advanced Battery Technology
- Li-ion battery with up to 6 hours of life

Great Graphics and Video Features
- ATI RAGE Mobility graphics controller
- 4MB SDRAM video memory
- 12.1" TFT SVGA active-matrix display
- 800 x 600 resolution

Input Controls
- Full-size keyboard with keypad

300MHz iBook

only **$1,594**

- #56184 Blueberry
- #56183 Tangerine

or as low as $45/month with the NEW MacMall EZ Payment Plan!

YOUR CHOICE! Free 64MB RAM or Epson Stylus® 740 Printer

with purchase of any iBook!

**$30 professional installation fee applies to free RAM offer. Mfr reconditioned printer. All offers valid while supplies last and cannot be combined with any other promotion.*

FREE Battery! with purchase of iBook SE Graphite! *Ask for Item #49219.* *While supplies last.*

Go farther and faster than ever!

iBook Special Edition!

For those looking for the best performance, there's the iBook Special Edition. With a blazing 366MHz processor, it's even faster than the standard iBook models. And it comes in an eye-catching Graphite color.

Special Offer—Free Battery!

When you order your iBook Special Edition from MacMall, you'll even receive a free battery to go with it. So call now to order. Supplies are limited.

The Fastest iBook!
- PowerPC G3 processor running at 366MHz
- 64MB of SDRAM; supports to 320MB
- 6GB IDE hard disk ● 24X CD-ROM

366MHz Special Edition Graphite iBook

only **$1,794** #56176

or as low as $50/month with the NEW MacMall EZ Payment Plan!

Order Any Item in 4 Easy Steps
1. Go to www.macmall.com
2. Click on "Shopping Cart"
3. Enter part# in "Catalog Express"
4. Click on "Proceed to Checkout"

CATALOG EXPRESS

macmall.com 1-800-217-9492

Apple iBooks/Apple Powerbooks

Surprisingly Light, Very Powerful!

Incredible speeds up to 500MHz!

With the PowerPC G3 processor running at up to 500MHz and built-in FireWire®, the new PowerBook gives you the performance and portability you need. It is an ideal choice for creative professionals who needs performance to go. And with an ultrasharp, 14.1" TFT active-matrix display and 8MB of video memory, the PowerBook lets you do it all with exceptional clarity.

Processor and Memory

- 400 or 500MHz PowerPC G3 processor—fastest performance ever in a notebook!
- 64 or 128MB RAM; support up to 512MB
- Internal 6 or 12GB IDE hard drive
- DVD-ROM drive with video play back
- Hot-swappable expansion bay
- 2 USB ports, 2 FireWire ports
- Built-in 10/100Base-T Ethernet
- 14.1" TFT XGA active matrix display,
- 16-bit CD quality stereo input/output
- 8MB video RAM ● S-Video port
- Li-ion battery for 5 hours of use
- 10.4" x 12.7" x 1.7"
- 5.9 lbs. with battery
- Mac OS™ 9

PowerBook G3 Series

starting at $2,494 #56143

or as low as $70/month with the *NEW MacMall EZ Payment Plan!*

Own this PowerBook for as low as $70/month with the NEW MacMall EZ Payment Plan!

Order	MHz	RAM	HD	Cache	Drive	Modem	Display	Price	or as low as
#56143	400	64MB	6GB	1MB	DVD-ROM	56K	14.1" Active Matrix	$2,494	$70/mo*
#56144	500	128MB	12GB	1MB	DVD-ROM	56K	14.1" Active Matrix	$3,494	$98/mo*

MacMall Exclusive!

Complete your system and save on these name brand peripherals when you purchase any new Mac. Supplies are limited so order now! The MacMall Super Bundle includes:

- Lexmark Z22 printer ● Aladdin IntelliNews
- Micro Connector USB 4-Port Hub
- Belkin USB Printer Cable
- Umax Astra 1600U Scanner
- PhotoDisc® Starter Kit

*Bundle offer valid only with CPU purchase. Your cost is $149.99 - $20 scanner mail-in rebate and $30 printer mail-in rebate = $99.99. Availability may effect actual bundled items. We reserve the right to substitute like items. Please contact Account Executive for updated information.

YOUR CHOICE! Free 128MB RAM or Epson Stylus® 740 Printer

with purchase of any PowerBook!

$30 professional installation fee applies to free RAM offer. Mfr reconditioned printer. All offers valid while supplies last and cannot be combined with any other promotion.

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am!

macmall.com 1-800-217-9492

AOL Keyword: MacMall *Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWDOA3*

MacMall

MacMall

Call for your copy of the latest Mac Software & Accessories Buyers Guide!
Featuring all the new releases from Macworld 2000, New York. Call 1-800-217-9492

NEW from Macromedia!

Flash 5 Upgrade

Design & deliver distinctive, low-bandwidth Web sites with Macromedia® Flash™ 5, the standard for high-impact Web experiences, used by over half a million Web authors worldwide.

upgrade for only $139.99 #950401

New! Flash 5 FreeHand 9 Studio Upgrade

Design graphics and site concepts in FreeHand, using industry-leading creative tools, including 3D perspective grids and vector transparency. Then integrate into Flash, fusing vectors, bitmaps, motion, MP3 audio, form input and interactivity.

upgrade for only $239.99 #950405

Dreamweaver 3 Fireworks 3 Studio Upgrade

Dreamweaver streamlines workflow with reusable templates, design notes, improved site management and convenient FTP uploads. Fireworks 3 lets you design fully editable Web graphics, animations and comps in an instant!

upgrade for only $234.99 #52699

Dreamweaver UltraDev

Develop ASP, JSP and CFML Web applications in one visual environment.

special offer only $289.99 #59233
Available for Dreamweaver 3 customers only.

Hot New Software Titles!

Techtool Pro 3.0

No other program tests as many different aspects of your Macintosh as thoroughly as Techtool Pro 3.0. The key to maintaining a healthy Mac is to install before you have problems!

New! VERSION!

only $94.99 #30489

Adobe GoLive 5.0

Industrial-strength Web design, production and management for professional, dynamic, database-driven Web sites!

New! VERSION!

upgrade only $99.99 #950150

ViaVoice for Mac, Enhanced Edition

The most advanced speech recognition technology ever! Includes an innovative, Plug-n-Play, USB microphone!

only $133.99 #841920

Illustrator 9.0

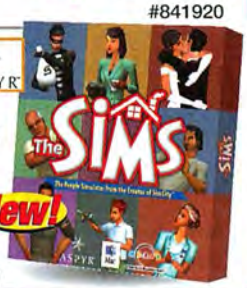
The standard in vector graphics creation software just got better!

Upgrade for only $139.99 #58042

#58038 Illustrator 9.0 Full version $389.99

The Sims

Build a simulated neighborhood and run or ruin the lives of the people that live there! The fate of a Sim, for better or worse, rests in your hands.



only $49.99 #82299

Diablo 2

Return to a dark world plagued by evil forces. Face a new series of quests to rid the world of Diablo and his vile brethren forever.

only $54.99 #951075

Mac OS 9.0.4

Make your Mac more powerful and more Internet-friendly than ever. Improves audio, video and graphics performance & more!

only $94.99 #74850

Sys Req: Power PC, 32MB RAM, 140MB HD Space

Blowout Offers Under $5!

Myst

Broderbund

This hauntingly beautiful game features stunning 3D photorealistic graphics, a compelling storyline, and mind-bending puzzles!

only $3.99 #41903

Ships in promotional packaging.

Stuffit Deluxe 5.5

Open virtually all compressed files on the Internet. Send files faster!

only $47.99 #52764

Price after $25 mfr. mail-in rebate.

The Millennium

Cool, professional images for Y2K!

FREE! #44944

Shipped in promotional package. $3.99 S&H fee applies

TeamWork V 6.5

Add business images to presentations or websites!

FREE! #50987

w/any graphics purchase over $200! Shipped in promotional package. $3.99 S&H fee applies.

MacMall Exclusive!

Stuffit Deluxe 5.5 and Disk Warrior 2.0 Bundle

MacMall Exclusive!

$99.99 #60880

Save over $43 on these powerful Mac Utilities when you buy this bundle.

Kai's PhotoSoap 1.0

only ScanSoft®

$4.99 #45078

w/any graphics purchase! Shipped in promotional package.

Order Any Item in 4 Easy Steps
1. Go to www.macmall.com
2. Click on "Shopping Cart"
3. Enter part# in "Catalog Express"
4. Click on "Proceed to Checkout"

CATALOG EXPRESS

macmall.com 1-800-217-9492

Software & Accessories

The best prices on USB and FireWire peripherals for the iMac™, iBook™, PowerBook G3, Power Mac G3 and G4!

Stylus® Color 740i Printer
EPSON
The awesome Inkjet in iMac and iBook Custom Colors!
USB
$99.99
#45418

Stylus® Color 900 Printer
EPSON
USB
Call for price! Ask for item #74901.
Factory reconditioned. One year warranty.

Lexmark Optra E310 USB Laser Printer
LEXMARK
- 8ppm
- PostScript L3
- 4MB RAM; exp. to 64MB

Special Buy!
USB
$299.99
#44199
While supplies last.

OfficeJet G85 Printer, Scanner, Copier, Fax All-in-One!
hp invent
USB
Now Mac Compatible!
$799.99
#63480

4 Port USB Hub
BELKIN
Provides instant expandability that is as simple as plugging in a USB connector!
$24.99
#54763
USB

Candy-Colored 4" x 5" USB Graphire Tablets
WACOM
New Graphite Color!
Includes cordless mouse and pressure sensitive pen
USB
New!
$99.99
#950760 *(Graphite)*

Que! 4x4x24 FireWire CD-RW Drive
$299.99
#52850
1 YEAR
FireWire
USB

Astra 3450 Color Scanner
UMAX
42-bit color
$149.99
#88039
New!

ISub Subwoofer for iMac DV
Harmon/Kardon
- Handles low frequencies between 42Hz and 200Hz
- Attaches via USB
- Built-in amplifier

$99.99
#60088
USB

Coolpix 990 Digital Camera
Nikon
USB
- 3.34 Megapixel CCD
- 3X Zoom-Nikkor lens, plus 4X stepless digital zoom
- One year warranty
- USB interface

$979.99
#57105

LaCie 8x4x32 FireWire CD-RW Drive
LACIE
Best Seller!
$379.99
#56665
FireWire

Perfection 1200U Scanner
EPSON
- 1200 x 2400dpi
- 36-bit color
- USB connectivity

$199.99
#49365
USB

2.2GB Orb External Drive
CASTLEWOOD
USB
The First High Capacity USB Removable Hard Drive!
only
$199.99
#44416

Zip 100 USB Drive Blowout!
Iomega
USB
It's small, sleek and portable.
- Hot swappable USB
- PC/Mac Compatible

only $99.99
#34314

NEW! External USB Floppy Drive with Color Panels
CVST
Color panels included FREE!
Hot swappable USB interface; no AC adapter required
USB
only $82.99
#54835

SuperDisk Drive!
imation
Twice as fast! Reads & writes both 120MB SuperDisk diskettes and standard HD 3.5" diskettes.
now only
$99.99
#46876
Price reflects $20 mail-in rebate. Limited time offer. Expires 9/30/00.
USB

Great peripheral deals for your serial and SCSI Macs!

Astra 2200 Scanner
UMAX
- 600 x 1200dpi
- 36-bit color
- USB interface

$149.99
#82973
Price reflects $30 mail-in rebate with CPU purchase. Price is $159.99 after $20 rebate w/o CPU purchase.
Exclusive! FREE USB Video Camera!
USB

La Cie External 12x4x32 SCSI CD-RW Drive!
New Low Price!
LACIE
Create your own music or data CDs.
- 12X record speed
- 2MB data buffer

$339.99
#54003

Epson Stylus Color 3000 Printer
EPSON
- Present full-bleed 13" x 19" designs at 1440 x 720dpi
- Includes Adobe PostScript L2
- Optional internal Ethernet, Mac & PC

$899
#43863
Factory reconditioned.
While Supplies Last!
1 YEAR

Epson Stylus 850 Printer!
EPSON
- 9ppm black, 7ppm color
- Serial interface

Factory reconditioned.
$139.99
#53492

Iomega® Zip® 250MB External SCSI Drive
Iomega
$149.99
#41332
1 YEAR

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am!

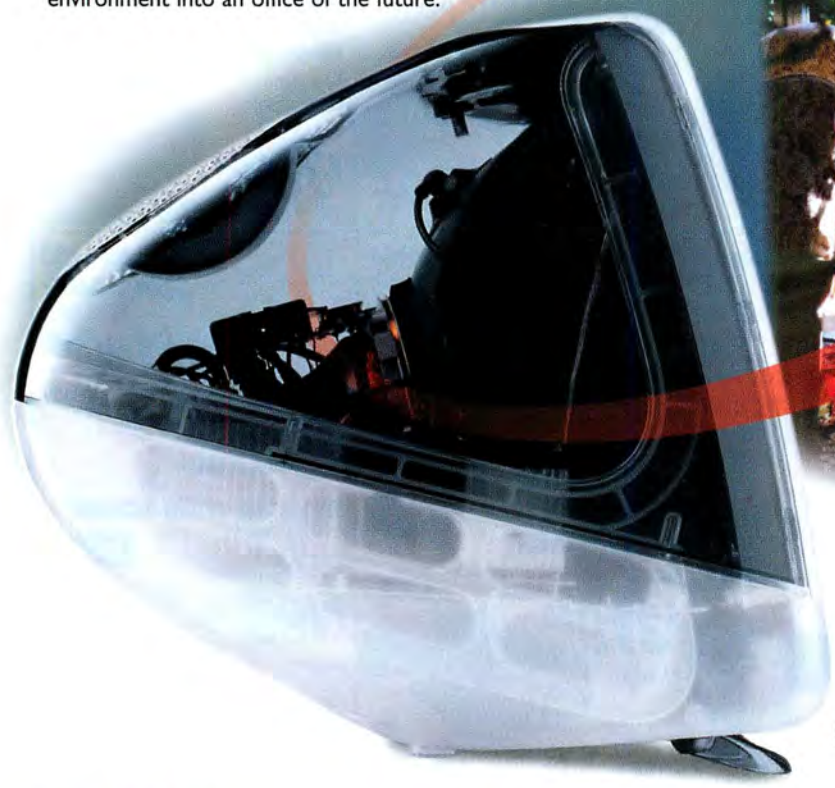
macmall.com 1-800-217-9492

AOL Keyword: MacMall *Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWDOA3*

MacMall

Create a office with a view

Make the office your own realm of creativity with the help of CDW. We can offer you the right combination of tools from hardware and software to state-of-the-art peripherals that can transform any office into a virtual workspace. So call your CDW account manager today or visit us on the Web at CDW.com to convert your work environment into an office of the future.



A new realm of desktop computing

Apple iMac DV

- 400MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor
- RAM: 64MB std., 1GB max.
- 10GB hard drive
- 24X Max CD-ROM drive
- 56K modem
- 10/100BASE-T Ethernet port
- AirPort ready

Indigo **$995.00** CDW 235688

Ruby **$995.00** CDW 235689

Apple iMac DV+

- 450MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- RAM: 64MB std., 1GB max.
- 20GB hard drive
- 4X Max DVD-ROM drive
- 56K modem
- 10/100BASE-T Ethernet port
- AirPort ready

Indigo **$1295.00** CDW 235690

Ruby **$1295.00** CDW 235691

Sage **$1295.00** CDW 235694

Apple iMac DV Special Edition

- 500MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- RAM: 128MB std., 1GB max.
- 30GB hard drive
- 4X Max DVD-ROM drive
- 56K modem
- 10/100BASE-T Ethernet port
- AirPort ready

Graphite **$1495.00** CDW 235696

Snow **$1495.00** CDW 235698

Authorized Reseller

Breakthrough technology

CDW carries the full line of Macintosh and Macintosh compatible products. Call your CDW account manager or visit us at www.cdw.com for more information.

Apple® Power Macintosh® G4

- Dual 500MHz PowerPC™ G4 processors
- RAM: 256MB std., 1.5GB max.
- 40GB hard drive
- Iomega Zip 100MB drive
- DVD-RAM drive with DVD-video playback
- 10/100/1000BASE-T Ethernet connection

$3495.00 CDW 235635

Apple® Power Macintosh® G4 Cube

The remarkable G4 Cube measuring less than eight inches per side, delivers more computing power than PCs four times its size.

- 450MHz PowerPC™ G4 processor
- RAM: 64MB std., 1.5GB max.
- 20GB hard drive
- DVD-ROM drive
- 56K modem
- 10/100BASE-T Ethernet connector
- AirPort ready with built-in antennas

Less than 8" high

$1795.00 CDW 235622

NEC/Mitsubishi MultiSync FE700

- 17" truly flat aperture grille CRT display, 16" viewable image size
- 0.25mm aperture grille pitch

$289.90 CDW 187171

LaCie PocketDrive

- IEEE-1394/USB external hard drive

6GB **$399.00** CDW 220888

18GB **$749.00** CDW 225029

Macromedia Flash 5 FreeHand 9 Studio

Macromedia® FreeHand™ and Macromedia® Flash™ offer the complete cross-media publishing solution. Design graphics and site concepts in FreeHand, then publish Flash, the Web standard for vector graphics.

Upgrade	Full version
$229.35	**$549.52**
CDW 230540	CDW 230537

HP DeskJet 648C printer

Color ink jet printer

- Resolution: 600 x 600 dpi black, 600 x 300 dpi color
- Print speed: up to 6 ppm black, 3 ppm color
- Paper handling: 100-sheet multipurpose tray
- HP C6466A

$119.00 CDW 232855

Mac OS 9.0.4

Mac OS 9.0.4 Update provides additional FireWire® and USB support, enhances networking and power management, and improves audio, video and graphics functionality.

$97.54 CDW 220798

Lucent Orinoco IEEE Turbo

- Wireless 11Mb PC Card

Silver	Gold
$168.88	**$189.03**
CDW 193484	CDW 202683

Adobe Illustrator V9.0

With Adobe® Illustrator® V9.0 software, you can easily transform your ideas into dazzling graphics for use on the Web, in print, and in dynamic media using flexible, vector-based tools.

Upgrade	Full version
$145.89	**$389.89**
CDW 210968	CDW 210963

Authorized Reseller

NEC/MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS DISPLAY

Adobe

hp invent

Lucent Technologies

LACIE

macromedia what the web can be.

All pricing subject to change. For all prices and products, CDW® reserves the right to make adjustments due to changing market conditions, product discontinuation, manufacturer price changes or typographical errors in advertisements. All products sold by CDW are third party products and are subject to the warranties and representations of the applicable manufacturers. Please refer to www.cdw.com for additional terms and conditions.

©2000 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc. 200 N. Milwaukee Avenue, Vernon Hills, IL 60061
MW6110AB 10/00

CDW™

Computing Solution Built for Business™

www.cdw.com

800-509-4239

Circle 2 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

APS TECH — Powerful ideas

Fast tracks

APS SCSI CD-RW

$299.95
with rebate
APS Pro2

APS CD-RW 12x4x32 SCSI

- Special limited-time offer
- Fastest max. record speed ever
- 32x read speed faster than most CD-ROMs
- Ultimate CD drive for content playback, distribution, backup

APS Tech proudly offers our fastest CD-RW drive ever. With 12x max. record speed, you can burn a full disc in only six minutes and send your projects out quicker. Ships with Toast for Mac, Easy CD Creator for PC, and Direct CD for PC to get you going right away.

APS FireWire CD-RW

$399.95
APS Pro2

APS CD-RW 12x4x32 FireWire

- Speedy CD-RW drive with convenient IEEE 1394 interface
- Hot-swappable, great for sharing among workstations

Take away the hassle of device IDs and terminators, and add unprecedented speed, ease-of-use and compatibility. What have you got? FireWire. The APS CD-RW 12x4x32 FireWire enables you to burn CDs faster than you ever imagined, not to mention an amazing buffer size of 2MB to minimize underruns. If you want to burn CDs with your new FireWire-based computer, order the APS FireWire CD-RW today.

Drive at full speed

$589.95
APS Pro2

APS 45GB FireWire Hard Drive

- Easiest connections ever – hot-swappable, no terminator or device ID
- Ideal for personal video storage and editing, large-scale imaging/graphics

APS ST 18GB Ultra160 LVD SCSI 15,000 rpm

- 15,000 rpm LVD drives offer you fastest reliability and performance, EVER
- Average seek times as fast as 3.9ms

APS 18GB LVD 15,000 rpm — **$579.95** Internal Configuration

$749.95
APS Pro2

APS DVD-RAM FireWire

- Rewritable DVD discs for archiving or digital video storage
- Back up 4.7 GB (native), 9.4GB (compressed) with IEEE 1394/FireWire interface

APS Ultra2 Wide / Ultra160 LVD SCSI Drives

Model	RPM	*Internal	APS Pro
APS ST 9GB Ultra160 LVD	7200	$249.95	$319.95
APS ST 9GB Ultra160 LVD	10,000	359.95	429.95
APS ST 18GB Ultra160 LVD	7200	369.95	439.95
APS ST 18GB Ultra160 LVD	10,000	499.95	569.95
APS ST 18GB Ultra 160 LVD	15,000	579.95	649.95
APS ST 36GB Ultra160 LVD	10,000	879.95	949.95
APS ST 50GB Ultra2 Wide LVD	7200	899.95	969.95
APS ST 73GB Ultra160 LVD	10,000	1,499.95	1,569.95

Drives listed above carry a five-year warranty.

** Internal configuration does not include a mounting bracket. Intended as a replacement internal SCSI drive.*

APS USB and FireWire Hard Drives

Model	APS Pro2
APS 10GB USB Hard Drive	$199.95
APS 20GB USB Hard Drive	249.95
APS 20GB 7200 RPM FireWire Hard Drive	389.95
APS 45GB 7200 RPM FireWire Hard Drive	589.95

Drives on these pages are covered by the APS 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

APS CD-RW Drives

Model	Price
APS CD-RW 4x4x24 USB Pro2	$249.95
APS CD-RW 12x4x32 SCSI Pro2	299.95*
APS CD-RW 12x4x32 FireWire Pro2	399.95

** with $30 mail-in rebate*

$449.95
APS Pro

APS ST 18GB Ultra SCSI

- Sixth-generation Barracuda mechanism
- Perfect for design/publishing with an ultra-low price

APS Ultra SCSI Drives

Model	RPM	*Internal	APS Pro
APS ST 9GB	7200	$249.95	$299.95
APS ST 18GB	7200	399.95	449.95

Drives listed above carry a five-year warranty.

APS IDE Ultra ATA/66 Drives

Model	RPM	Internal
APS 10GB IDE	5400	$119.95
APS 30GB IDE	7200	149.95
APS 45GB IDE	7200	399.95

Drives listed above carry a one-year warranty.

~ HARD DRIVE CLOSEOUT SALE ~

APS Pro 4GB External 7200 rpm SCSI LVD	$189.95
APS 9GB Internal UW SCSI 7200 rpm	239.95
APS 18GB Internal U2/LVD 10,000 rpm	459.95
APS 36GB U2 Wide Internal 7200 rpm	699.95
APS Pro2 37GB External FireWire 5400 rpm	449.95

While Supplies Last

For the latest pricing, visit us at:
www.apstech.com

need powerful tools.

Best price on backup

APS Tech exclusive!
Each tape drive includes both Mac and PC Retrospect software.

APS HyperDAT® III SCSI

- 12GB (native), 24GB (compressed) backup for high-end workstations, entry-level networks
- Reliable DDS-3 technology at industry-low price

$799.95

APS Pro2 case with Retrospect software for Mac and PC

APS HyperDAT® IV LVD

- Longer tape, higher density vault DDS-4 into corporate network backup
- 20GB native capacity, 2-3 MB/s transfers

$1,099.95

APS Pro2 case with Retrospect software for Mac and PC

APS Tape Backup

Model	Price
APS NS-20 (Travan NS-20) SCSI Pro2	$499.95
APS HyperDAT® III (DDS-3) SCSI Pro2	799.95
APS HyperDAT® IV (DDS-4) LVD Pro2	1,099.95
APS DLT8000 LVD	4,399.95
APS AIT PLUS Ultra Wide Pro	1,799.95
APS AIT II LVD Pro	3,799.95
APS AIT Autoloader Ultra Wide	3,799.95
APS AIT II Autoloader LVD	5,499.95
APS DDS-3 Autoloader SCSI	2,599.95
APS DDS-4 Autoloader LVD	3,499.95

Ships with Retrospect software for Mac and PC

Sure shots

Canon Elura2 Digital Video Camcorder

- 10X optical/40X digital zoom lens
- IEEE 1394 (FireWire) terminal
- Analog line-in for preserving originals, making copies

CALL

Nikon Coolpix 800

- 8MB CompactFlash™ stores 200 images
- 2x optical zoom zeroes in on the action

$599.95

Digital Video Camcorders*

Model	Price
Canon XL1	CALL
Canon GL1	CALL
Canon Optura Pi	CALL
Canon ZR10	$899.95
Canon Elura2	CALL
Canon Elura2MC	CALL

Digital Cameras*

Model	Price
Sony Digital CyberShot DSC-S30	$499.95
Sony Digital CyberShot DSC-S50	599.95
Sony Digital CyberShot DSC-S70	799.95
Nikon Coolpix 800	599.95
Nikon Coolpix 990	999.95
EPSON PhotoPC 800	599.95
EPSON PhotoPC 750z	499.95

Printers / Scanners

Model	Price
Printers	
EPSON Stylus Color 900	$399.95
EPSON Stylus Photo 1270	499.95
EPSON Stylus Color 1520	499.95
EPSON Stylus Color 3000	1,249.95
EPSON Stylus Pro 5000	2,999.95
Scanners	
UMAX Astra MX3	$199.95
UMAX Astra 2400S	299.95
UMAX PowerLook III w/ Trans. Adapter	1,199.95
UMAX PowerLook 1100 w/Photoshop	1,399.95
UMAX PowerLook 2100XL	2,199.95
UMAX Mirage II	1,999.95
LinoColor Saphir (Ultra 2)	1,399.95

Power Management

Model	Price
APC Surge Station Pro 8	$32.95
APC Surge Station Pro 8 w/ 2 Tel	37.95
APC Net 8 Surge Station	33.95
APC Net 8 Surge Station w/ Net P	47.95
APC Line Conditioner, R-600 APC	99.95
APC Line Conditioner, R-1250 APC	129.95
APC BackUPS Pro 280S APC	134.95
APC BackUPS Pro 420S APC	229.95
APC BackUPS Pro 650S APC	269.95
APC BackUPS Pro 1000S APC	389.95
APC BackUPS Pro 1400S APC	499.95

Displays*

Model	Price
Sony Monitors	
F-Series Monitor 21" Sony GDM-F500R	1,799.95
G-Series Monitor 19" Sony CPD-G400	649.95
G-Series Monitor 21" Sony CPD-G500	1,199.95
LaCie Monitors	
LaCie electron19blue2	$669.95
LaCie electron22blue2	1,299.95
Sony LCD Displays	
Sony Multiscan SDM-N50	$1,499.95
Sony Multiscan CPD-M151	999.95
Sony Multiscan CPD-L181	2,999.95

* These products are not covered by the APS 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee. Products are covered by their manufacturer's warranty.

Sony Multiscan SDM-N50 15" (viewable) LCD Display

- Incredible 1/2" thin screen, under six pounds
- Best of Show winner, COMDEX '99

$1,499.95

* These products are not covered by the APS 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee. Products are covered by their manufacturer's warranty.

Mac OS is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. APS and APS Tech are registered trademarks. Other brand or product names are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders.

- *30-day money-back satisfaction on all APS brand drives and accessories. Your risk is the cost of shipping. Monitors and 3rd party products carry warranties from their respective manufacturers.*
- *SCSI cables may be purchased separately.*
- *APS' warranty is a pass-through of the mechanism manufacturer's warranty which will be serviced by APS for one year. APS warrants APS branded enclosures, brackets and power supplies for a period of one year from the date of purchase and will, at its discretion, replace or repair products found to be defective according to the specific terms of the warranty accompanying the product.*
- *Refused orders subject to 20% restocking fee.*
- *International customers must pay for all shipping charges.*
- *Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.*
- *Not responsible for typographical errors.*
- *Your APS Drive unit may contain one or more components that were in prior use, but which have been inspected and repaired or rebuilt as necessary. These components, if any are covered by the same warranty provisions, exclusions and limitations to the same extent, and on the same terms as otherwise "new" components.*
- *© 2000, APS Tech. All Rights Reserved.*

Call 800 - 950- 2015

VISA MasterCard American Express Discover Novus

Corporate Sales (800) 395 - 5871 • International (503) 844 - 4600
5am - 10pm, Monday - Friday, 6am - 8pm Saturday - Sunday, Pacific Time

APS TECH
Advanced tools for digital visionaries™

Since 1987
MEGAHAUS
Everything High Tech
All Under One Roof

BEST BUY AWARD WINNER!

We've been making deals and satisfying customers for more than 13 years!

Here's this month's hot features. Check out more at www.megahaus.com/mac

USB Hard Drive

USB

20.4GB
Also avail in 6, 8 & 13 GB **$195**
For Mac or PCs! (USB20GB)

USB & Firewire

We have an extensive selection of **USB** & **Firewire** products. Call us or check out our website for details.

Hard Drive

Quantum

18.4 GB $519
SCSI Ultra 160 **Ext. $649**
Int. (TY318400LW) (TY318400LWX)

Hard Drive

Seagate

9.2 GB $259
SCSI Ultra 160 **Ext. $389**
Int. (ST39204LW) (ST39204LWX)

CDRW Drive Kit

YAMAHA

8x8x24 $255
SCSI-2 Kit
W/mastering soft. & 1 disk. **$295 Ext.**
Int. (YCRW8824WOW) (YCRW8824MX)

Sound Accessories

Flat Panel Speakers and Subwoofer System

Get the ultimate sound from your computer with our full line of hot new speakers, headsets & microphones. (LCS2416) $75
www.megahaus.com/labtec

Tape Drive

SONY

20-40GB $949
Ultra Wide SCSI DDS-4 **$1119 Ext**
Int. (SDT11000AI) (SDT11000XM)

2 Gig Jaz Drive

iomega

2GB Jaz Drive $315 **2GB disks**
Ultra-2 SCSI **$85 each**
Ext. (JAZ2X) (JAZC2GIGPC)

HARD DRIVES

Quantum Call for SCA Drives!

Nobody Beats Us on Quantum... NOBODY!

ULTRA 160 SCSI	Will work on older SCSI, Ultra Wide, Ultra-2 controllers.			
9.1GB	7200	4MB	XC309100LW	$209
9.2GB	10,000	8MB	TY309200LW	$345
18.4GB	7200	4MB	XC318400LW	$335
18.4GB	10,000	8MB	TY318400LW	$519
36.7GB	7200	4MB	XC336700LW	$665
36.7GB	10,000	8MB	TY336700LW	$899
73.4GB	10,000	8MB	TY373400LW	$1589
IDE ULTRA ATA/66				
7.5GB	5400	512K	QML07500LC	$79
10.2GB	7200	2MB	QMP10200LM	$95
15.0GB	5400	512K	QML15000LC	$89
15.0GB	7200	2MB	QMP15000LM	$109
20.0GB	5400	512K	QML20000LC	$105
20.5GB	7200	2MB	QMP20500LM	$145
30.0GB	5400	512K	QML30000LC	$135
30.0GB	7200	2MB	QMP30000LM	$185

IBM Call for SCA Drives!

ULTRA 160 SCSI				
9.1GB	7200	4MB	07N3120	$235
9.1GB	10,000	4MB	07N3220	$255
18.2GB	7200	4MB	07N3110	$345
18.3GB	10,000	4MB	07N3210	$395
36.4GB	7200	4MB	07N3100	$585
36.4GB	10,000	4MB	07N3200	$625
IDE & IDE Ultra ATA/100				
15.3GB	7200	2MB	07N3927	$109
20.5GB	7200	2MB	07N3928	$155
30.7GB	7200	2MB	07N3929	$185
46.1GB	7200	2MB	07N3931	$275
61.4GB	7200	2MB	07N3933	$455
76.8GB	7200	2MB	07N3935	$555

WESTERN DIGITAL

IDE Ultra ATA/66				
10.2GB	5400	512K	WDAC102AA	$85
10.2GB	7200	2MB	WDAC102BA	$105
15.3GB	5400	512K	WDAC153AA	$89
15.3GB	7200	2MB	WDAC153BA	$123
20.5GB	5400	2MB	WDAC205AA	$109
20.5GB	7200	2MB	WDAC205BA	$139
30.0GB	5400	2MB	WDAC307AA	$149
45.0GB	5400	2MB	WDAC450AA	$199
New Firewire Drives & Accessories				
20GB External			WD200A001RN	$299
30GB External			WD300A001RN	$355
CardBus 1394 Card for Mac or PC Laptops			WDAD003RNW	$109
PCI 1394 Card for Mac or PC Desktops			WDAD002RNW	$69

Digital Camera $89
Check it out. Call for details. No one has a more affordable Digital Camera! Simple to use and the pics are astounding!

Ultra 160 SCSI PCI Card for the Power Mac
Gain the fastest performance of 320MB/sec dtr across 2 Ultra 160 SCSI buses. Connect up to 30 SCSI peripherals.
PowerDomain PCI Card™ (APD39160MAC) $419

HARD DRIVES

Seagate Call for SCA Drives!

ULTRA SCSI				
9.2GB	7200	2MB	ST39216N	$219
18.4GB	7200	2MB	ST318416N	$315
ULTRA WIDE SCSI				
9.2GB	7200	2MB	ST39216W	$219
18.4GB	7200	2MB	ST318416W	$315
Ultra 160 SCSI				
9.2GB	7200	2MB	ST39236LW	$219
9.2GB	7200	4MB	ST39236LWV	$225
9.2GB	10,000	4MB	ST39204LW	$259
18.4GB	7200	2MB	ST318436LW	$309
18.4GB	7200	4MB	ST318436LWV	$325
18.4GB	10,000	4MB	ST318404LW	$385
18.4GB	15,000	4MB	ST318451LW	$585
36.7GB	10,000	4MB	ST336704LW	$619
36.7GB	10,000	16MB	ST336704LWV	$675
73.4GB	10,000	4MB	ST173404LW	$1139
73.4GB	10,000	16MB	ST173404LWV	$1199
IDE Ultra ATA/66				
10.2GB	5400	512K	ST310212A	$85
10.2GB	7200	2MB	ST310210A	$109
15.3GB	5400	512K	ST315323A	$89
15.3GB	7200	2MB	ST315320A	$115
20.4GB	5400	512K	ST320423A	$105
20.4GB	7200	2MB	ST320420A	$145
30.6GB	7200	2MB	ST330630A	$185

Call about new Ultra ATA/100 Drives! ! !

Maxtor

IDE Ultra ATA/100				
15.3GB	5400	512K	M31536U2	$85
20.4GB	5400	512K	M32049U3	$99
20.4GB	7200	2MB	M52049U4	$135
30.7GB	5400	512K	M33073U4	$125
30.7GB	7200	2MB	M53073U6	$175
40.9GB	7200	2MB	M54098U8	$235
61.4GB	5400	2MB	M96147U8	$279

2.5" IDE LAPTOP

6.0GB	9.5mm	Toshiba	MK6015MAP	$129
12.1GB	9.5mm	Toshiba	MK1214GAP	$185
18.1GB	12.5mm	Toshiba	MK1814GAV	$263
20.0GB	9.5mm	Toshiba	MK2016MAP	$Call
5.0GB	9.5mm	IBM	07N4391	$119
10.0GB	9.5mm	IBM	07N4390	$209
20.0GB	9.5mm	IBM	07N4383	$329
30.0GB	12.5mm	IBM	07N4392	$445

Nobody beats us for Laptop equipment - Call us.

FIREWIRE NEW!

USB/PCI Board	#70HTL00060	$139
PCI Board Kit/Mac or PC	#70HTL13941	$89
PCMCIA CardBus for laptops	#70HTL00040	$105
Umax 1200 x 2400 dpi Flatbed Scanner w/bundled software:		
Firewire Scanner	#SPKG14006	$979
1394 Hub	#70HTL00030	$85
1394 Repeater	#70HTL00020	$45
15 Ft. Cable/6pin to 4 pin	#70CAB13943	$28
15 Ft. Cable/6pin to 6 pin	#70CAB13942	$30

www.megahaus.com/firewire

RAID

Enclosure holds 3 Hot Swappable SCA drives
Int. (SCA3DR-LVD) $219
Ext. (SCA3CSE-LVD) $319
Protect Your Data!

CD ROM

• SCSI Internals • *Call About Our Externals*				
Teac	CD532S	32X	85ms	$75
Plextor	PX32CS (caddy)	32X	85ms	$139
NEC	CDR3010	40X	85ms	$69
Toshiba	XM6401B	40X	85ms	$79
Plextor	PX40TS	40X	85ms	$92
Kenwood	UCR415	52X	90ms	$159
• WIDE SCSI •				
Plextor	PX40TSUW	40X	85ms	$99
• IDE •				
Teac	CD540E	40X	85ms	$46
NEC	CDR3000	40X	75ms	$45
Mitsumi	CRMCFX48X	48X	65ms	$45
Creative	SBCD52	52X	100ms	$45
Kenwood	UCR412	52X	90ms	$82
Kenwood	UCR421	72X	90ms	$115
• CD CHANGER •				
Pioneer 24 X6 Disc Ext. SCSI (DRM6324X)				$395

TAPE BACKUP

Capacity Native-Compressed	Max. Speed		Back Up Be Safe!
• 4mm DAT •			
2-4GB	66MB/min	Seagate STD24000N	$419
4-8GB	30MB/min	Seagate STT28000N	$215
4-8GB	66MB/min	Seagate DDS-2 STD28000N	$519
4-8GB	90MB/min	Sony SDT7000AI	$519
4-8GB	60MB/min	HP C1599AI	$549
12-24GB	144MB/min	Sony DDS-3 SDT9000AI	$679
12-24GB	120MB/min	HP DDS-3 C1554AI	$719
20-40GB	288MB/min	Sony DDS-4 SDT11000AI new!	$949
48-96GB	66MB/min	Seagate DDS-2 STL496000N	$1659
72-144GB	120MB/min	HP 6 tape load DDS-3 C5648A	$1649
• EXABYTE 8mm DAT •			
7-14GB	120MB/min	ELIANT820	$1169
20-40GB	360MB/min	EXB8900	$1899
140-280GB	180MB/min	EZ17SWK	$4399
• QUANTUM DLT •			
20-40GB	180MB/min	DLT4000	$1359
40-80GB	600MB/min	DLT8000	$3959

Visit www.megahaus.com for unbeatable deals on tape media!

ZIP, JAZ & OPTICAL

Iomega	
100MB Zip Ext SCSI/USB	$109/$119
250MB Zip Ext SCSI/USB	$145/165
2GB Jaz Internal SCSI	$308
2GB Jaz External SCSI	$315
1GB Jaz disk 2-4/5-9/10+	$80/77/75
2GB Jaz disk 2-4/5-9/10+	$85/80/77
Sony Magneto Optical	
5.2GB SCSI-2 Int. 4MB buffer (SMOF551)	$1399
5.2GB SCSI-2 Ext. 4MB buffer (SMOF551X)	$1539
5.2GB optical media (SMAX5.2) 1-4/5-9/10+	$83/80/77

Para Llamadas en Español:
1-800-786-1174

G3 UPGRADES

Upgrades for G3 Mini Tower Macintosh computers
Adaptec PCI SCSI card kit (A2906E) $55
30.0GB Hard Drive (QML30000LC) $135

MEDIA

Nobody Beats MegaHaus for CD media. Larger quantities available.

• CD RECORDABLE MEDIA •	Max Speed	
5 Pack [CDR74B-5]	12x	$6
20 Pack [CDR74B-20]	12x	$22
50 Pack [CDR74B-50]	12x	$50
100 Pack [CDR74B-100]	12x	$89
• New 80 MINUTE MEDIA! •		
5 Pack [CDR80-5]	12x	$7
20 Pack [CDR80-20]	12x	$15
50 Pack [CDR80-50]	12x	$49
100 Pack [CDR80-100]	12x	$99
• CD REWRITABLE MEDIA •		
Budget 5 Pack [CDR74WB-5]	4x	$8
Budget 20 Pack [CDR74WB-20]	4x	$22
Budget 50 Pack [CDR74WB-50]	4x	$56
Budget 100 Pack [CDR74WB-100]	4x	$104
5 Pack [CDR74W-5]	4x	$22
20 Pack [CDR74W-20]	4x	$69
50 Pack [CDR74W-50]	4x	$179
100 Pack [CDR74W-100]	4x	$299
• CD-R PRINTABLE SURFACE •		
Budget 5 Pack [CDR74PB-5]	12x	$7
Budget 20 Pack [CDR74PB-20]	12x	$22
Budget 50 Pack [CDR74PB-50]	12x	$54
Budget 100 Pack [CDR74PB-100]	12x	$95
5 Pack [CDR74P-5]	12x	$10
20 Pack [CDR74P-20]	12x	$37
50 Pack [CDR74P-50]	12x	$86
100 Pack [CDR74P-100]	12x	$169
• CD RECORDABLE PLATINUM MEDIA •		
5 Pack [CDR74PA-5]	12x	$9
20 Pack [CDR74PA-20]	12x	$29
50 Pack [CDR74PA-50]	12x	$69
100 Pack [CDR74PA-100]	12x	$129

OPTICAL MEDIA

Size & Description	*1-4*	*5-9*	*10+*
128MB, 3.5", 512K	$13	$9	$7
230MB, 3.5", 512K	$14	$10	$8
640MB, 3.5", 2048K	$21	$17	$15
650MB, 5.25", 1024K	$25	$23	$21
1.2GB, 5.25", 512K	$25	$23	$21
1.3GB, 5.25", 1024K	$26	$24	$22
2.6GB, 5.25", 1024K	$33	$29	$27
5.2GB, 5.25", 2048K	$70	$68	$64

• BACKUP TAPES •	*2-4*	*5-9*	*10+*
4mm DAT 120M	$16	$13	$11
4mm DAT 125M	$31	$28	$26
8mm DAT 150M	$59	$57	$55
TR4	$29	$27	$25
TR5	$47	$45	$43
DLT TAPE			
DLTIII 10-20GB	$36	$34	$32
DLTIIIXT 15-30GB	$39	$36	$34
DLT IV 20-40GB	$69	$67	$65
DLT Cleaning Tape	$40	$39	$36

Nobody Beats MegaHaus on CD Media Pricing.... NOBODY

Since 1987
MEGAHAUS
Everything High Tech
All Under One Roof

1-800-786-1184

Sales lines open: M-F 8-8, Sat 9-3, CST

www.megahaus.com

Secure Ordering • Daily Specials • #1 Drive Store on the Web!

VISA MasterCard American Express Discover

2201 Pine Drive, Dickinson, Texas 77539
(281) 534-3919 Fax: (281) 534-6580

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice. Shipping charges are nonrefundable. Returns must be in new condition and in original packaging. Defaced items may not be returnable. No refunds on software or special orders (items not listed in ad.) All refunds subject to 15% restocking fee. All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies. Personal checks held for clearance. We reserve the right to refuse any sale for any reason. Bundle price good only if sold at ad price. All warranties listed are manufacturer's warranty only. For complete terms and policies, see our website's checkout stand. ©2000 MegaHaus, Inc.

Circle 108 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

www.pdisales.com

ProDirect

a division of NOW micro

90 Day Performance Guarantee

more inventory...lower prices

Always call for the latest pricing! We strive to deliver solutions that meet your budget.

800.524.9952 651.631.9333 fax

sales direct 877.393.2126 or 877.393.2132

The Storage Experts

ProDirect PowerSTOR™ hard drives were awarded MacWorld's Editor's Choice for hard drive storage 3 years in row. (1996-1998)

MW EDITORS' CHOICE

SPEED TUNED HARD DRIVE ProDirect

Home of the Speed Tuned

PowerSTOR™

ultra160 hard drives

seagate BARRACUDA ultra160,7200RPM,5.9ms,2048K

9.1GB	(ST39236LW)	$215	$305
18.2GB	(ST318236LW)	$325	$415

seagate CHEETAH ultra160,10000RPM,5.9ms,4096K

9.1GB	(ST39204LW)	$275	$375
18.2GB	(ST318404LW)	$415	$515
36.4GB	(ST336704LW)	$660	$760
73.0GB	(ST173404LW)	$1225	$1345

NEW!

seagate CHEETAH X15 ultra160, **15000RPM**, 5.9ms,4096K

18.2GB	(ST318451LW)	$545	$665

ibm ULTRASTAR 36LP ultra160,7200RPM,5.9ms,4096K

9.1GB	(07N3120)	$229	$349
18.2GB	(07N3110)	$329	$449
36.4GB	(07N3100)	$549	$669

ibm ULTRASTAR 36LZX ultra160,10000RPM,5.9ms,4096K

9.1GB	(07N3220)	$249	$369
18.2GB	(07N3210)	$379	$499
36.4GB	(07N3200)	$619	$739

quantum ATLAS V ultra160,7200RPM,5.9ms,4096K

9.1GB	(QM309100XC-LW)	$189	$309
18.2GB	(QM318300XC-LW)	$309	$419
36.4GB	(QM336700XC-LW)	$599	$719

quantum ATLAS 10KII ultra160,10000RPM,5.9ms,4096K

9.1GB	(QM309200TY-LW)	$249	$369
18.2GB	(QM318400TY-LW)	$379	$499
36.4GB	(QM336700TY-LW)	$619	$739
73.0GB	(QM373400TY-LW)	$1249	$1369

ide hard drives

ibm DESKSTAR 40GV 5400RPM

20GB	(07N3120)	$109
40GB	(07N3110)	$209

ibm DESKSTAR 75GXP 7200RPM

15GB	(07N3210)	$109
20GB	(07N3200)	$149
30GB	(07N3200)	$189
45GB	(07N3200)	$269
60GB	(07N3200)	$439
75GB	(07N3200)	$549

quantum FIREBALLLB 5400RPM

10GB	(QML10200LBA)	$89
15GB	(QML15000LBA)	$99
20GB	(QML20400LBA)	$109
30GB	(QML30000LBA)	$129

quantum FIREBALLLM 7200RPM

15GB	(QML15000LMA)	$109
20GB	(QML20500LMA)	$129
30GB	(QML30000LMA)	$169

scsi PowerSTOR Value

15GB 5400		$249 ext
20GB 5400		$299 ext
15GB 7200		$399 ext
20GB 7200		$329 ext
30GB 7200		$369 ext
45GB 7200		$469 ext
60GB 7200		$659 ext
75GB 7200		$759 ext

FireSTOR™

15GB 5400		$259 ext
20GB 5400		$299 ext
15GB 7200		$299 ext
20GB 7200		$339 ext
30GB 7200		$379 ext
45GB 7200		$479 ext
60GB 7200		$669 ext
75GB 7200		$769 ext

Seagate 9GB SCSI

ST39140N-7200RPM, 8ms seek, 512K cache

$199 internal

$299 external

Seagate Cheetah X15 18GB Ultra160

ST318451LW-15000RPM 4ms seek, 4096K cache

$545 internal

$665 external

Quantum 36GB Ultra160

QM336700TY-10000RPM 4ms seek, 4096K cache

$649 internal

$769 external

Turn your hard drive into an automated backup device! *Perfect with PowerSTOR Value drives*

*with hard drive purchase (Mac/Win)

PowerRAID V

- RAID Level 0,1, & 5
- 40MB/sec transfer rates
- Host Independent Mac/NT/Sun
- Dual 250w redundant & load sharing hot swapable power supplies & cooling fans
- Up to 128MB cache
- Hot swapable drives
- LCD panel for quick and easy readout of RAID status
- Supports auto-rebuild Incudes PCI card & cables Mac/PC

60GB	raid 5	$2850	
90GB	raid 5	$3180	
120GB	raid 5	$3325	
150GB	raid 5	$3475	
225GB	raid 5	$4775	
300GB	raid 5	$5395	
375GB	raid 5	$5995	

Hot Swap Drives

Hot Swap Power

Hot Swap Fans

Web Server
File Server
AV Editing
RAID 0

NEW!

PowerRAID OSA open system architecture

Mac,Win,Unix,SUN

- RAID Level 0,1, 3, 5 & 0+1
- 80MB/sec transfer rates
- Host Independent Mac/NT/Unix
- Dual 300w redundant & load sharing hot swapable power supplies & cooling fans
- Up to 128MB cache
- Hot swapable drives
- LCD panel for quick and easy readout of RAID status
- Supports auto-rebuild & hot spare Incudes PCI card & cables Mac/PC
- True LVD to LVD RAID Solution

126GB-7200RPM	raid 5	$6825	
126GB-10000RPM	raid 5	$7625	
126GB-15000RPM	raid 5	$8875	
252GB-7200RPM	raid 5	$8925	
252GB-10000RPM	raid 5	$9925	

Rackmounts for web servers-up to 2Terabytes

NEW!

SAN Ready
Web Server
File Server
AV Editing
RAID 0

PowerRAID RAID level 0 for Macintosh AV Editing

BEST BUY

Rackmounts Available... Capacities up to 2TB!

36GB-7200RPM	raid 0	seagate	$1695	quantum $1495
36GB-10000RPM	raid 0	seagate	$1945	quantum $1695
36GB-15000RPM	raid 0	seagate	$2240	quantum N/A
72GB-7200RPM	raid 0	seagate	$2395	quantum $1995
72GB-10000RPM	raid 0	seagate	$2595	quantum $2395
144GB-7200RPM	raid 0	seagate	$3920	quantum $3495
144GB-10000RPM	raid 0	seagate	$4295	quantum $3995

Includes Award Winning Initio Ultra2 PCI Card, Conley SoftRAID, and cables

Cross Platform

nas storage

Quantum.

15GB-Snap1000	raid 1	$595	
30GB-Snap2000	raid 1	$895	
60GB-Snap2000	raid 1	$1775	
120GB-Snap4000	raid 1	$2995	

If you're considering purchasing a file server to increase file storage capacity on your network, a Snap Server is a better alternative to deploying a traditional NT or Novell server. A Snap Server saves you time and money, yet delivers reliability, performance and connectivity as well as general-purpose file servers. Ethernet Ready Storage!

scsi controllers

SAVE $20 off any card w/ drive purchase

initio

9090U SCSI-2	$99
9100UW Ultra Wide	$179
A100U2W Ultra2 Wide	$229

external cables sold separately

adaptec

2906 SCSI-2 DB25	$59
2930U Ultra SCSI HD50	$99
29160N Ultra160 HD50	$329
39160 Ultra 160 .8mm	$429

external cables sold separately

ATTO

EPCI-PSC Ultra Wide	$199
EPCI-DC Dual Ultra Wide	$99
EPCI-UL2S Ultra2	$299
EPCI-UL2D Dual Ultra2	$439
EPCI-UL3S Ultra 160	$329
EPCI-UL3D Dual Ultra 160	$429

external cables sold separately

Cross Platform

tape backup

Retrospect included for Macintosh & Windows

Quantum

30GB DLT2000XT	$895
40GB DLT4000	$1789
70GB DLT7000	$4589
80GB DLT8000	$4889

ATL Autoloaders available-call for quotation

SONY

8GB SDT7000 DAT	$695
24GB SDT9000 DAT	$795
40GB SDT11000 DAT	$1195
70GB SDX300AIT	$2195
100GB SDX500AIT	$4195

Autoloaders available-call for quotation

Cross Platform

cdrw & dvd

CDRW drives include Toast & CD Creator

Yamaha 8424 24x/8x/4x		$329
SONY 145EX FireWire 32x/10x/8x		$469
Hitachi 9.4GB DVD-RAM	NEW!	$679
Toshiba 4x-DVD& 24x/4x/4x	NEW!	$399

Circle 89 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Now Micro
2185 W Hwy 36
Roseville MN 55113
651-631-9333 fax
651-633-9072

ProDirect's Exclusive 90 Day Performance Guarantee

ProDirect is pleased to offer its customers the exclusive 90 Day Performance guarantee on all hard drives. At any point within the first 90 days you own a PowerSTOR drive it fails to meet your expectations, we will purchase the drive back and sell you the drive of your choice! We want you to be happy with your investment in our products!

J&R COMPUTER WORLD

WALK IN Park Row NYC | **PHONE IN** 800-221-8180 ANYTIME | **LOG IN** www.jandr.com AOL Keyword: J&R

Iomega®

Iomega® 250MB Zip® USB Drive
•The SuperFloppy Preferred by Millions™ •Uses genuine 250MB & 100MB Zip® disks •USB port for PC or Mac®
$159.99 (BER ZIP250USB) Rebates Good Thru 10/02/00!
After $20 J&R Instant Rebate!
250MB PC Zip® Disk 4-Pack (BER ZIP2504PKPC)
$39.99 after $30 J&R Instant Rebate!
250MB Mac® Zip® Disk 4-Pack (BER MAC2504PAK)
$39.99 after $30 J&R Instant Rebate!

CD-ReWriteable Drives

QPS Que! FIRE DRIVE
8x4x32x External CD-ReWritable Drive With FireWire® Interface
•Max: 8x-write/4x-rewrite/32x-read •2MB buffer memory •Stores up to 650MB data/74 minutes audio •For iMac™ DV, G3/G4 & IEEE 1394-equipped PCs •Includes CD Mastering software: TOAST for Mac, Easy CD Creator for PC •Bondi blue color •Carrying case
$329.99 (QPS RW8432FEMG3)

Sony Spressa™ CRX100E/X2 Max. 4x4x6x External USB Plus CD-RW Drive Upgrade Kit (SON CRX100E/X2) *$249.99*

LaCie 104134 External FireWire™ CD-RW Drive •Max: 32x-read/12x-write/4x-rewrite •With Adaptec® Toast (4.0) Deluxe (LAC 104134) *$449.99*

Macintosh® Software

Blizzard® Entertainment Diablo II
•In this sequel, Diablo takes possession of the hero who vanquished him & now seeks to make a deal with other Prime Evils •Choose from 5 new character classes •Multiple dungeons •Full multiplayer support •Mac® CD
$49.99 (BLZ DIABLO2-C)

Corel® KnockOut™ 1.5
•Masking software that gives graphics professionals the tools to easily create virtually seamless composites that preserve fine details •Windows®/Mac® CD
$229.99 (CRB KNOCKOUT-C)
$50 Mail-In Upgrade Rebate!

Spring Cleaning™ by Aladdin Systems (AAM SPRING35-C) *$39.99*
$30 Aladdin Mail-In Upgrade Rebate❶
Illustrator® 9.0 by Adobe® (ADM ILLUSTR9-C) *$389.99*
Live Motion™ by Adobe® (ADM LIVEMO-C) *$279.99*
Myst® Masterpiece Edition by Broderbund (BRM MYSTMAST-C) *$34.99*
SoundJam MP Plus by Casady & Greene (CGM SOUNDJ+C) *$39.99*
Suitcase™ (9.0) by Extensis® (ETM SUITCASE9-C) *$89.99*
Final Draft (5.0) With Syd Field's Screenwriting Workshop VHS by Final Draft (FDB FDSWW-C) *$179.99*
MusicAce 2™ by Harmonic Vision™ (HVI MUSICACE2-C) *$19.99*
Photo Easy DualCam™ Edition by ixla™ (IXA PHOTOEASY-C) *$139.99*
$20 ixla™ Mail-In Rebate❷
Linux 6.4 CD Edition For PowerPC by S.u.S.E. (SSI LINUXPPC-C) *$29.99*

❶Thru 10/31/00 ❷Must be redeemed 30 days after purchase date

Apple® Macintosh® G3 & G4 Computers!

Authorized Catalog Reseller

The luscious new iMac™ models in Indigo, Ruby, Sage, Graphite and Snow can get you online and surfing the Internet in 10 minutes!

Apple® G3 iMac™/350 64/7GB/CD All-In-One Computer
•350MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor •64MB SDRAM •7GB HD •24x max. CD-ROM •10/100Base-T •V.90 modem •15" color display •Mac® OS 9 •Indigo
$799.99 (APP M7667LL/A) **INDIGO**

Apple® G3 iMac™ DV/400 64/10GB/CD All-In-One Computer
•400MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor •64MB SDRAM •10GB HD •24x max. CD-ROM •Digital Video •10/100Base-T •V.90 modem •15" color display •Mac® OS 9
$999.99 (APP M7639LL/A) **INDIGO** (APP M7706LL/A) **RUBY**

Apple® G3 iMac™ DV+/450 64/20GB/DVD All-In-One Computer
•450MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor •64MB SDRAM •20GB HD •4x max. DVD-ROM •Digital Video •10/100Base-T •V.90 modem •15" color display •Mac® OS 9
$1299.99 (APP M7647LL/A) **INDIGO** (APP M7652LL/A) **RUBY** (APP M7676LL/A) **SAGE**

Apple® G3 iMac™ DV Special Edition/500 128/30GB/DVD All-In-One Computer
•500MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor •128MB SDRAM •30GB HD •4x max. DVD-ROM •Digital Video •10/100Base-T •V.90 modem •15" color display •Mac® OS 9
$1499.99 (APP M7651LL/A) **GRAPHITE** (APP M7709LL/A) **SNOW**

3-Year AppleCare® Protection Plan for iMac™ computers •Comprehensive service and support program that includes 3 years of telephone support (extended from the 90 days included with the product); 3 years of service coverage (two years beyond the limited warranty); Tech Tools Deluxe by Micromat diagnostic CD; access to 24-hour-a-day Internet support (APP M7812LL/B)... *$149.99*

The PowerMac™ G4 Cube. A Supercomputer in an 8" Cube, suspended in a crystal-clear enclosure!

Apple® Power Mac™ G4 Cube/450 64/20GB/DVD
•450MHz PowerPC™ G4 processor w/Velocity Engine™ •64MB SDRAM •20GB HD •DVD-ROM •16MB VRAM •V.90 modem •10/100BASE-T •Mac® OS9 •Monitor sold separately
$1799.99 (APP M7642LL/A)

Apple® Power Mac™ G4/400 64/20GB/DVD/GigE MiniTower
•400MHz PowerPC™ G4 single processor w/Velocity Engine™ •64MB •20GB HD •DVD-ROM •16MB VRAM •V.90 modem •10/100/1000BASE-T •Mac® OS 9 •Monitor sold separately
$1599.99 (APP M7891LL/A)

The Dual Processor PowerMac™ G4 - Two brains are better than one.

Apple® Power Mac™ G4/450 128/30GB/DVD/GigE MiniTower
•Dual 450MHz PowerPC™ G4 processors w/Velocity Engine™ •128MB SDRAM •30GB HD •DVD-ROM •16MB VRAM •V.90 modem •10/100/1000BASE-T •Mac® OS 9 •Monitor sold separately
$2499.99 (APP M7892LL/A)

Apple® Power Mac™ G4/500 256/40GB/DVD-RAM/GigE MiniTower
•Dual 500MHz PowerPC™ G4 processors w/Velocity Engine™ •256MB SDRAM •40GB HD •DVD-RAM •16MB VRAM •V.90 modem •10/100/1000BASE-T •Mac® OS 9 •Monitor sold separately
$3499.99 (APP M7893LL/A)

Apple® Studio Display Monitors

Apple® 17" Studio Display •16" VIS •0.25mm aperture grille pitch •Up to 1600 x 1200 pixels at 65Hz •Virtually flat •ColorSync® •2-port self-powered USB hub..... $499.99 (APP M7770ZM/A)

Apple® 15" Flat Panel Studio Display •Ultra-thin •15" active-matrix LCD •Up to 1024 x 768 pixels •Touch-sensitive buttons with visual feedback •2-port self-powered USB hub..... $999.99 (APP M7928ZM/A)

Apple® 22" Cinema Display™ •22" viewable image offers a panoramic view- enough to see as much as 2 full A4 pages of text, edit DVD movies in their native HDTV format •Active-matrix LCD •Up to 1600 x 1024 pixels •Wide viewing angle of 160° horizontal & vertical •Anti-glare screen •Support for 16.7 million colors •2-port self-powered USB hub..... $3999.99 (APP M8058ZM/A)

3-Year AppleCare® Protection Plan for PowerMac G series computers and Apple display •Comprehensive service and support program that includes 3 years of telephone support (extended from the 90 days included with the product); 3 years of service coverage (two years beyond the limited warranty); Tech Tools Deluxe by Micromat diagnostic CD; access to 24-hour-a-day Internet support •Apple display is included if purchased at the same time as CPU (APP M7811LL/B)... $249.99

PowerPC and the PowerPC logo are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation, used under license therefrom

Order from www.jandr.com AOL Keyword: J&R

J&R CORPORATE SALES BUSINESS LEASING:
No Money Down, No Payments for 30 Days!
*Call J&R Corporate Sales for details at 1-800-221-3191 or 1-212-238-9080
J&R CORPORATE SALES

Digital Cameras

Nikon Coolpix™ 990
3.34 Megapixel Digital Camera
•Up to 2048 x 1537 •3x-zoom/4x-digital zoom •Auto/manual focus •1.8" TFT LCD monitor •8MB SmartMedia™ •USB For Windows®/Mac®
$999.99 (NKN COOLPIX990)

Sony DSC-S30 Cyber-Shot™ Digital Camera •1.3 megapixel •3x-optical/6x-digital zoom •1280 x 848 res. (max.) •Memory Stick® •Intelligent flash •USB PC interface (SON DSCS30) *$449.99*

Canon PowerShot S20 Digital Zoom Camera •3.3 megapixel •2x-optical with 2x/4x-digital teleconverter zoom •Up to 2048 x 1536 image resolution •Built-in flash •16MB CompactFlash •USB (CAN S20) *$749.99*

Olympus C-3000 ZOOM Digital Camera •3.34 megapixel CCD •3x zoom •1-2.5x digital zoom •1.8" color LCD •16MB SmartMedia™ •Panorama •Flash •8MB SD-RAM buffer •USB for Mac/PC •Remote (OLM C3000ZOOM) *$749.99*

CANON Digital Camcorder

Canon GL1
Digital Camcorder
•3CCD image sensors •20x Flurite-optical/100x-digital zoom •Optical stabilizer •2.5" LCD view screen •Color viewfinder •IEEE 1394
CALL FOR PRICE! (CAN GL1)

SONY Digital Camcorder

Sony® DCR-TRV900
Digital Camcorder
•3x CCD •3.5" SwivelScreen™ color LCD •Color viewfinder •Super SteadyShot® •48x digital/12x optical zoom •Photo mode
CALL FOR PRICE! (SON DCRTRV900)

DCR-TRV11 Digital Camcorder •DSC function with 4MB Memory Stick •3.5" SwivelScreen™ •10x-optical Carl Zeiss®/120x-digital zoom •Color viewfinder •SteadyShot™ •i.LINK® (SON DCRTRV11) *CALL!*

DCR-PC100 Digital Handycam® Camcorder •1,070K pixel CCD •10x-optical/120x-digital zoom •2.5" SwivelScreen™ •Color viewfinder •NightShot™ •Digital photo mode •i.LINK® (SON DCRPC100) *CALL!*

Scanners

Canon N656U CanoScan
42-Bit Color USB Ultra-Slim Flatbed Scanner
$129.99 (CAN N656U)

UMAX® Astra 2100U 36-bit USB Color Flatbed Scanner •PCs or Mac (UMX AST2100UDUO) *$79.99*
$10 UMAX® Mail-In Rebate! — Good Thru 9/30/2000!

Microtek ScanMaker® 4700 Flatbed Color Scanner (MTK SCANMK4700) *$279.99*

EPSON Perfection™ 1200U PHOTO Flatbed Color Scanner (EPS 1200UPHOTO) *$299.99*

Minolta Dimage Scan Dual USB 35mm Film Color Scanner (MIN DIMAGEDUALII) *$499.99*

To Order Toll Free and Receive a Free Catalogue
24 Hours, 7 Days, Anywhere In The USA
800-221-8180
PARK ROW • NEW YORK • NY • 10038 FAX: 1-800-232-4432

All Major Credit Cards Accepted
Overnight Delivery Available!
Order Code: MW010
(Prices Good Until 10/15/00)

*Not responsible for typographical or pictorial errors. Merchandise is brand-new, factory-fresh & 100% guaranteed! *Except where noted! Some quantities may be limited.*

Circle 57 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Macworld Showcase Featured Advertisers

Developer Showcase

Random Eye	www.randomeye.com
Keyspan	www.keyspan.com
MaceGroup	www.macally.com
Ratoc Systems	www.ratocsystems.com
Dr. Bott	www.drbott.com
Contour Design	www.contourdesign.com
Griffin Technology	www.griffintechnology.com
POS Direct	www.posdirect.com
PilotTechnologies	www.pilottech.com
Momentum	www.momentumus.com
InfoWave	www.infowave.com
Lind Electronics	www.lindelectronics.com
Marathon Computer	www.marathoncomputer.com
Adesso	www.adessoinc.com
ADS Technologies	www.adstech.com
Strider Software	www.typestyler.com
iProof Systems	www.iproofsystems.com
Maxon Computer	www.maxoncomputer.com
OnADime	www.onadime.com
MYOB	www.getmyob.com
STAZ Software	www.stazsoftware.com
Worth Data	www.BarCodeHQ.com
IntelliTech	www.maclabel.com
Omnis	www.omnis.net
McGraw Publishing	www.sittingmachine.com
Biomorph	www.biomorphdesk.com
BellStor	www.bellstor.com

Services Showcase

Creative Juices	www.bigposters.com
Show and Tell	www.show-tell.net
Postcard Press	www.postcardpress.com
Presentation Services	www.imagers.com
Copy Craft	www.copycraft.com
Interland	www.interland.com
NetNation	www.netnation.com
Drive Savers	www.drivesavers.com
Apple Mac Repairs	www.applemacrepairs.com
Silicon Valley CD	www.svcd.net
Microcom	www.mcrecovery.com
Total Recall	www.totalrecall.com
Nick Major's	www.datarec.com
Lazarus	www.lazarus.com

Direct Showcase

Software Showcase	www.softwareshowcase.com
Creation Engine	www.madaboutmac.com
Academic Superstore	www.AcademicSuperstore.com
Journey Educational Mktg.	www.JourneyEd.com
Mac of all Trades	www.macofalltrades.com
Mac Power	www.macpowerinc.com
mage & Business Solutions	www.imagesolutions4U.com
Compu America	www.compu-america.com
Innovative Computers	www.icni.com
MCE Systems	www.powerbook1.com
Data Tech Remarketing	www.datatech-rmkt.com
Mac Solutions	www.macsolutions.com
Mega-Watts	www.megamacs.com
Infinity Micro	www.infinity-micro.com
Shreve Systems	www.shrevesystems.com
MacWorks	www.macworks.com
Digital Prepress Systems	www.prepresssystems.com
Granite Digital	www.scsipro.com
PowerMAX	www.applemugstore.com
MacMart	www.macmart.com
MacResQ	www.MacResQ.com
Liquidation Station	www.liquidationstation.com
MacGlobal	www.globaldeals.com
Kelly Computers	www.poweron.com
MacPro	www.mac-pro.com
UpgradeStuff	www.upgradestuff.com
Tahoe Peripherals	www.tahoeperipherals.com
Mac Solutions	www.macsolutions.com
Data Memory Systems	www.datamem.com
Memory Masters	www.18004memory.com
LLB	www.llb.com

For more information, contact, Niki Stranz or Carol Johnstone at (800) 597-1594.

Before you search for stock images

grab this!

the fastest, simplest way to search for images on the web

RANDOM EYE *image grabber*

Check out *image grabber*, a free Photoshop plug-in. You'll wonder how you ever lived without it.

randomeyetechnologies

www.randomeye.com

Add High Speed FireWire to your Mac, PC or Laptop

Includes QuickTime Pro Video Editing Software

Keyspan FireWire Cards

- PCI: Add 3 FireWire ports to your Mac or PC ($89)
- CardBus: Add FireWire to Your Laptop ($99)
- Works with Sony, Canon and other DV camcorders
- Includes QuickTime Pro & FireWire Cable

USB Twin Serial Adapter
Add 2 Mac serial ports to your USB Mac ($79)

- Use with tablets, modems, cameras & many printers
- Two ports for the price of the single port solutions!

Macworld

USB PDA Adapter
Connect Palm organizers to your USB Mac or Win98 PC ($39)

Digital Media Remote
USB remote control for PowerPoint, DVD, CD, & MP3 software players ($79)

USB-Parallel Printer Adapter ($39)
USB 4-Port Hub ($39)
2-Port PCI USB Card ($39)

www.keyspan.com
(510) 222-0131

KEYSPAN

Circle 170 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

macally
imediakey®
Macally USB Multimedia Keyboard

macally™

macally iHubJr®

macally iMouseJr®

CardBus
FireWire

Macally is proud to bring you the latest USB and FireWire peripherals for Mac users. Our full line of products are specifically designed for your Mac to improve your productivity. Please visit our website to see what Macally has to offer for all your peripheral needs. We work hard to provide you with the best peripherals for your Mac.

Call us for dealers near you 1-800-644-1132 or visit us at: www.macally.com

All trademark or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners

Circle 159 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Get FireWire!
Accelerate your peripheral.

RATOC Systems,International

FireWire to Ultra-SCSI Converter
FireREX1

-Cute and Cool! Just fit to High-density 50P SCSI-II port.
-Support Ultra-SCSI(up to 20MB/Sec.)
-Two 400Mbps FireWire ports. Enable Daisy Chain.
-Change SCSI device to FireWire device instantly.
Compatible SCSI device.
HDD, CD-R/W, and Removable storage device
ORB, Jaz, MO,

FireWire Host Adapter series for PowerMac

FireWire CardBus PC card for PowerBookG3.

CBFW2

-Support two 400Mbps FireWire port.
-High speed read/write(9.8/12MB/Sec.) with PowerBookG3/400/VST/ Lacie FireWire HDD.
-Final Cut Pro official Qualified. Fully compatible with iMovie.
-Comes with two port dongle, DV to FireWire Cable, Drivers and EditDV 1.6.1 45days trial version.

FireWire PCI board series for Beige G3.

New! **PCIFW2**

-Support two 400Mbps FireWire Port.
-Full Calss_1 Cable power(15W) x2 available. Best for VST/Lacie Portable FireWire HDD.
-Low Price, High-quality guaranteed.
-Comes with DV to FireWire Cable.
-Fully compatible Apple iMovie and FireWire 2.4 or later.

FireWire/USB Combo PCI board.

PCIFU1P

-Support three 400Mbps FireWire ports and two USB1.1 full speed ports.
-Full Calss_1 Cable power(15W) x3 available. Best for VST/Lacie Portable FireWire HDD.
-Fully compatible with Apple USB Adapter Card Support 1.4.1 or later.
-Comes with DV to FireWire cable, Driver and EditDV 1.6.1 45days trail version.

FireWire/Ultra-Wide SCSI Combo PCI board.

PCIFS3P

-Support three 400Mbps FireWire ports and two 68P Ultra-Wide SCSI ports.
-Full Calss_1 Cable power(15W)x3 available. Best for VST/Lacie Portable FireWire HDD at same time.
-Full turnkey one box solution, all necessary four cables and software included.
-SoftRAID 2.2.2 SCSI HDD RAID software included.
-HDD, Removable Disk and SCSI utility software included.
-EditDV 1.6.1 45days trial version included.

Adobe Premire5.1 full version bundle model available.
CBFW2PF, PCIFW2PF, PCIFU1PF, PCIFS3PF

RATOC Systems,International

1933 O'Toole Avenue Suite A109 SanJose, CA 95131 Phone : 408-955-9400 FAX : 408-955-9402
URL http://www.ratocsystems.com E-mail int-support@rexpccard.co.jp

URL **http://www.ratocsystems.com**
e-mail **int-support@rexpccard.co.jp**

All USB hubs are the same...

Dr. Bott LLC
Dr. Bott's 4 Port gHub

until you've seen ours!

Reseller inquiries welcome!
(503) 452-8101 • (503) 892-2475 fax

www.drbott.com

56 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

Contour DESIGN

Contour GRack
Multi-Purpose for G3's & G4's

SRP $19.95

- Dual purpose snap-on CD rack and or device management system.
- Better stability and easy access to all of your peripherals and drives.
- Holds up to 16 CD's.
- Durable and sleek design perfectly complements your G3 or G4.

For more information visit
www.contourdesign.com

G3 & G4 are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Copyright 2000. Contour Design, Inc. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

169 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

iMate
UNIVERSAL ADB TO USB ADAPTER

Easily Connects Any ADB Device
To USB-Equipped iMac or PC Computer

The innovative iMate USB to ADB adapter allows users to easily connect their existing ADB peripherals to iMacs, Macs with USB cards, and PCs with USB. The iMate is compatible with any ADB device including mice, keyboards, trackballs, trackpads, hardware dongles, and AppleVision displays. Retail price $39

80 Fesslers Lane • Nashville, TN 37210
615.255.0990

GRIFFIN TECHNOLOGY

info@griffintechnology.com
www.griffintechnology.com

The gPort universal serial adapter is the perfect companion for your new blue G3 computer. Designed from the ground up with the G3 in mind it supports every serial device that works on your older Macs.

• Easy to install • Economical • Cost Effective

gPort
THE SERIAL SOLUTION

With the new G3s Apple has made a bold move to faster and more universal i/o interfaces. The gPort provides a great transition for people with existing serial equipment. Retail price $49

Look at What's New!

DEVELOPER showcase
SERVICES showcase
DIRECT showcase

Please Contact:
niki_stranz@macworld.com carol_johnstone@macworld.com
or call toll free: 1-800-597-1594

POINT OF SALE • INVENTORY CONTROL

Software & Hardware for:

Now iMac compatible

- Retail/Wholesale
- Mail Order
- Internet Commerce
- Rentals
- Service/Repair
- Manufacturing
- FileMaker Tools

Fully Integrated Accounting
Multi-Site Polling • Cross Platform
Barcode Readers • Receipt Printers
Cash Drawers • Mag Stripe
Ribbons/Paper/Labels
Credit Card Authorization
& Deposit Software

www.posdirect.com
(800) 622-7670 • sales@posdirect.com
(618) 985-8237 vox • (618) 985-3014 fax

P.O.S. DIRECT

Order Free CD Rom on Web Site

165 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

BookEndz® Docking Stations for PowerBook's

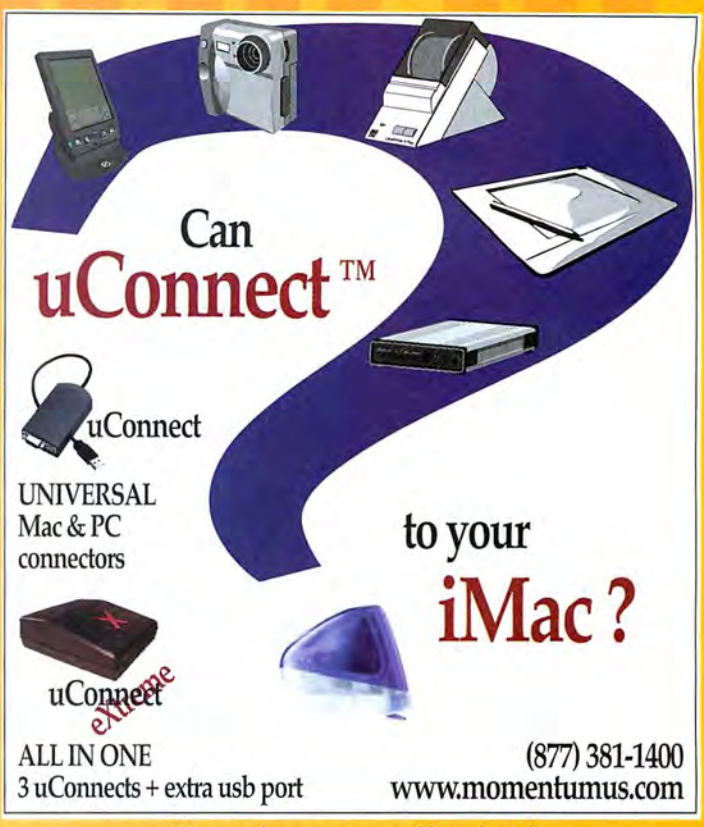
Convert your PowerBook to a desk-top system (or back) in seconds !

- Models for 2000 and 1999 PowerBook's
- No more file synchronization problems
- Attach your peripherals once
- Dock or undock in 2 seconds
- No more damaged connectors
- Supports all rear ports
- No assembly required
- Eliminates cable confusion
- Lighted power/docked indicator
- Insert or remove PC cards while docked
- Adds only 3" to rear of PB while docked
- Eliminates the need for a separate desktop computer
- Will not interfere w/ IR port, security slot, or media bays

www.pilot-tech.com

Pilot Technologies, Inc., Minneapolis MN
Tel: (952) 828-6002 Fax: (952) 828-6806
Email: info@pilot-tech.com
We welcome Reseller & Distributor inquiries

BookEndz is a registered trademark of Pilot Technologies, Inc.
All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.



157 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

Give your printer a PostScript upgrade, and see the improvement for yourself

NEW! StyleScript 5.0 supports EPSON inkjet printers

EPSON

Epson Stylus Color 740, 740i, 760, 860, 900, 900N, 900G, 1160

StyleScript

Adobe PostScript 3 RIP

Never worry about jagged edges spoiling your graphics again. StyleScript turns your inkjet into a genuine Adobe PostScript 3 printer.

Documents created in applications like Adobe Illustrator®, PageMaker® InDesign® and QuarkXpress® will look more stunning than ever. StyleScript prints PostScript documents and fonts crisply and cleanly at any size and orientation, at your printer's maximum resolution.

ColorSync

Adobe® PostScript™ 3™

For just $99, StyleScript 5.0 delivers:

- Accurate and fast PostScript printing
- Reliable color matching
- A convenient and simple interface
- Support for USB, serial and Ethernet printing

INFOWAVE Order now at 1.888.826.7880 or on-line at www.stylescript.com

MacUser MacWEEK MacTODAY

Circle 33 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Lind Air/Auto Power Adapters for PowerBooks

• Design Excellence!
• Safety Certified!
• Rugged!

TÜV PRODUCT SERVICE
For aircraft use

Simply the Right Choice!

LIND

Lind Electronics, Inc.
6414 Cambridge St.
Minneapolis, MN 55426

To order:
Call: 800-897-8994
or order online at:
www.lindelectronics.com

RACKMOUNT YOUR G4

(or your G3)

mwd@marathoncomputer.com
www.marathoncomputer.com
800 · 832 · 6326

164 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

ADESSO Input Specialists

KEYBOARDS

----- and a whole lot more!!

• USB Ergo Keyboard
• USB Mini Keypad
• USB Scrolling Mouse
• USB Opitical Mouse

USB

Visit us at www.adessoinc.com

Circle 166 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Out of DV storage? **Break out of the box!**

CONVERT YOUR IDE DRIVE TO AN EXTERNAL FIREWIRE® DRIVE FOR LESS

Digital video production is the hottest thing to hit the personal computer, but storing data-intensive DV files can burn up hard drive space. With the Pyro FireWire®/1394 Drive kit, convert any IDE hard drive to an external FireWire® drive simply by installing it into the enclosure. Plug and Play, Hot Swappable, Stackable, and Chainable FireWire® storage at a price that won't incinerate your wallet. Also available with Pyro 1394 PCI host card for non-FireWire® enabled G3's.

Available at: J&R, Mac Connection, Macwarehouse, CDW...and more!

Mac FireWire ADS TECHNOLOGIES

Cerritos, CA 800.888.5244
www.adstech.com

TypeStyler 3

The ultimate styling tool for Internet, Print and Video.

You just won't believe your eyes! The new TypeStyler is a powerhouse of spectacular special effects, yet retains the friendly ease of use that made the original TypeStyler so popular.

TypeStyler is the graphic designer's backroom secret weapon. Create dazzling web graphics, headlines, ads, signs, posters, videos titles and more in minutes, instead of hours!

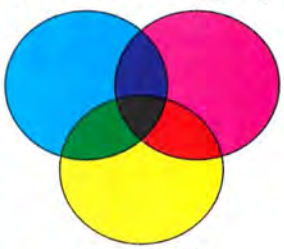
TypeStyler is a complete stand-alone design, layout, and effects program yet also works seamlessly with Photoshop, Illustrator, GoLive, XPress, PageMaker, InDesign, FreeHand, FireWorks, and more.

- **Includes** style and shape libraries, design templates & 110 of the world's coolest fonts.
- **Always editable** -- text, shape & style -- makes changes & design reuse a snap.
- **Unlimited text shaping** -- circles, arcs, distortions -- any shape you can imagine.
- **Integrated path editing** tools to create virtually any logo or custom design.
- **Create** buttons, banners, image maps and JavaScript rollovers for the Web.
- **Export** as Photoshop layers, Illustrator, GIF, PICT with alpha, EPS, & more.

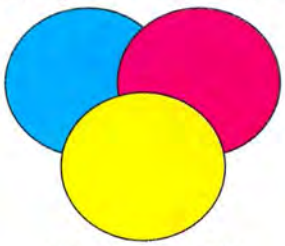
To order, call 906-863-7798 or visit us at: www.typestyler.com

©1999 Strider Software, Inc. Brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Check Color Trapping on Your Epson Color Printer



PowerRIP 2000
Shows Illustrator 8.0 Overprinting

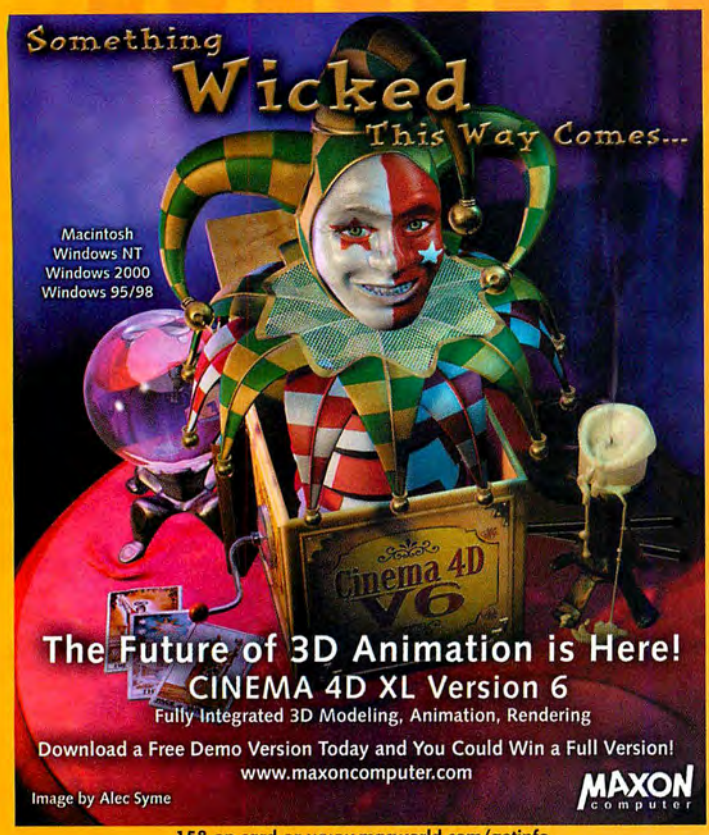


Other PostScript RIPs
Don't Show Illustrator 8.0 Overprinting

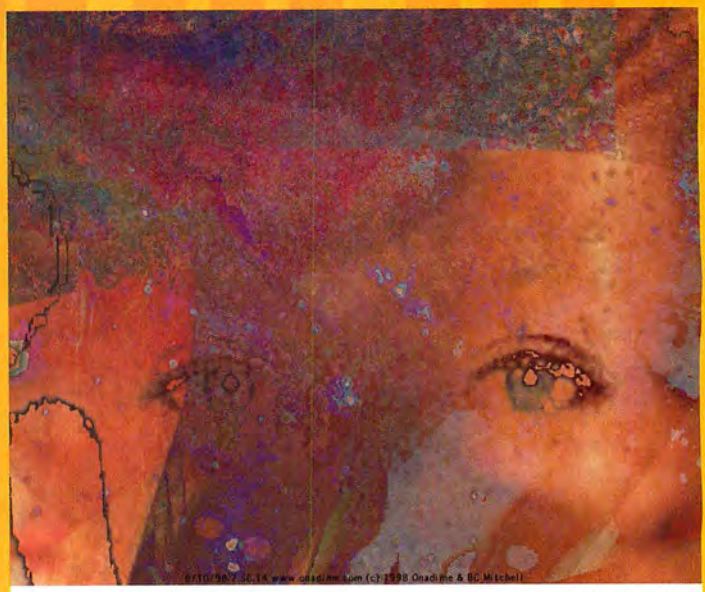
PowerRIP 2000™

- See your color traps with the ability to combine separations
- Save time and money–make your own color corrected pre-press proofs
- Control spot color output
- Includes 1200 ICC profiles for Epson and PressProof papers
- Includes SWOP, FOGRA, Toyo and Japan S profiles
- Accepts user defined ICCs
- Network printing for all clients on your network
- Drives all Epson inkjet printers
- A true prepress PostScript RIP

Available at MacWarehouse or directly through iProof Systems
321-254-4401 • Fax 321-254-6899 • www.iproofsystems.com



158 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo



ONADIME

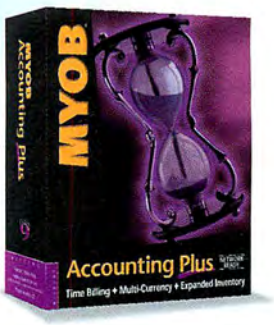
ONADIME PERFORMER
Revolutionary multimedia: responsive, realtime visualization of music.
Macworld NY July 2000
www.onadime.com

Every color painted by music: live, CDs, MP3s, tapes

Small Business. Smart Solutions.℠

MYOB®

MYOB has been there from the get go... continually supporting small businesses using Macintosh since 1989. And, MYOB Accounting Plus™ keeps pace all the way, adding easy-to-use, faster and more effective tools for you to manage your business. You'll find MYOB Accounting Plus is much more than just an accounting program... it's business management software. So, when ***accountability*** is your ***responsibility*** and you want the ***capability*** to find more ***profitibility***... check us out on the web at: **www.myob.com/us/mw/**



or call us at: **800-322-6962 (MYOB)**
and ask for a trial version CD.

MacUser
MacHome
MACnificent
MACWORLD

MYOB is a registered trademark of MYOB Limited.

MW1000

Circle 171 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

167 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

Call Us Toll Free 800-345-4220
Broadest Selection of Bar Code Products in the Industry
- Technically superior products direct from the manufacturer
- Toll free technical and pre-sale support
- 24-hour turnaround on repairs
- Free UPS Blue shipping in U.S.
- 30-day money back guarantee
- Portable & non-portable Batch Readers
- Cordless interactive R/F Terminals
- Wand, Laser, CCD, Magstripe or Slot Badge
- PostScript bar code fonts

or visit our website at
www.BarCodeHQ.com
for a complete catalog and bar code primer

Call For Free Catalog & Bar Code Primer

Worthington Data Solutions is now...
WORTH data

Phone: 831-458-9938 • Fax: 831-458-9964

Need a new ISP?

Want to Print Bar Code Labels?
LABEL PRINTERS
maclabel.com
USB
Ethernet
Appletalk
HP PCL5, LJIII
IntelliTech INTERNATIONAL
PH: 800-694-3034
iii@intellibar.com

Omnis Studio

The best rapid application development tool on the Mac

With Omnis Studio, a developer can achieve the fastest time to market for new applications. Studio is a 4GL rapid applications development environment where sophisticated business solutions can be deployed in a fraction of the time it would take with other tools.

Studio built applications can be deployed across Mac OS, Windows and Linux or across the Internet. The cost is only $149.00 for the complete developer kit. Call us today at 1-800-346-6647 or visit us at www.omnis.net to download a free demo version of Omnis Studio.

omnis .studio
ahead of the curve

www.**omnis**.net

Aeron Chair
800-883-9697
www.sittingmachine.com

163 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

one touch sit to stand!

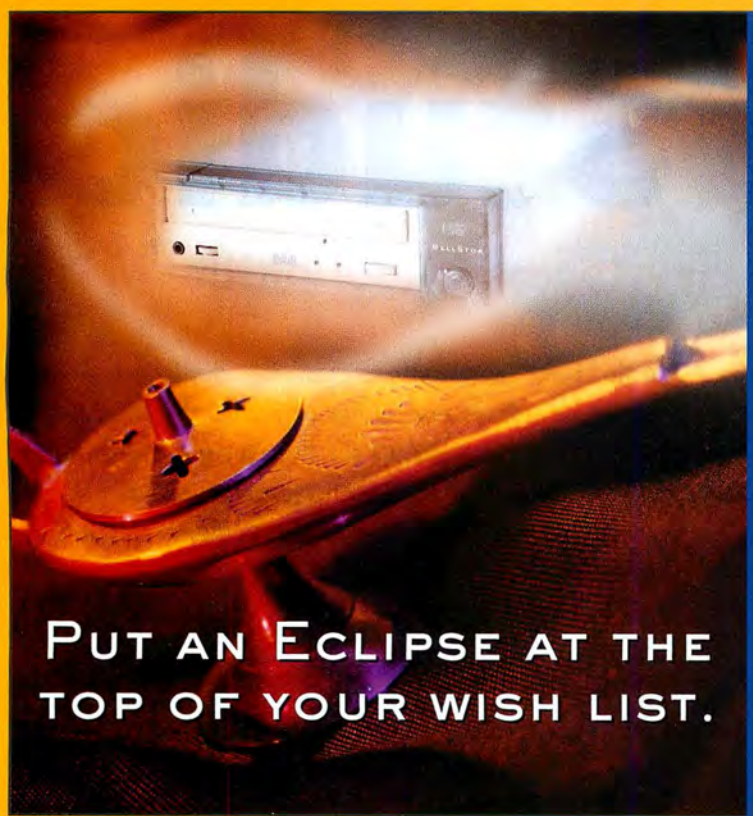
biomorph® interactive desk

biomorphdesk.com
catalog 888 302-DESK

161 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

"Macworld New York EXPO 2000, is the best ever! and I have been to them all"

Jerry Lipscomb - OMNIS
Chief Evangelist
www.omnis.net



ECLIPSE FROM BELLSTOR, the first simple high-performance storage solution. Featuring the high speed FireWire interface, the BellStor Eclipse is available in Hard Disk, Tape and CD-RW models.

- Data transfer rates up to 400 Mbps
- Simple Plug & Play installation
- Hot-Pluggable
- Auto-configuring
- No device ID's or termination

"...if you're craving a FireWire CD-RW drive, put this one at the top of your list."
BUZ ZOLLER
Mac Addict, July 2000

BELLSTOR
SIMPLIFYING STORAGE SOLUTIONS

www.bellstor.com · (800) 800-1513

BIG POSTERS at HUGE DISCOUNTS

FROM YOUR COMPUTER FILES

HIGHEST QUALITY PRINTS AT THE BEST VALUE AROUND • STATE OF THE ART EQUIPMENT • UP TO 800dpi

24" x 36"	36" x 48"	48" x 72"
Full color print on 7 mil high or low gloss paper	Full color print on 7 mil high or low gloss paper	Full color print on 7 mil high or low gloss paper
$25	$50	$125
NO MINIMUMS VOLUME DISCOUNTS	NO MINIMUMS VOLUME DISCOUNTS	NO MINIMUMS VOLUME DISCOUNTS

FOR MORE INFO & PRICING VISIT OUR WEBSITE

www.BIGPOSTERS.com

CREATIVE JUICES PRINTING & GRAPHICS INC.

(In New York) Tel: 516-520-4533 Fax: 516-520-4534 • 14 Wolcott Rd., Levittown, NY 11756

1-888-880-HUGE

177 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

Digital Imaging

Slides & Negatives	$3.75
4x5 Transparencies/Negs	$30
Large Posters & Displays	$45
Scanning: Hi & Lo Res	
Kodak Photo-CD Scans	
Short Run Color Printing	

Show & Tell 39 W 38th St., NY, NY 10018

www.show-tell.net

212 840-2912 212-840-7953 (fax)

showtel@ibm.net • shotel@aol.com

219 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

DELUXE COLOR PRINTING!

Our ultra thick, deluxe high gloss cards stand out from the rest!

FREE SAMPLES

Call Now!

• Super thick card • Ready in 5-7 days!

• Glossy UV coating • NO Film Charge!

1-800-957-5787

www.postcardpress.com

Preferred by over 5,000 professionals!

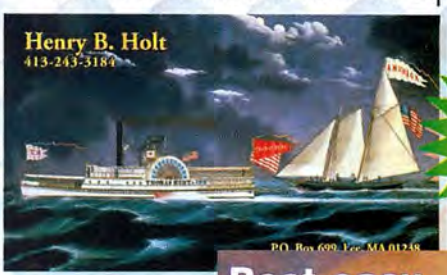
WHOLESALE WATERLESS COLOR PRINTING

FROM YOUR COMPUTER FILES

1000 FULL COLOR BUSINESS CARDS FOR $100 Sug. retail price $179

1000 FULL COLOR POSTCARDS FOR $149 Sug. retail price $249

Printed waterless at 300 line screen from your computer files on Super Premium 10pt. Kromekote with our FREE scratch-resistant aqueous coating.



Now offering up to 40 inch WATERLESS 300 Line Screen Printing!

- BUSINESS CARDS
- POSTCARDS
- CD INSERTS
- CD TRAY LINERS
- BROCHURES
- BOOKLETS
- NEWSLETTERS
- POSTERS & MORE

FEATURING 300 LINE SCREEN WATERLESS OFFSET PRINTING

Rates for Brochures, Booklets and Flat Sheets are also available.

4-COLOR WATERLESS SPECIAL

1,000 24" x 36" POSTERS

24" x 36" 4-Color Posters printed 4/0 from your computer files at 300 line screen on 100 lb. Gloss Text. Price includes full bleed and FREE aqueous coating.

Get 2,000 for only $1,999

$1,699 SUGGESTED RETAIL $2,294

GRAPHIC ARTS AVAILABLE

Copy Craft PRINTERS, INC.

4413 82nd Street • Lubbock, TX 79424 • FAX: 806.798.8190

QUARK Authorized Service Bureau

Factory Authorized COREL Service Bureau

Se Habla Español

Email your requests for printing quotes to request@copycraft.com

1.800.794.5594

CALL TODAY FOR A FREE COPY OF OUR NEW 32-PAGE FULL COLOR CATALOG

Visit www.copycraft.com for more Specials...in English or Spanish!

223 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

Digital Solutions!

- INSTANT Online Quotes
- OVERNIGHT Services
- Submit Jobs Online
- Online Tech Help
- A Price You'll Like!

Send PC/Mac files by FTP or Priority Air Express to Imagers and for most output services, your finished work is in your hands the very next morning.

- Digital Short-Run Printing
- High-Res Film Scanning
- Digital Posters/Banners
- Fuji Digital Photo Prints
- Digital Color Lasers
- Slides & Overheads
- New Media Services

QuickMaster DI HEIDELBERG Direct to Offset From Your Files!

New! indigo Ultrastream Print ONLY what you need!

New! XEROX DocuColor 2060 New Capabilities & Paper Stocks!

Kodak PHOTO CD Hi-Res Scanning

DisplayMaker

Fuji

Hours... Monday to Friday 8:00am to 8:00pm East Coast Time

IMAGERS Digital Production Center

We guarantee our work!

1575 Northside Dr.Ste.490 Atlanta 30318

www.imagers.com

800.398.5816/404.351.5800

Maybe you can't afford an entire team of Web experts. But you can rent ours.

Now you don't have to be dependent on part-time workers for your full-time business. Even if your business is just getting off the ground, you can have a group of Internet experts on staff. Just call Interland, the only true Web solutions provider offering everything from site design and hosting to secure e-commerce and dedicated servers. So why count on one person when you can have an entire team of Webmasters dedicated to your business with Interland? One call and they'll start working for you.

Increase revenue. Expand your business. Reach more customers.

- @ Affordable hourly pricing
- @ Build a Web site from scratch
- @ Get a Web site makeover
- @ Quick solutions in as little as one week
- @ 24/7/365 state-of-the-art Network Operations Center
- @ Professional marketing services available
- @ Web hosting, co-located and dedicated services available
- @ On-staff engineers include MCSP, CCIE, Red Hat and more
- @ On-staff experts in Oracle, SQL, Real Media, Windows Media and SANS

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE December 1, 1999 Interland, Inc.

redhat. CERTIFIED RESELLER

Microsoft Certified Solution Provider

EDITOR'S CHOICE LAB MAGAZINE

@interland®

We make the Web work for you.™

Call Today 800.845.0684 www.interland.com • 404.586.9999 • sales@interland.com

©2000 Interland, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

When things get rough, a good host thinks of everything.

Trust NetNation to keep your Web presence afloat.

NetNation™ Communications

One month free with promo-code: macw-3489
Toll Free 1 888 277-0000
International + 1 858 546 8946
Email sales@netnation.com

San Diego
London
Vancouver

www.netnation.com
Web Hosting | ASP/AIP | E-Commerce | Domain Name Registration

©2000 NetNation Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. Offers subject to change without notice. NetNation and the NetNation logo is a trademark of NetNation Communications, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

DATA RECOVERY: 800-440-1904

7 good reasons to choose DriveSavers:

1. Fastest, most successful data recovery service available.
2. Recommended and certified by **all** drive companies to open the drive and maintain the warranty.
3. Advanced, proprietary recovery techniques.
4. 24-hour, onsite, and weekend service available.
5. Retrieve recovered data instantly with DATAEXPRESS™ over secured Internet lines.
6. Featured in MacWorld, Mac Addict, MacWeek, Popular Mechanics; also by CNN, BBC, Forbes, and many others.
7. Federal and State Contracts.

DRIVESAVERS DATA RECOVERY

Since 1985
www.drivesavers.com

"We Can Save It!"

www.drivesavers.com

©2000 DRIVESAVERS, INC. 400 BEL MARIN KEYS BLVD., NOVATO, CA 94949 INTL: 415-382-2000 FAX: 415-883-0780

MEMORY • HARD DRIVES • CPU's

AMR

FREE DIAGNOSTICS
SALES • SERVICE • REPAIRS

Lowest Prices On Sales & Service
17" Monitors $150.00
PCI Firewire Cards $69.99

ON SITE SERVICE • DATA RECOVERY • UPGRADES
USB, ADB, FIREWIRE SCSI DEVICES
We Have All Mac Parts & Accessories In Stock

* CALL NOW TO SPEAK WITH A LIVE REP *
WE FIX ALL HARDWARE... MONITORS • PRINTERS • LOGIC BOARDS • POWER SUPPLIES

913 E. LEWELLING BLVD. • HAYWARD, CA 94541

APPLE MAC REPAIRS • 510-581-1370
BUY ONLINE • www.applemacrepairs.com • BUY ONLINE

CD-ROM PRODUCTION

1000 Retail-Ready Stamped CDs
Includes two color discs, four color glossy insert & tray cards, jewel case, and poly wrap. Complete turnkey — just send a CD-R and art files! Call for details.

100 Duplicated CD-Rs in 24 Hours
Available with B/W or color labels in your choice of stock packaging. Or add custom printed packaging (sleeves or inserts & tray cards) in only 2 days more!

SILICON VALLEY CD formerly Catalogic

We Also Offer:
- CD-R silk-screening service
- CD-R dupers, blank CD-Rs and supplies through our online store at www.svcd.net

Your CD-ROM Production Source™
http://www.svcd.net

Call today: (800) 255-4020
or visit us online.

990 Richard Ave Ste 103 • Santa Clara, CA 95050
Telephone: 408-486-0800 Fax: 408-486-0809

data recovery
www.mcrecovery.com

When you absolutely, positively have to get your data back...
• 24hr. Emergency Data Recovery
• Worldwide Services

MICROCOM
20802 Plummer St. Chatsworth, CA 91311 • 818 718-1200
800 469-2549

Look at What's New!

DEVELOPER showcase
SERVICES showcase
DIRECT showcase

Please Contact:
niki_stranz@macworld.com carol_johnstone@macworld.com
or call toll free: 1-800-597-1594

PROFESSIONAL DATA RECOVERY

HARD DRIVES • REMOVABLE DISKS
MOST OPERATING SYSTEMS

Miracles. (performed daily)

While we do lay hands on each and every disk that arrives, it actually doesn't take a miracle to get your data back. ..just know-how and good old-fashioned experience. We have lots of it at Total Recall, just ask one of the thousands of customers we've served in the last 14 years. Lose some data? Call us for your miracle today.

800.743.0594

TOTAL RECALL®
THE DATA RECOVERY COMPANY™
2462 Waynoka Road • Colorado Springs, CO 80915
(719) 380-1616 • Fax (719) 380-7022
For online quotes & forms visit: www.totalrecall.com

Circle 199 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

ALSO IN CALIFORNIA

DATA RECOVERY
For MAC - (Hard Drives, Opticals, Removables)
By Nick Majors' DATA RECOVERY LABS
"The Best Data Recovery Service available - Anywhere - at any Price!"
Dedicated in-house MAC specialists are available to work on your emergency data recovery. Complete facility with clean rooms and full MAC capabilities.
Free evaluations. All recoveries are 100% satisfaction guaranteed. Complicated / top priority projects are our specialty.

Datarec.com
DATA RECOVERY LABS
USA • Canada • Japan
1-800-563-1167
www.datarec.com

Savings for Students & Teachers

Call For... FREE CATALOG!

Up to 80% Off

Flash 4
Premiere Web Animation Program
$99

Dreamweaver Fireworks 3 Studio
Graphics and Web Layout Bundle
$149

CodeWarrior Pro R5
$119

Final Draft 5.0
Premiere Scriptwriting Software
$149

We will beat any advertised price!!

Boris FX 5	$339
Chromatica	$75
Coda Finale 2000	$249
Director 8.0	$349
Dreamweaver 3.0	$99
ElectricImage 3D 2.9	$739
EndNote 4.0	$105
Eye Candy 3.01	$79
FLIGHTCHECK 3.79	$199
FileMaker Pro 5.0	$159
Flash 4.0	$99
HyperStudio 3.3	$149
Inspiration 6.0	$79
Kai's Power Tools 6.0	$89
LightWave 3D 6.0	$889
MacLinkPlus 11 Deluxe	$75
Mask Pro 2.0	$99
Mathematica 4.0	$139
Nisus Writer 5.1.3	$79
PhotoGr. Edges 10,000	$139
Screenwriter 2000	$139
TechTool Pro 2.5	$85
Vectorworks 8.5	$339
Wacom Intuos 6x8	$285
WebSpice 2,000,000	$59
WordPerfect 3.5.1	CALL

(800)699-1836

Visit our WebSite for $10 Off online orders.

Software Showcase Inc.
1775 Rt 34 South D#12
Farmingdale, NJ 07727
Phone # (732) 556-0400
Fax# (732) 556-0408
info@softwareshowcase.com

Mon-Fri 8-7 Est • Sat 10-3

www.softwareshowcase.com

Data Recovery in hours.

- Over 10 years of experience with clients worldwide including Apple, NASA, HP, and FedEx.
- We've recovered more than half-a-million megabytes of Mac Data alone.
- You only pay when there's a recovery.
- Express One-Day Service is available.
- Call 24 hours a day.

415-495-5556 • FAX 415-495-5553 • RESTRICTIONS MAY APPLY
381 Clementina Street • San Francisco, California 94103

LAZARUS
DATA RECOVERY
Working at the speed of business.
800-341-DATA

Circle 217 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Circle 168 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

ACADEMIC DISCOUNTS
on CREATIVE DIGITAL TOOLS

www.creationengine.com
800.431.8713

explore our web site!

- product info
- academic prices
- online ordering
- reviews
- tutorials
- art gallery
- quote builder
- site licensing prices

Students, faculty, and schools can save up to 70% on the hottest creative software from over ninety companies including Adobe, Macromedia, Discreet, Newtek, and Hash.

www.madaboutmac.com
Macintosh resources for teachers and students!

CREATION ENGINE, LLC

STUDENTS!

Save up to 75% OFF popular software!

Adobe
Microsoft
Discreet
Microsoft
MetaCreations
Macromedia
AliasWavefront
Softimage
Autodesk
Extensis
Alien Skin
Digimation
Symantec
Corel
ADAM
Wacom
Many
More!!

THOUSANDS OF TITLES AVAILABLE!

FREE CATALOG!

Serving students & schools since 1990

1-800-874-9001

JourneyEd.com

Journey Education Marketing

www.JourneyEd.com

74 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

500 Bishop Street Suite E3 Atlanta GA 30318
Fax 404.355.5461
email macofalltrades@macofalltrades.com
a New way to look @ used Macs
macofalltrades.com
800.304.4639
MAC OF ALL TRADES

Mac POWER

Sales & Service, Inc.

BUY • SELL • TRADE
UPGRADE • REPAIR
New • Used • Refurbished

- Powrbooks
- PowrMacs
- Performas
- Quadras
- MacII-LC
- Monitors
- Printers
- Peripherals
- Ram
- Parts

www.macpowerinc.com

888-275-POWER
Fax: 408-448-6132
San Jose, California, 95123

ACADEMIC DISCOUNTS

Super Savings for Students, Teachers, & Schools!

JUST A FEW OF OUR EVERYDAY LOW PRICES!

Your Adobe back to school publishing tools are now available:

Acrobat • After Effects • Framemaker
Golive • Illustrator • Indesign
Pagemaker • Photoshop • Premier
Type Manager • Web Bundles

Macromedia Internet Studio
Dreamweaver 3 & Fireworks 3
New low price $144

New release: Lightwave 6
The latest from Newtek is now shipping at a special low price! only $789

Monthly Special!
Adobe
Take an extra $10 off any of the Adobe titles listed above!

Adobe	Call!	Filemaker Pro 5	$148	Office 98	Call!
Canvas 7	$189	Fireworks 3	$98	**Painter 6**	$199
Coda Finale 2000	$199	Flash 4	$98	Sibelius	$229
CodeWarrior Pro 5	$109	FormZ 3.5	$849	TechTool Pro	$79
DenebaCAD	$249	Freehand 9	$98	Vectorworks 8.5	$329
Director 8	$329	**Lightwave 3D 6**	$789	Iomega	Call!
Dreamweaver 3	$98	Mathematica 4	$129	Wacom 6x8	$284
Electric Image	$639	Norton Utilities	$59	*(PC titles also available!)*	

Visit AcademicSuperstore.com for online ordering & thousands of other products!

CALL FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG
1-800-333-8571
Fax PO's and ID's to 512-450-0263

ACADEMIC SUPERSTORE
www.AcademicSuperstore.com

Circle 180 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Software Specials ***QuarkXpress4$649***

Apple MacOS7.6/8/8.1/8.5/9 $49/55/59/59/89
Act V2.8/Acrobat V3/V4 $129/$99/$179
AntiVirus6/SAM V4/Apple UtilitiesCD $47/29
Bryce3D/4/ 3D Suites $99/155/479
Claris EMailer/DRAW/Calendar Maker $69 ea.
Claris Works V4/5/AppleWorks $49/59/89
Claris Impact/Organizer/HomePage $69 each
Corel DRAW 8/9/WordPerfect V3.5 $199/299/75
Director V5/Studio/6/Studio$199/299/449/489
DeBabelizer V3/ Dantz Retrospect4.2$349/129
Extensis MaskProV2/PortFolioV5 $159/179
Extensis Preflight Pro/ PhotoGraphics $199/99
Extensis PhotoTool3/QXTool4 $119/119
FileMakerPro.V2/4/4.1/Server3$49/99/169/589
Final Cut Pro1.2/FlightCheck/Upg. $949/$339/85
Flash 4/ Freehand 9/DreamWeaver3 $259 ea.
Fontographer V4/Freehand V5 Studio $199 ea
Freehand V8 COMP. Full $ 99
FrameMakerV5/V5.5/FWB CD Tool$349/449/39
FWB Hard Disk Tool Kits PE/V 3 $39/89
GoLive4/Infini-D V4/4.5 $259/289/389
Illustrator V5.5/6/7/8/Fireworks2 $89/269/159
Kai's PowerTool LE/V3/V5 $29/69/95
Microsoft Office4.2.1/97Pro. $149/199
MicrosoftOffic98Upg./98/2000$99/199/$389
MediaCleanerPro4/QuarkXpress4$429/649
Norton Utilities/Anti-Virus Bundle $79 both
Norton Utilities V3.5/4 NetObject $39/49/79
Painter3/4/5/5.5/FrontPage $69/99/149/229/99
Pantone Color Drive/Color WEB $69 each
PageMaker V5/6/PhotoFlash $189/289/89
Persuasion V3/V4 PowerPoint98 $99/189/189
PhotoFrame Vol 1/2 $89 ea. $149 both
Premiere LE/V3/V4/PhotoDlux$89/189/289/25
Poser V2/3/4/QuarkXpress4.1 $79/139/219/689
Quick Book Pro V4/Quicken 7 $149/35
RayDream 3D/Studio V5/5.5 $69/159/289
SuitCase3/8.2 StuffIt Delux5.5 $25/$85/65
SoundEdit16•DEC II/SwimSuit CDS199/249/29
StrataStudioProV2/V2.5 /V-Shop $489/635/49

Apple G4 - $1489

G3/266 DT/MT-SCSI/Floppy/Serial$989/1489
G4/400/450/500MHZ $1489/1889/2959

JAZ/ZIP, SCSI Hard DR. & CDR

400MB/1GB/2GB/3GB $99/139/159/199
4GB/6GB/9GB/18GB $239/269/329/489

Manager Specials
***UMAX PowerLook 3000**
W/Transparency *$4889*
SuperDrive USB Ext.$95
*** Epson 5000 Color Printer**
- Color Proof **$2689**

Jaz ext. Dr. 1GB/2GB $199/$335
Zip Dr. w/Cart. Int. / Ext. $95/$119
Teac 6X/24X w/Toast $249
Yahama CD-RW 8X/4X/32Xw/Toast $299
Apple DVD-ROM Dr. w/MPEG Decorder $399
DVD-RAM 5.2GB SCSI $699

COMBO Drives:

9GB + CD-R Ext. SCSI $699
18GB AV + JAZ + CD-R $1099
JAZ+ZIP $289

Tape Ext. Drive

SDT2000/4000/5000 $199/399/499
SDT7000/9000/10000 $599/799/989
DLT 30/40/70GB $989/1189/3689
USBDrive - 31/46/77GB$399/489/699

Super RAID- Quantum/Seagate

SCSI Case HH/FF $29/49*
- 8GB/18GB RAID - $ 489/ $789
- 36GB/54GB RAID - $ 1289 / $1789
- ***72GB / 108GB RAID - $2389/$2789***
- 144GB/216GB RAID - $3589/$4989
- **288GB RAID - $ 6489**

Iomega

1/2GB Jaz $75/99
100MB Zip $10*
SyQuest
44MB/88MB $25/35
200/270MB $49/59
EZ135/230 $29/39
SyJet 1.5GB $95
M.O. Cart.
128/230MB $8/12
640/650MB $29/34
1GB Tahiti $89
1.2/1.3GB $39/39
2.6/4.6GB$49/129

Close-Out
***Targa 2000**
Pro/RTX$1989/3589
***Epson PhotoEX**
Color 14X22 $289*
***64/128MB**
PC133 - $65/129
*SyQuest 270/200MB Ext. Drive $249/199
*Fujitsu 230MB MO / WANG DAT $199 ea.
*SONY 650MB/1.3GB M.O. Dr. $589/989
*AUTOCAD 14 $889
Canvas V5/V6 $249/339
*Conflict Catcher V3/4/8 $39/59/67
*M.S. WIN95/98/Project 98 $69/99/289
*M.S. Words V5/V6/98 $89/189/269
*WordPerfect3.5/Windows98 $75/95

Fax: 310-782-5974
http://www.imagesolutions4U.com
E-Mail: Imagesol 4U@ AOL.com
385 Van Ness Ave. #110 • Torrance, CA 90501

Image Solutions

800-352-3420

COMPU AMERICA "The Computer Specialist"

1-800-533-9005

We are open Mon-Fri, 8am-6pm PST

Fax Bids: (310) 475-7744 or email at SALES@COMPU-AMERICA.COM
10435 Santa Monica Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90025

Check out our Web!

WWW.COMPU-AMERICA.COM

Government, University and Fortune 1000 P.O.'s are welcome! Business Leasing is Available! International Orders Please call tel: (310) 446-1771

POWERMACS Starting at $1199

G4/500D..256/40G/DVD RAM/56K 2899
G4/450D..128/30G/DVD/56K ...2299
G4/400....64/20G/DVD/56K 1529
G4/500MT..256/27G/DVD/ZIP 2899
G4/450MT..256/27G/DVD/ZIP 2499
G4/450MT..128/20G/DVD/56K/ZIP ..1999
G4/400MT..128/20G/DVD/56K/ZIP ..1599
G4/400MT..64/10G/DVD/56K 1475
G4/350MT..64/10G/DVD/56K ....CALL
G3/450MT..128/9GIG/24XCD 1199
G3/400MT..128/12GIG/24XCD/ZIP ...1199
G3/400MT..128/9GW/24XCD/SCSI ...CALL
9600/300...64/4G/24X 1699*

WORKGROUP SERVERS

G4/500 ....256/18G/DVD/SHARE 3899
G4/350 ....128/20G/DVD/SHARE 1699
G3/450 ....256/2-9G/24X/SHARE 1899
CALL FOR OTHER WORKGROUP SERVERS.

I-MACS Starting at $699

I-MAC G3/500 SP 128/30G/DVD/56K ...1469
I-MAC G3/450 DV+ 64/20G/DVD/56K ...1279
I-MAC G3/400 DV 64/10G/CD/56K 989
I-MAC G3/400 Graphite 128/13G/DVD/56K 1299
I-MAC G3/400 64/10G/DVD/56K 1069
I-MAC G3/350 64/7G/CD/56K 799
I-MAC G3/333 32/6G/CD/56K 749*
I-MAC G3/266 32/6G/CD/56K 699*
I-MAC G3/233 32/4G/CD/56K ....CALL

All Flavors Are In Stock!
(Blueberry, Strawberry, Grape, Lime, Tangerine,)

I-BOOKS Starting at $1149

12.1 Active TFT Color Screen, 20xCD, 56K Modem

I-BOOK G3/300 64/6G Graphite ..1499
I-BOOK G3/300 64/6G Blueberry ...1442
I-BOOK G3/300 32/3.2G Blueberry ...1149
I-BOOK G3/300 32/3.2G Tangerine ...1149

G3 POWERBOOKS Starting at $1099

G3/500 128/12G/DVD/14.1 TFT/56K 3099
G3/400 64/6G/DVD/14.1 TFT/56K 2399
G3/333 64/4G/24xCD/14.1 TFT/56K ...1999
G3/300 64/8G/DVD/14.1 TFT/56K ....CALL
G3/266 64/4G/CD/14.1 TFT/56K 1499
G3/233 32/2G/CD/12.1 TFT/56K 1299
G3/233 32/2G/CD/12.1 DSTN/56K 1099

Call for all other PowerBooks.
(5300cs/5300ce/1400cs/1400c/3400c

SONY Starting at $199

Sony 110GS/210GS 199/369
Sony G200/G400/G500 ....349/599/999
Sony E210/E400/E500 ....499/699/1049
Sony F-400/F-500/L-150 ....CALL

SONY Digital Cameras

Sony Cybershot DSC-D770 699
Sony MAVICA FD73/FD88/FD91 ..399/620/649

ViewSonic® Starting at $134

Q41 14" 134
Q51/Q53 15" 159/169
Q71/Q100 ....229/549
E771 259
V73/V75 17 ....319/379
V95/V115 ....499/849
EF70 17" 249
PF795 19" 549
PF815 21" 879
G810/P810 ....729/849
29GA ....CALL
VIEWSONIC VWPAN VPA138 ....CALL
VIEWSONIC VWPAN VPA 145 ....CALL
VIEWSONIC VWPAN VPA 150 ....CALL
VIEWSONIC VWPAN VG150 ....CALL
PROJECTOR 800 ....CALL

Panasonic Digital Camera PVDC-2590 Palm Cam

- 8MB Flash Card
- Motion Recording
- 1.8 Color LCD
- 1280 x 960 Res.

Special $449

- Modem Included

EPSON Starting at $70

STYLUS COLOR 440(PC ONLY) 50
STYLUS COLOR 740/740I 149/179
STYLUS COLOR 900/900N 299/479
STYLUS PRO-XL 199*
STYLUS COLOR 1160 399
STYLUS COLOR 3000*/3000 ...799*/1099
STYLUS COLOR 5000 2329
EXPRESSION/610U/636U 199/199
EXPRESSION/1200U 229

HEWLETT PACKARD

1100Xi/1100AXi 359/387
3100Xi/3150Xi 425/499
2100M/2100TN 629/899
4000N/4000TN 1099/1299
4050N/4050TN 1240/1376
4500N/4500DN 2299/3199
4050USB ....CALL
5000 1250
5000N/5000GN 1770/2084
8000N/8000DN 1999/2299
8100N/8100DN 2549/2799
8500/8500N ....CALL
8500DN 5575
8550/8550N ....CALL
8550DG/8550DN ....CALL

iomega Starting at $69

ZIP DRIVE 100 MB EXT (SCSI) 99
ZIP DRIVE 100 MB INT(G-3) 99
ZIP DRIVE 100 MB EXT (USB) 119
JAZZ DRIVE 2 GIG EXT/INT 249/299
ZIP 100MB Cartridge. (10 PACK) 85
JAZZ Cartridge 1 GIG/2 GIG 69/79

intuos Tablets Starting at $99

INTUOS 4 X 5 (USB) 99
INTUOS 6 X 8 299
INTUOS 9 X 12 399

UMAX Scanners Starting at $179

VISTA Astra MX3 179
VISTA Astra 2000U/2100U 129/199
VISTA Astra 2200 199
VISTA Astra 4000U 389
POWERLOOK III 1099

YOUR #1 COMPUTER SUPERSTORE!

newertechnology VST Seagate Quantum GCC TECHNOLOGIES AGFA Tektronix NEC

All prices are cash discounted. "*" denotes a refurbished product. Not responsible for any typos. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac, PowerMac, PowerBook, iMac, iBook, WorkGroup, G3, G4, are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. All other names & logos are trademarked by their respective owners. We are Not Apple Authorized.

iCN

INNOVATIVE COMPUTER & NETWORKING INC.

www.icni.com • 1.800.472.4921

PowerMac 9600 200MHz/32/4GB/CD/Zip $795

IMac 350MHz 64/6GB/CD/Modem $889

PowerBook 3400 200MHz/16MB/8GB CD/Mod/ETH $1099 Add 32MB Memory for only $39

Iomega Zip Zip 100MB IDE $49 Zip 100MB SCSI $55

Hard Drive Blow Out 1GB Quantom IDE $39 2GB Quantom SCSI $69 9GB IBM SCSI $169

PowerMac 7300 200MHz/16/20/CD $395

POWER BOOKS icni.com

G3 500 MHZ/128MB/12GB/DVD $3295
G3 400 MHZ/64MB/6GB/DVD $2375
G3 333 MHZ/64MB/4GB/CD* $1779
G3 266 MHZ/64MB/6GB/CD* $1649
G3 250 MHZ/32MB/4GB/CD* $1490
G3 233 MHZ/32MB/2GB/CD* $1090
3400 / 200 MHZ/16MB/2GB/CD* $799
5300c / 100 MHZ/16MB/750* $439
520c / 20 MHZ/160MB/Modem* $195
DUO 270c /12MB/120/Mod* $199
DUO 2300c 100MHZ/8MB/750/Mod* $409

POWER MACS icni.com

G4 500 MHZ/256MB/27GB/DVD $3095
G4 450 MHZ/128MB/20GB/DVD $2095
G4 400 MHZ/64MB/10GB/DVD $1490
G3 450 MHZ/128MB/9GB UW/CD $1290
G3 350 MHZ/64MB/6GB/CD $1029
G3 266 MHZ/32MB/4GB/CD/(SCSI) $1095
9600 300 MHZ/64MB/4GB/CD $1249
9600 200 MHZ/32MB/4GB/CD $799
9500 150 MHZ/16MB/2GB/CD $529
8600 200 MHZ/32MB/2GB/CD $599
8500 150 MHZ/16MB/2GB/CD $429
7600 132 MHZ/16MB/1GB/CD $329
7300 180 MHZ/16MB/2GB/CD $389
7200 120 MHZ/16MB/1GB/CD $269
4400 200 MHZ/16MB/2GB/CD $395
8100 100 MHZ/16MB/1GB/CD $259
7100 80 MHZ/8MB/500/CD $139
6500 225 MHZ/32MB/3GB/CD $495

MONITORS icni.com

APPLE 21" Studio* $1089
APPLE 20" Multiple Scan* $329
APPLE 20" 850 Vision* $599
APPLE 1710 Vision* $155
APPLE 17" Studio* $299
APPLE 17" 1705* $129
APPLE 15" Studio Flat* $989

HARD DRIVES & CD icni.com

HD 1GB Quantom IDE / FBTMA1280T $39
HD 2GB Quantom SCSI / FBTMS 2110S $69
HD 4GB Seagate SCSI / ST15150N $99
HD 9GB IBM SCSI (UW)/DNES 309170 ....$169
32xCD-ROM IDE $59
24xCD-ROM SCSI $119
8xCD-ROM SCSI $45
4xCD-ROM SCSI $25
2xCD-ROM SCSI $15

IMACS icni.com

IMac 233MHz/32/4GB/CD/Modem $549
IMac 266MHz/32/6GB/CD/Modem $649
IMac 350MHz/64/6GB/CD/Modem $799
IMac 400MHz DV/64/10GB/DVD/Modem $999
IMac 450MHz/128/20GB/DVD/Modem $1279
IMac 500MHz/128/30GB/DVD/Modem $1479

ICN has the largest inventory of Apple & Toshiba parts, USB & FireWire Peripherals.

Please call for prices by Ariston & VST

Prices Subject to Change Without Notice • All Prices reflect 3% Cash Discount • * Refurbished
ICN Is Not An Authorized Apple Dealer • All Trademarks Are Property Of Their Respective Companies.

1.800.472.4921 Tel: 310-689-2190
Fax: (310) 445-6611 FAX TOLL FREE/JAPAN: 00-31-114211
11755 Exposition Blvd. Los Angeles CA 90064

www.powerbook1.com

secure online ordering

MCE POWERBOOK PRODUCTS

HOT PRODUCT!

MCE Xcaret Pro Expansion Bay CDRW

For PowerBook G3 98 or PowerBook G3 99/2000

4x4x20

$449

- Bootable! • Hot Swappable
- Fast Backup or Data Transfer
- Adaptec Toast™ Software
- Protective MCE Carrying Case

CUSTOM POWERBOOK CONFIGURATIONS

ASK ABOUT OTHER CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS & SOLUTIONS!

Authorized Reseller

Don't forget to add more memory!

Apple PowerBook 2000

- 400MHz/1MB L2 cache
- 12GB Hard Drive
- 14.1" Display
- 64MB SDRAM
- 2 FireWire Ports
- 2 USB Ports
- DVD-ROM Drive
- AirPort Ready

$2599 compare to $2799*

w/18GB HD...$2749 compare to $3099*

Apple PowerBook 2000

- 500MHz/1MB L2 cache
- 30GB Hard Drive
- 14.1" Display
- 128MB SDRAM
- 2 FireWire Ports
- 2 USB Ports
- DVD-ROM Drive
- AirPort Ready

$3999 no comparable configuration offered*

w/extra Micro-AC Adapter & Battery...$4199 no comparable configuration offered*

* Apple Store 6/24/00

Apple iBook Special Edition Graphite

- 366MHz/512KB L2cache
- 12GB Hard Drive
- 12.1" Display
- 64MB SDRAM
- 1 USB Port
- 6 hour (max) battery
- 24X (max) CD-ROM

$1999

300MHz (Tangerine/Blue) w/12GB HD...$1799

AirPort

- Wireless networking w/ optional AirPort card and base. AirPort card...$99 Base...$295

COMPLETE POWERBOOK STORAGE SOLUTIONS

Mac

Ultra-DMA Drives!

MCE MobileStor

THE BEST Internal Hard Drive Upgrade Kits for your PowerBook!

For use in PB 2000, iBook, PB G3 Series, G3, 3400, 2400, 1400, 5300, 190, & Duo 2300

MobileStor 6G	6GB	3 yr wty	$189
MobileStor 12G	12GB	3 yr wty	$249
MobileStor 18G	18GB	3 yr wty	$349
MobileStor 20G	20GB	3 yr wty	$449
MobileStor 30G	30GB	3 yr wty	$549

Included FREE in every MCE MobileStor hard drive upgrade solution is the *complete* MCE PowerBook Hard Drive Installation Kit which includes an illustrated installation manual, and all of the appropriate tools and brackets needed for the proper installation of your new MCE MobileStor hard drive kit.

MCE Xcaret Pro Expansion Bay Hard Drives

- Ultra Fast! • Hot Swappable • Bootable
- Compact • Protective MCE Carrying Case
- Kit is perfect for your old internal PB drive!*

Perfect for audio & video recordng & editing.

30GB	20GB	18GB	12GB	6GB	Kit
150 min.†	100 min.†	90 min.†	60 min.†	30 min.†	
$699	$599	$499	$399	$299	$149

†approximate FireWire DV Video Capture time in minutes * See web site for details.

MCE DataShuttle PC Card Hard Drives

- Portable
- Hot Swappable
- Protective Case
- Kit is perfect for your old internal PB drive

optional* FireWire interface available!

add $50 to the prices listed below

30GB	20GB	18GB	12GB	6GB	Kit
$649	$549	$449	$349	$289	$149

* In place of PC Card interface. See web site for details.

MCE CardBus Upgrade Service

opens up the possibilities for USB, FireWire, 10/100 Ethernet, expanded Video

See website for details!

for PB 2400 & 3400/G3

SCSI Cards for new PB 2000

RATOC Systems

High-speed PC Card adapters for audio/video data transfer on your PowerBook!

CBFW2 FireWire CardBus PC Card	$129
CB31PB Ultra SCSI CardBus PC Card	$129
CB32PB UltraWide SCSI CardBus PC Card	$259

IREZ

TURN YOUR POWERBOOK OR IBOOK INTO A VIDEO POWERHOUSE!

CapSure Card $119

• Type 2 PC Card • Import movies or stills through S-Video or Composite • Full-Motion (up to 30fps) preview at up to 1024x768

CapSure/Kritter SV BUNDLE DEAL! $239

Kritter USB Camera Blue, Orange, Black, or Ice $119

Kritter SV Camera Requires CapSure Card $139

WORLD'S SMALLEST POWERBOOK AC ADAPTER!

FOR PB 2000, iBook, PB G3, 3400, 2400, 1400 & 2300

SMALLER THAN APPLE'S SMALLEST ADAPTER!!

only $85

Save space and weight in your carrying case!!

MADSONLINE

PowerBook Auto/Air Adapter charges PB in the car or plane! $80

Perfect fit for PowerBook 2000 & G3 Series 99/99!

PowerBook G3 Series Carrying Cases

Slimline Case...$99

Productivity Case...$139

VST TECHNOLOGIES incorporated

Expansion Bay Zip Drives 100MB starting at $199 250MB $299

FireWire Portable Drives 6GB $369 18GB $635

Charger, Battery & AC Adapter Bundle $299

PRO AUDIO EQUIPMENT FOR POWERBOOKS

Steinberg

VXpocket Professional ANALOG AND DIGITAL audio interface for your PowerBook! $699

USB-2-Midi Interface $99

PowerBook & iBook Memory Upgrades!!

See our web site for latest pricing!!

Apple Computer

High-Capacity Li-Ion Batteries!

PowerBook 2400 Battery $249

PowerBook G3 99/2000 Battery $139

macally

$29 iMouse Jr. USB for iBook

$79 CardBus to USB Adapter

iHub Jr. 3 Port USB Hub $39

$69 USB Floppy Drive

MCE Expansion Bay Device Carrying Case Convenient protection for expansion bay devices! $19

Kensington Notebook MicroSaver Security System $43

TARGUS USB Mobile Mini Mouse $29

Klear Screen PowerBook Screen Cleaner three 6-packs $25

Canon BJC-85 Portable USB Bubble Jet Printer $299

30 Hughes Suite 203 • Irvine, CA • 92618

1-800-5000-MAC • 949-458-0800 • fax 949-458-1803

Circle 184 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

www.datatech-rmkt.com

1.800.281.3661

Your source for reconditioned Macs and peripherals.

DataTech
REMARKETING, INC.

471 Myatt Drive, Madison, TN 37115 Tel: 615-860-4422 Fax: 615-860-0390

macs for rent
from DataTech Remarketing

Rent what you need now—
for as long as you need it.

log on & inquire
www.macsforrent.com
or call 1.800.281.3661

USED MACS & POWERBOOKS
WANTED!
WE BUY USED MACS!
TOP $$$ PAID
Any Quantity
FedEx check delivery
Fax a list for a quote
310 966-4433
MAC Solutions
11933 Wilshire Blvd.
W. Los Angeles, CA 90025
sales@macsolutions.com
(800) 80-WE-BUY

MEGAMACS.COM
•Norton AntiVirus 6 / Utilities 4 $19/$9
•DreamWeaver 2.0/3.0 $39/$159
•OmniPage 7.0/8.0 $49/$139
•RayDreamStudio5.5Ed/Retail $59/$79
•Apple 4x/24x int. SCSI CD ROM $19/$89
•Ext. 56K Modems Serial/USB $69/$39
•1GB/2GB 50 pin int. SCSI Drives $29/$69
•PowerBook Batteries from $29
•AGFA 600x1200 USB Scanner $59
•Ricoh Ext. SCSI CDRW w/toast $179
•Iomega PCI SCSI 2 Card $29
•Apple 1705 17 inch Multiscan $119
•Altec Lansing ACS65i Speakers $49
Get FREE software with orders placed on our website
918-664-MACS (6227)
fax: 918-663-6340 All Prices reflect 3% Cash Discount

MEGAMACS.COM
PowerLogix
PowerForce G3 366/183/1MB
Only $209
Formac
ProTV for Mac
Only $89
UMAX 2100U Scanner
Only $69*
*After $10 manufacturer rebate
All Prices reflect 3% Cash Discount

Got Memory?

Infinity Micro
800-589-1334
$1599. PowerBook G3/233
Ibook G3/300 $1195.
$875. IMac G3/350
PowerMac G4/350 $1195.
(800) 589-1234
http://www.infinity-micro.com
email us at: Sales@infinity-micro.com
Mon-Friday 8AM-6PM. 24 HR. Online Ordering. 10917 W. PICO BLVD. LA, CA. 90064 Int. (310) 470-9426, Fax: (310) 470-4956

PowerMacs
G4/500 256/27GB/DVD/Zip 3149
g4/450 256/27GB/DVD/ZIP 2395
G4/450 128/20G/Dvd/Z/56K/ZIP 2099
G4/400 128/20GB/DVD/56K/ZIP 1649
G4/400 64/10G/DVD/56K 1375
G4/350 64/10GB/DVD/56K 1329
G3/400 128/12G/CD/ZIP 1249
G3/400 64/6GB/DVD CALL
G3/350 64/6GB/CD CALL
G3/400MT 128/9GB/CD CALL
G3/333MT 128/9GIG/24X CALL
G3/350MT 128/12G/CD/ZIP CALL
G3/300MT 64/6GIG/20XCD/ZIP* 1095
G3/266DT 32/4GIG/24X* 1095
9600/350 64/4GB/24xCD* 1495
9600/233 32/4GB/CD 1195
8600/200 32/2GB/CD/ZIP* CALL
7300/200 32/2GIG/24X* 799
7100/80 8/500/CD* 199
4400/200 32/2GB/CD * 395
7200/120 32/1.2/8xCD* 399
7200/90 24/500/8xCD* 299
IMAC G3/400 128/13GB/DVD/56K 1345
IMAC G3/400 64/10GB/DVD/56K 1195
IMAC G3/350 64/6GB/24xCD/ZIP 875
IMAC G3/333 32/6G/24XCD 695
Server G3/350 128/20GB/DVD/A 1895
Server G3/450 256/2x9G/24X/A 1949
Server G4/500 256/18GB/DVD/A.S 3995

Printers
Apple LaserWriter 8500 1299
Apple LaserWriter 12/640* 699
Apple LaserWriter 300* 199
Epson Stylus Color PRO-XL 11x17 195
Epson Stylus Pro-XL 11x17 color printer $195.00

PowerBooks
G3/400 64/6G/DVD/56K/14.1 2275
G3/500 128/12G/DVD/14.1/56K 3195
G3/333 64/4G/24X/56K/14.1 1895
ibook G3/300 32/3.2GB TANG. 1195
ibook G3/300 32/3.2GB/Blue. 1295
ibook G3/300 64/6GB/Blue. 1425
ibook G3/300 64/6GB/Graph. 1585
ibook G3/300 64/6GB/Blue. 1435
G3/300 64/8G/DVD/56K/14.1 CALL
G3/300 64/8G/CD/56K/14.1 CALL
G3/292 64/8G/20X/56K/14.1 CALL
G3/266 64/4G/20X/56K/14.1 CALL
G3/250 32/5G/20XCD/56K/13 1899
G3/233 32/2G/20X/56K/14.1 1699
3400C/240 16/3GB/CD/MDM 1185
3400C/200 16/2GB/CD/MDM 795
3400C/180 16/2GB/CD 695
1400C/166 16/2GB/CD CALL
1400C/133 16/1GB/CD CALL
1400CS/133 16/1GB/CD CALL
5300C 16/1GIG 549
5300CS 8/500 395
540C 20/320/MDM 399
180 14/120/14.4 Fax 199

Monitors
Cinema Display 22" 3895
Studio Display BLUE 21"/17" 1299/299
Studio Display Graphite 21" 1395
Apple Studio Display 15" 899

Inventory Sale!
Epson Stylus Pro-XL 11X17 195.
19.2 modem f. PB 500 series 29.
Apple laser Select 300 195.
Batteries for PB 3400/5300/G3 29.
Centris Nubus Adapters 19.

ViewSonic
Monitors
OptiQuest Q51/Q53 15" 159/179
OptiQuest Q71/Q73 17" 199/259
Optiquest V55 15" 169
OptiQuest V73/V75 17" 249/269
OptiQuest V95 19" CALL
Optiquest V115/V115T 21" 910
ViewSonic P817/P815 21" 1349/829
ViewSonic PT813/P810 21" 875/849
ViewSonic PT795/PT775 689/419
ViewSonic G810 21" 789
ViewSonic G790 19" 449
ViewSonic GF775 17" 349
ViewSonic GS771 17" 309
ViewSonic G655 15" 189
ViewSonic MB110 21" 899
ViewSonic MB90 19" 699
Viewsonic M50 15"/M70 17" 199/309
Viewsonic E655 15"/E40 14" 169/139
LCD/Projection Units CALL

SONY
Monitors
E100/E200 189/329
G200/G400/G500 345/585/885
E210/E400/E500 475/685/1035
400PS 19"/500PS 21" 479/979
F400 19"/F500 21" 939/1095
W900 24" 2179

RASTEROPS
SuperScan MC6415 17" 329
SuperScan MC7515 19" 395
SuperScan MC8115 21" 799
Superscan MC8135 21" CALL

radius
Radius S-1 15" 149
Radius L-1 19" 459
Radius XL-2 21" 949
"Visit us at www.infinity-micro.com"

Digital Cameras
SONY FD91/FD73 649/445
SONY FD88/FD71 645/575
AGFA EPHOTO 1680 575
AGFA EPHOTO CL30/CL50 CALL

HEWLETT PACKARD
Printers
1100xi/1100axi 349/379
3100xi/3150xi 475/499
2100M/2100TN 599/849
4000N/4000TN 999/1299
4050N/4050TN 1240/1375
4500/4500N 1995/2295
4500DN/5000 3199/CALL
5000N/5000GN 1765/2075
8000/8000N 1595/1995
8000DN 2295
8100/8100N 2245/2549
8100DN 2799
8500 3299
8500N 3895
8500DN 5575
2500CP 8895
3000CP 10250

EPSON
Printers
Stylus Pro-XL 11x17 199
Stylus 3000 NEW 1095
Stylus 740/740i 139/175
Stylus 1160 389
Stylus 900/900N 295/475
Stylus Photo 1200/750 439/269
Stylus 3000/5000 795/2295

GLOBAL VILLAGE
Modems
TelePort 56K Mac 99
PowerPort 56K PcMCIA 149

Software
"Full Line Available Please Call"

AGFA
Scanners
DuoScan SOLO/ T1200 2179/539
Snapscan 1212U/1236S 116/159
SnapScan 1236 /600 CALL
SnapScan Touch USB 117

EPSON
Scanners
Expression 800 ART/EXE 649/549
Expression Pro/836XL 869/1949
Perfection 636/636U 259/199

MICROTEK
Scanners
Scanmaker 35T PLUS 499
ScanMaker 4/FL / 4/G3 609/619
ScanMaker 5 DUAL PSLE 2169
Scanmaker 6400XL DUAL 898
Scanmaker 9600XL 1199
ScanMaker X6/X6EL 136/209

UMAX
Scanners
Astra 610s/1200S/1220U 59/118/119
Astra 2000U/2100U 118/149
Astra 1220S/2400S 128/279
Mirage II/IISE PHT./IISE 1599/1079/
PowerLook 3000 5799
PowerLook IIISE/II 5895/949

Video Cards
ATi Rage Orion/Nexus 128 139/229
ATi XClaim 3D Plus 99
IX Micro Ultimate Rez 3D 199
IX Micro Road Rocket f. PB G3 229
IX 3D Dual Monitor/Pro Rez 349
Vision 3D EvilEye 2000/3500 179/259
Pinnacle Miromotion DC30+ 629
Targa 2000 w. Adobe Premier 1595
Targa 2000 Pro w. Component 1095
Targa 1000 Video card 1399

For your assurance please ask about our 4 year-onsite guarantee with us. (*) reflects reconditioned products. Visa, MC and American Express Frotune 500, Universities , Government & corporate p.o.'s are welcomed.

Shreve Systems

For all this and more check out our website!

http://www.shrevesystems.com

WE BUY MACS & MAC STUFF (318) 424-9791

WE STOCK MAC PARTS!

1•800•227•3971

FAX (318) 424.9771 • Technical Support (318) 424.7987
Customer Service (318) 424.9791 • Purchasing/Information (318) 424.9791
1200 Marshall Street • Shreveport, Louisiana 71101

HP Deskjet 890
ONLY $229

Blue & White G3's

NEW! **BLOWOUT!** NEW!

ONLY $1,249 **ONLY $299**

- 450-MHz PowerPC
- 128 MB RAM
- 9 GB Ultra Wide SCSI HD
- CD
- Keyboard & Mouse
- 16 MB ATI Rage Pro Video Card

Apple 17"
BRAND NEW! Studio Display

FLOPPY DRIVE BLOWOUT!

NEW
PART # 661-0474
STARTING AT $29!

1.44 SuperDrives
NO EXCHANGE REQUIRED!

PowerBook 5300cs

- Supports ext. video
- 24MB RAM
- 750 Hard Drive
- 100-MHz 603e
- Dual-scan color
- Refurbished

ONLY $499

ADD 56K PCM/CIA MODEM FOR ONLY $100 MORE!

MacintoshLC580

Internet Ready! $249

- 33-MHz MC68LC040
- 8MB of RAM
- 800MB Hard Drive
- 28.8 Motorola Modem

Last Chance Blowout!

$299 with internal 4XCD

We stock parts for new and vintage Macs!

Color LaserWriter 12/600PS

- 600-dpi
- 12 ppm
- Color Photograde
- LocalTalk, Ethernet
- Mac, DOS, Unix or Windows
- Toner included

Refurbished ... **$1299**

MacAlly Extended Keyboard NEW!

$19

PowerComputing 17" Monitor
ONLY $169!
Factory Refurbished

NEW! Genuine Apple ADB Mouse II
$39

ClarisWorks 3.0 CROSS-PLATFORM- FOR MAC OR PC
ONLY $19!

Voxon 14" and 15" Monitors
NEW! AS LOW AS $99!

PowerMac 6100 Bundle

- *Includes 13" Monitor
- *24 MB Ram
- *250 MB Hard Drive
- *2X CD

ONLY $249

1•800•227•3971

24X Internal Replacement CD Drives for IMac
ONLY $149

Apple 24X Internal Replacement CD Rom for Desktops
ONLY $199

Internal 6X CD Rom for PowerBook 3400
ONLY $129

We also specialize in digital audio recording! Call for the best prices on Alesis, Akai, Tascam, Digidesign and Mark of the Unicorn!

FINALLY! A REAL PERSONAL HOME STUDIO THAT YOU CAN AFFORD! **AS LOW AS $699**

AKAI DPS 12 v2

Check out our website at www.shreveaudio.com

ClarisWorks 4 Internet Edition
ONLY $39!
NEW!

System Bundles SALE!

PowerMac CPU SALE!

7100/60	5200	4400	5400/120	8500/120	7250/120	7200/75
24/350/CD/13" Monitor	24/350/CD/15" Monitor	32/2GB/CD	16/1.6GB/CD	16/1GB/4X	32/2GB/8XCD	0/0/0
$449 refurbished	$499 refurbished	$499 refurbished	$699 refurbished	$699 refurbished	$549 refurbished	$229 refurbished

PRINTERS

Apple 11x17 Color Inkjet Printer NEW, #M9500	$249.
HP Deskjet 890 CM, NEW	$229
Apple StyleWriter 1200, refurbished	$149.
Apple Stylewriter 1500, factory refurbished	$129.
Apple StyleWriter 2400, refurbished	$129.
LaserWriter IInt, refurbished w/ Toner	$199.
LaserWriter IIf w/5MB RAM, refurbished	$549.
LaserWriter IIg w/5MB RAM, refurbished	$649.
Texas Instruments Micro Laser Pro E NEW	$499.

Laser toner cartridges sold separately

IMAGING PRODUCTS

Apple QuickTake 150 refurbished	$149.
Apple QuickTake 100 refurbished	$99.

MACINTOSH LOGIC BOARDS

G3 logic board, No Processor, No ROM	$449.
7200/90 logic board, refurbished	$179.
LC logic board, refurbished	$49.
LC II logic board, refurbished	$149.
Mac LCIII logic board, refurbished, exchange	$149.
Performa 630 ,No Processor, refurbished	$79.
8500 logic board, exchange	$499.
9500 logic board, exchange	$649
Quadra 950 logic board, refurbished	$179

APPLE PC COMPATIBILITY CARDS

Pentium 100-MHz, refurbished	$149.
Pentium 166-MHz, 12" PCI card, refurbished	$299.
586 100-MHz, 7" PCI card, refurbished	$99.
486 66-Mhz for 6100 series, NEW	$29.

MONITORS

Apple 17" Studio Display NEW	$299
Apple 14" A/V NEW	$149.
Apple 14" Multiscan, refurbished	$119.
Apple 15" Multiscan, refurbished	$129
Apple 15" AV, factory refurbished	$199.
Apple MultiScan 17", refurbished	$179.
Apple 20" Multiscan, refurbished	$599.
Radius IntelliColor/20e, factory refurbished	$999.
Voxon 14" Multiscan NEW	$99.
Voxon 15" Multiscan NEW	$129.
Power Computing 15" refurbished	$129.
Power Computing 17" refurbished	$149.

NUBUS ADAPTERS

Quadra 660AV NuBus Adapter	$69.
Quadra 610 Nubus Adapter	$69.
IIsi Nubus adapter with math co-processor	$49.

VIDEO CARDS

ATI XClaimVR RAGE II 2MB with FREE TV Option	$149.
E-Machines DoubleColor SX Nubus Card NEW	$29.
RasterOps 24MX NEW, 24-bit Nubus	$149.
*PowerMac HPV Card (1MB)	$79.
*PowerMac A/V Card (2MB)	$199.

1•800•227•3971

*Products are refurbished unless indicated as "new". Prices reflect a 2% cash discount and are subject to change without notice. Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. Not responsible for typographical errors. All trade-ins MUST BE in working condition. Refurbished systems may include like-new components and may also include cosmetic blemishes which do not functionally impair performance of the hardware.

www.shrevesystems.com

MacWorks 800-482-2705

Serving the Macintosh community since 1994

e-mail: sales@macworks.com

Voice 913.262.6222 • Fax 913.262.6006 • 8am-6pm Mon-Fri CST
Prices Subject to Change • Visa/MasterCard/AmEx
We ship FedEx • 15% minimum restocking fee on all returns

RocketFire FireWire Upgrades

- Brand New, 1-Year Warranty
- For Macs & PCs, OHCI Compliant
- Uses Standard Apple Drivers

FireWire/USB PCI Card	$169.99
FireWire PCI Card	$129.99
FireWire PC Cardbus	$149.99
FireWire 6-Port Hub	$199.99

G3/233 All-In-One

- 32/4GB/24x
- 15" built-in display
- SCSI, PCI, floppy

$799.99

Mac LC All-In-One

LC 575	$119.99
LC 550	$99.99
LC 520	$89.99

Macintosh Systems

PowerMac G4	CALL
PowerBook G3	CALL
iMac all models & colors	CALL
iBook all models & colors	CALL
7600/132 16/1.2GB/4x	$499.99
6400/180 16/1.6GB/8x	$449.99
6100/66 8/160/13" RGB	$199.99
17" Studio Display	$349.99

StyleWriter 2500

- Apple Color Inkjet Printer
- Many other StyleWriter models available

$69.99

Sony 12x CD-ROM

- New, Internal SCSI
- MacOS-bootable

$39.99

128MB PC100 DIMM

- Brand New
- for G3/G4/new iMac

$159.99

Apple/Motorola G3/333 ZIF Upgrade

- Brand New, 2 Yr Warranty
- Upgrades G3 DT/MT
- Upgrades PCI PowerMacs with XLR8 CarrierZIF (get both G3/ZIF & CarrierZIF for $309.98)
- $20 trade-in for old Apple ZIF/604e card

only $119.99

For our complete current inventory & secure online ordering, visit us @ www.macworks.com

Circle 201 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

DIGITAL PREPRESS SYSTEMS

Rebuilt Imagesetters

(714) 892-5290

Fax: (714) 892-4361

See Our Website!

www.prepresssystems.com

email: prepress77@hotmail.com

SAPHIR SCANNERS

HOWTEK DRUM CANNER

HARLEQUIN RIP

SILKSCREENING

PROCESS COLOR SYSTEM

PLATEMAKING SYSTEM

Shop here for new equipment!

Custom ULTRA-3 SCSI LVD 160MB/s - Ultra 66 IDE - Firewire 1394

If you want Ultra SCSI Performance use our Quality Cables & Active Terminators. High Performance Solutions for Ultra66 IDE and Firewire Improves Performance

SCSIVue™ Active Terminator

Ultra-160 LVD

50C 50MD 68MD

Optional Remote Display

From: $59

Seven models available with optional Remote LED Pak. These are the finest terminators available, they fix SCSI problems and improve reliability.

Benefits: • Improves SCSI Bus Performance • Less Errors; More Reliable Data Transfer • Diagnoses Problems • Analyzes Signal Quality

Features: • Active Regulation • Fast 50 & Fast Wide 68 • Status Indicators • Gold Contacts

Hot Swap Powered Terminator

$69

Now you can safely remove any SCSI device from a SCSI chain by simply clicking a switch. Optional Power Supply can provide termination power to portable setups or when termination power is not being supplied by other devices.

50C

Gold Diagnostic Adapters

- Both 50 pin and 68 pin (all combinations)

From: $39

Gender Changer

Drive Bus Changer (run 68 pin on 50 pin bus)

- 68 Pin Drive to 50 Pin IDC (runs wide drive as narrow)
- 80 Pin SCA Drive to 68 Pin (converts SCA to 68 SE or LVD)

Ultra-160

For Adaptec Ultra Wide Cards

- Adapters with partial termination built in for 68 to 50 converters (converts Host Adapter)

68 Pin to 50 Pin Centronics or 50 Pin MicroD Adapters

SCSIVue™ Gold Diagnostic Cables

Benefits:

- No Loss Of Important Data
- Faster Performance
- Test Cable Integrity

Features:

- Diagnostic Indicators • Large Ferrite Filters
- Triple Shielding (Unique Design)
- Double Gold 20u" Plated Connectors
- Extra Heavy 26 Gauge Wire • 100 Styles in Stock

From: $39

NOW! Ultra-3 LVD 160MB/s!

Gold VHD Ultra SCSI Cables

From: $109

Features:

- New .8mm Ultra 160 LVD SCSI Connector
- Triple Shielding (Unique Design)
- Double Gold 20u" Plated Connectors
- Diagnostic Indicators • Large Ferrite Filters

FireVue™ Gold Firewire 1394 Cables

From: $29

Diagnostic LED monitors power on the Firewire cable. Gold Connectors, Ferrite Beads, and perfect cable characteristics. Lengths up to 32', both 4 and 6 pins.

FireVue™ Firewire 1394 to Cardbus

$159

The perfect solution for any PCMCIA Laptop or Portable computer. This card is both Mac and PC compatible. Gives you two 1394 6-pin Firewire connectors. Supports up to 400Mb speed.

Optional Power Supply

1394

FireVue™ Firewire 1394 to PCI Host

$159

Gives you four 1394 6-pin Firewire connectors. IEEE Standard compliant with auxiliary power connector on card. Supports up to 400Mb speed. Both Mac and PC compatible.

LVD-TPO Teflon® Internal Cables

Teflon® is a registered trademark of DuPont

Benefits:

- Less Errors, Ultimate Performance
- Silver Wire Improves Signal Quality

Features:

- Perfect 90 or 132 Ohm Impedance • Custom in 1 Day
- Triple Pronged Connector - Gold contacts Silver Wire

From: $39

50 Pin Replacement Cable for External Drive Cases.

68 Pin Replacement Cable for External Drive Cases.

TEFLON TPO

SCSI Cable Tester - LED Readout

Special package of all 3: $99

This Digital SCSI Cable Tester can test all the popular cable styles for opens, shorts, and unreliable operation. Battery powered for easy use an

Three models to choose from: • 50 IDC • 50 Cen • 68 MD

IDEVue™ Gold Ultra 66 TPO Cables

Ultra 66 TPO Cables use 80 conductor cable and special 40 pin connectors. The best you can buy.

$29.95

IDEVue™ Ultra 66 Hot Swap Bay

$39.95

The IDE Ultra66 Hot Swap Bay works with hard drives and removable drives. Includes cooling fan, key lock, and 96 pin high reliability interconnection. LED indicators for Power and HDD Activity.

Fan Key Lock

IDEVue™ Ultra 33 Raid Controller

Raid 0,1 Support

Speeds up to 55MB/s! 1/2 of a Terabyte with today's new larger capacity drives. Cost effective and fast. Linux, Win 98, NT, 2000

$445

8 Port Model

External Ultra SCSI Cases

- Ultra SCSI Custom Teflon Cable Available
- Custom Enclosures in 1 Day for Raid & Arrays

4 Bay Tower 9 Bay Tower

From: $99

NEW! 2 Bay Tower Temperature ALARM! Automatic Monitor & Control

14 & 29 Bay Ultra SCSI Towers

From: $999

OPTIONS:

- Ultra LVD Cable Kit
- Dual Redundant PS
- Bay Coolers w / Brk
- Temp Alarm System

Bay Cooler Kit keeps those HOT Ultra SCSI Drives COLD as ICE!

Dual Fan & Bracket $29

HOT SWAP Pull Out Bays Compatible with all 50 pin & 68 pin SCSI Buses up to Fast SCSI 2. From: $79

From: $99

PS Included

Active Digital SCSI Repeater

- Models for all SCSI types
- Fixes SCSI Cable Problems
- Doubles Cable Length (up to 18')

FREE Technical Support!!!

Available to everyone, customer or not.

Granite Cables Are The Best Because They're Engineered Right.

Granite D•I•G•I•T•A•L

Online Catalog at... www.scsipro.com

Granite "The Solution Company"

3101 Whipple Rd. Union City, CA. 94587 Ph: 510-471-6442 Fax 510-471-6267

Circle 186 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

CALL THE MAC EXPERTS!

*Your one-stop source for everything Macintosh– over **30,000** items on sale at better than mail order prices! It's pretty simple: we know a lot about Mac stuff, and we care about our customers.*

Software Specials

Panzer General & Angel Devoid	$3.00
US Atlas/Space Shuttle Bundle	$5.00
Mac OS 8.1 OEM CD	$35.00
Toast 4.0 OEM for Mac	$39.00
Norton Antivirus 6.0 CD	$49.00
MicroMat Tech Tool Pro	$89.00
Word 98, Excel 98, PwrPoint	$199.00
Office 98 OEM CD	$249.00
Adobe Photoshop 5.5. OEM	$379.00

Apple 'Open Box'

Printer Cass. for LW 300&4/600	$19.00
Face-up Output Tray for 12/640	$19.00
LocalTalk Option for StyleWriter	$19.00
Envel or Xtra Feeder for LW 8500	$19.00
AC Adapter for Powerbook G3	$59.00
Apple Battery for Pwbk 3400/G3	$59.00
Apple Battery for G3 Pwbks	$99.00
Airport Base Station	$229.00
Apple FireWire Kit	$229.00

We've made large purchases and taken in hundreds of trade-ins, and now we're clearing them out in one big blowout blast! Give one of our Mac experts a call and make your best deal!

Huge Pre-owned Mac Blowout!

- Huge Selection
- All with warranties
- Use your current peripherals
- Great price/performance ratios
- Apple, PowerComputing, Motorola, Umax

Apple Specialist

See our web site for complete descriptions and the latest configurations!

Fully configured pre-owned Macs®

6100 series, starting at	$118
7100 series, starting at	$129
7200 series, starting at	$199
8100 series, starting at	$235
7500 series, starting at	$235
6400 series, starting at	$388
7600 series, starting at	$399
8500 series, starting at	$449
9500 series, starting at	$483
7300 series, starting at	$488
9600 series, starting at	$965
G3 Accelerators, starting at	$99

(Do the math- a full computer with G3 power at less than half the cost of new!)

Umax Towers, starting at	$326
PowerBase Towers, starting at	$348
PowerCenter Desktops, starting at	$349
PowerTowers, starting at	$386
PowerCtr Pro Towers, starting at	$449
StarMax 4000's, starting at	$332
Umax S900's, starting at	$495

iMacs™, starting at	$588
iMac™400 DV's, starting at	$888
iBooks™ starting at	$1149
Beige G3 Desktops, starting at	$999
Blue & White G3's, starting at	$945
G4 Graphite Towers, starting at	$1199
PowerBook® 5300's, starting at	$499
PowerBook® 1400's, starting at	$696
PowerBook® 3400's, starting at	$899
PowerBook® G3's, starting at	$1497

Factory Refurbished Macs®

iMac™ G3/350 64/6/24x CD	$779
iMac™ G3/400 64/10/DVD	$939
Blue/White 300 64/6/CD	$945
Graphite iMac™ 128/13/DVD	$1099
iBook™ 300 32/3/CD	$1199
Graphite G4/350 64/10/DVD	$1199
PowerBooks® - assorted configs	$Call!
New G4 Consignment coming	$Call!
New Blue/White 350 64/6/CD	$1149
New Blue/White 450 128/9/CD	$1349

Check our web site every Wednesday for our record-setting Bottom of the Barrel Blowouts!

Final Cut Pro or iMovie questions? Call the digital camera experts!

New Canon ZR10	$788
Canon Elura	$1399
Canon XL1	Call!
Sony Mavica	$469

Canon — For all your DV needs!

Why PowerMax is Special

We understand there are lots of places to buy Mac® stuff, but we offer some things that we think are pretty unique:

- **Choices –** 800 number, internet site, email, fax, even in person at one of our Northwest locations. And we don't think *anyone* carries the variety of Macs® that we do!
- **Things Like Not Using Voice Mail –** How many times have you tried to get a hold of a reseller or manufacturer, whether for sales or tech support, and found your contact buried behind an automated voice mail system? We don't use voice mail for *anyone* in the company – and never plan to.
- **Selection and Price –** Over 30,000 separate software and hardware items at nationally competitive prices.
- **Personalities –** Only pleasant, intelligent people work for PowerMax. Sometimes we may have a little too much fun, but we're great people to get to know if you're living in a Mac world.

Hard Drives, Printers, Displays & More

Internal 56k modem for B&W G3	$29
Logitech Cordless Mouse	$29
Four Port Powered USB Hub	$29
Gravis Firebird ADB joystick	$39
Apple ADB Mouse	$49
Altec Lansing iMac Sound System	$59
Internal 800 Mb Apple Drive	$79
Used 17" Apple Trinitron Display	$189
Used 20" Apple Trinitron Display	$329

Free! 20 CDR Disks with every CDR drive purchased – see our incredible variety of external drives at www.powermax.com!

Canon Printer Bundle
We make it simple for our customers, buy any G4 and receive a Canon color USB printer FREE!*
*After mfgrs rebate

Up to 24"!

PowerMax Trinitrons Can't Be Beat!

15" - G500 FD	70k	.25mm	1280x1024	$198
17" - G700 FD	86k	.24mm	1600x1200	$298
17" - G710 FD	95k	.24mm	1920x1440	$348
19" - G910 FD	110k	.24mm	1729x1344	$488
24" - A-4000T	86k	.25mm	1900x1200	$1488

PowerMax FirePower™ FireWire Hard Drives
30 Gigabytes $388
45 Gigabytes $533

POWER MAX™

WWW.POWERMAX.COM

800-613-2072

Local: (503) 624-1827 • Fax (503) 624-1635
email: sales@powermax.com

Prices subject to change without notice. Prices reflect cash discount. Credit card orders strictly verified against fraudulent use. With use of credit card as payment customer acknowledges that some products are subject to final sale. Many prices are limited to stock on hand. All brand or product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

TradeUp with PowerMax! (601, 603, 604, G3, G4)

We'll take your Mac OS computer in trade toward the purchase of new product. Call one of our expert Mac consultants for full details!

- Personal Financing • Fast P.O. Approvals • Business Leasing • Weekly specials on our web site
- Order on line or call one of our experts!

Authorized Reseller

DISCOVER NOVUS · VISA · MasterCard · American Express

Graphite G4s | DV iMacs™ | iBooks™ | PowerBooks® | Blue & White G3's | Beige G3's | Software

APPLEMUGSTORE.COM

YET ANOTHER GOOD REASON TO JOIN A MAC USER'S GROUP

MUG STORE

Macintosh User Group members enjoy access to a very special Apple-sponsored web site featuring super deals on the latest Apple products as well as factory refurbished and discontinued Macs, and much more! Not a member? Find out how you can get these great deals by calling PowerMax at 800-689-8191.

Apple Specialist

www.applemugstore.com

Authorized Reseller

The MUG Store. A cooperative venture between Apple and PowerMax to bring MUG members exclusive deals on the latest Mac® products and special offers on discontinued and *factory refurbished computers.

PowerMax is a division of Computer Stores NW, Corvallis, OR.

Circle 208 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

MacMart

GUARANTEED LOW PRICES
FRIENDLY AND KNOWLEDGEABLE SERVICE

Visit Our Web Site & Enter To Win A Free 128 Meg Module

NEW POWERBOOKS

iBook 300 12.1" 64 - 6 CD-56K	$1479
iBook 366 12.1" 64 - 6 CD-56K	$1695
G3/400 14.1" 64-6GB-DVD-56K	$2395
G3/500 14.1" 128-12G-DVD-56K	$3349

PRINTERS

HP USB DeskJet 840C .... 1100XI (R)	$149 .... $299
HP Laser 10 PPM - 2100M 2100XI	$695 .... $659
Epson Stylus 740 760	$139 .... $149
Epson Stylus 750 .... 850NE	$219 .... $399
EPSON USB STYLUS SCAN 2000 - COPIER - SCANNER - & PRINTER	$165
Epson Stylus 1270 3000	$465 .... $1175
Tektronix Color Laser 740+ 850N	$1995 .... $2435

SCANNERS & CAMERAS

Agfa 1212U .... EPhoto 780C	$59.... $199
Epson 636U .... 1200U W/ Trans Adap	$179 .... $299
Epson 750Z Camera. 836XL	$429 .... $2149
Kodak DC240 .... DC280	$459 .... $519
Microtek 6400XL 12"x17 Flatbed"	$735
Microtek X6EL 640OXL	$129 .... $739
Nikon CoolPix 800...950	$517...$779
Umax 4000U .... Powerlook III	$285 .... $569

STORAGE

Seagate Barracuda 30.6 Gig 7200 RPM	$199
Yamaha 24x8x8 CDR-W With Toast	$219
Seagate 20 GB Firewire 7200 rpm External	$345

NEW POWERMACS

G4/400 64 MEG -10GB-DVD-56K	$1299
Cube/450 64MB -20GB-DVD-56K	$1695
Cube/500 128MB -30GB-DVD-56K	$2149
G4/450 128-20GB-DVD-ZIP-56K	$1899
G4/500-256 MEG-27GB-DVD--ZIP	$2799
Dual G4/450 128-30GB-DVD-56K	$2395
Dual G4/500 256-40GB-DVD-56K	$3389

SEE OUR WEB FOR SYSTEM BUNDLES
Or Choose Some Of these Popular Add-Ons

Iomega 100 MB Zip Drive	$79
Bootable SCSI PCI Card	$39
Microsoft Office 98	$349

Custom Configurations Available

REFURBISHED POWERMACS

Previous Models That Still Get The Job Done

G3/300 B/W 64 MEG -6GB-CD	$995
G3/450 B/W 128 MEG -9GB UW-CD	$1149
G4/350 64 MEG-10GB-CD	$1199
7300/200 16MB- 2GB- CD	$479
8600/200 32MB- 2GB- CD	$725
9600/350 32MB- 4GB- CD- Zip	$1295

sales@macmart.com
Proud Member of the Better Business Bureau
15500 Erwin St • Suite 4022 • Van Nuys, Ca, 91411

VIDEO DISPLAYS

Apple Graphite Studio Display 17"	$329
Hitachi 17" .22 DPI 1024x768 85HZ	$225
AOC 17" .27 DPI 1280x1024 75HZ	$179
Sony 17" E200 ..... 19" E400	$329 .... $559
Viewsonic Black 17" w/Speakers 1280x1024	$275
ProView 19" .25 DPI 1600x1200 Pro Series	$289
Princeton Graphics 19" .26DPI 1600x1200 85HZ	$315
Viewsonic 21" .26 DPI 1600x1200 76HZ	$659
NEC 21" .25DPI 1600x1200 76HZ	$659

LIFETIME MEMORY WARRANTY

PC100 64 MB ... 128 MB	$65... $135
PC100 256 MB ... 512 MB	$269... $555
SO-DIMMS 64 MB .... 128 MB	$69 ... $135
SO-DIMMS 128 MB LP ... 256 MB	$139 ... $279
72 PIN SIMMS 32MB 64MB	$79 ... $99
168 PIN DIMMS 32 ... 64 ... 128 MB	$75 ... $155 ... $185
3.3 VOLT DIMMS 32MB ... 64 MB	$65 ... $155
COMPACT FLASH 32 MB ... 64 MB	$59 ... $109

macmart.com

Order Toll Free in the USA
1-800-600-2708
Fax 818-904-1410
International & Dealer Sales 818-904-1400

• Brand Names are Trademarked w/ their respective holders • Prices listed are c.o.d • Price & Availability subject to change • Restocking fee may apply on some items • C.O.D., Credit Cards, Wires & Checks by Mail Accepted 060300

Circle 197 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

MQ Mac·Res·Q

The iMac On Steroids!

G3/233 All In One Systems!
32 / 4 Gig / 24xCD / 15" Display / SCSI Port & Floppy Drive!
Only $799

PowerBook 3400c/200 Only $879!

G3/233 PowerBooks
14.1" TFT Display!
Only $1499!

LACIE
4x2x8x CDRW: $199
4x4x16x CDRW: $219
2x6x CDR: $119
8x20 CDR: $199

Parts, Parts, Parts!

PowerMac Logic Boards Start @ Only $29!
PowerBook Logic Boards Start @ Only $149!
PowerBook Color LCD Screens Start @ Only $99!
PowerMac Power Supplies Start @ Only $79!

We Stock PARTS! If We don't have it, we can source it for you. Just call or email to sales@macresq.com

Resellers: Call For Discounts!

www.MacResQ.com, 925-689-9488
Toll Free 1-888-447-3728

All Items are refurbished unless noted as new • 15% Restocking fee for functional returns • No Returns after 30 days

Circle 191 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Look at What's New!

DEVELOPER showcase

SERVICES showcase

DIRECT showcase

Please Contact:
niki_stranz@macworld.com carol_johnstone@macworld.com
or call toll free: 1-800-597-1594

CHEAP MACS!

LIQUIDATION STATION

www.liquidationstation.com
800-382-6246

152 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

Mac Global
SYSTEMS AND PERIPHERALS ¥ SALES AND SERVICE

•Powermacs	•G3 Upgade
•Powerbooks	•Printers
•i-macs	•Network Hubs
•Clones	•Ram
•Hard drives	•24 Hour Repair

•We Buy and Trade, Upgrade

For more product information and prices call, or visit
www.globaldeals.com
15466 Los Gatos Blvd. #109-265, Los Gatos, CA 95032
Tel. (408) 265- 6653
Fax (408) 265- 6660
1-800-722-8864

178 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

800-673-MACS

916-652-1880 fax 916-652-1881 800-673-6227

www.poweron.com

email: sales@poweron.com Check Out Our Complete Inventory Online

SuperMac S900

Build it YOUR way!

$399 New/OEM

Base Configuration 16/0/0

6 PCI SLOTS, Serial & SCSI ports

604e 200 16/2GB/CD/Vid , E-Net	599.99
G3 250 32/2GB/CD/Vid , E-Net	799.99
G3 250 32/9GB/CD/16MB Vid , E-Net	999.99

SuperMac C600

16/1GB/CD

$399 G3 Upgradable

3 PCI SLOTS, Serial & SCSI ports

603e 240 16/1GB/CD Key & Mse	449.99
603e 240 16/2GB/CD Key & Mse	499.99
603e 300 16/2GB/CD Key & Mse	549.99

iMAC DEALS refurbished

iMac 333 -32/6 GB/CD/E/56k	759.99
iMac 350 -64/6 GB/CD/E/56k	899.99
iMac 400 DV-64/10 GB/DVD/E/56k	1159.99
iMac 400 SE-128/13 GB/DVD/E/56k	1359.99

iBOOK DEALS refurbished

iBook 300 -32/3.2 GB/CD/E/56k	1199.99
iBook 300 -64/6 GB/CD/E/56k	1359.99
iBook 366 SE-64/6 GB/CD/E/56k	1559.99

Apple Original HARD DRIVES

Quantum or IBM

2GB $99.99

External Drives w/cables add $50

1 GB SCSI Hard Drive-Internal (P)	79.99
2 GB SCSI Hard Drive-Internal (P)	99.99
4 GB SCSI Hard Drive-Internal (P)	179.99
27 GB EIDE Hard Drive-Internal (N)	189.99

Apple Mouse II	32.99	PCI to USB 2 Ports	69.99
ADB Mouse OEM	19.99	USB iMouse (N)	29.99
ADB Mouse 2 button	24.99	USB iMouse (N)	29.99
ADB Motorola Key	29.99	USB iBall Trackball	39.99
ADB UMAX Key	29.99	USB to Serial (N)	79.99
ADB Std Keybrd I	29.99	USB iKey Keyboard	69.99
Apple Design Key	29.99	USB iHub 4 port	49.99
Apple USB Key (N)	69.99	USB to ADB	49.99

ZIP/HD/CDROM Install Kits	IN STOCK
Apple Floppy Drives-(N)/(P)	99/59
HD External Cases-SCSI ebl incl (N)	49.99
USB to EIDE External Cases (N)	59.99
Firewire to EIDE External Cases (N)	159.99
CD External Cases-SCSI ebl incl (N)	39.99
USB Cables	CALL
Iomega Zip Drive Int. SCSI (P)	69.99

Motorola 28.8 Modem (N)

OEM Packed Mac Ready Includes Cables $29.99 New

External 56K v.90 Modem (N)

OEM Packed Mac Ready Includes Cables $69.99 New

MacOS 8.1 $29.99 MacOS 8.5 $59.99

OEM / FULL INSTALL

ix3d DUAL MONITOR VIDEO CARD

Supports TWO Additional Monitors

250Mhz RAMDAC 1920x1200 max 128 bit 2D/3D Twin Turbo

Dual Ported EDO VRAM $149.99

ix3d GAME ROCKET

$119.99 16MB

- VooDoo Banshee
- Retail Packed
- 250 Mhz RAMDAC
- 128-bit 2D engine

32x ATAPI Apple Original CDROM

$99.99

Apple Original CDROM

2X 300i+.....$29.99
8X 1200i.....$59.99
12X 1800i..$79.99
24X 3600i..$109.99

CDROM Drives are MacOS Bootable and use Apple Original Driver Software

Apple 20" Multiscan

Refurb

$399

Trinitron Tube Digital Controls

All products are sold with a 90 Day PowerON warranty

*All Prices include 3% cash discount
**Prices subject to change without notice
***All items are Used or Refurbished unless otherwise indicated. ALL SALES FINAL.

Gov't & School PO's Accepted

All brand or product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders and are respectfully acknowledged.

PowerON Computer Services

Mon-Fri 7-6,PST Sat 10-5PST

4323 Anthony Ct. #1 Rocklin, CA. 95677

E-Mail: Sales@poweron.com

Circle 198 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

MacBid

Mac Only Auction

(the way it should be)

WIN an iMAC Just register to win!

http://www.macbid.com

www.MAC-PRO.com

Systems & Software

Buy • Sell • Upgrade • Repair • New • Used

We have It All In Stock!
- Imac, G3, G4
- PowerBooks

Everything Mac!

Any Ad is a Mac Pro Ad

800-525-3888

sales@mac-pro.com Fax 408-369-1205

192 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

Be a rocket scientist!

Some people think upgrading your Mac is rocket science. Well, become a rocket scientist, then! Astound your PC-using friends and neighbors by just upgrading your own computer. It's easy, and you can do it yourself. We'll leave it up to you to tell them you had a little bit of help from us. After all, you did the actual work.

Helping older Macs kick butt.

upgradeStuff www.upgradestuff.com

206 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

MEMORY SPECIALISTS

- Printers
- Monitors
- Supplies
- Scanners
- Media
- Hard Drives
- Modems
- Software
- Accessories
- Cables/Adapters
- Mice/Input Devices
- Keyboards
- Network Products
- Hubs/NICS

Serving Mac User's Since 1991. We sell only NEW, Grade A Full MFG Spec Ram

Low Prices & Personalized Service

Tahoe Peripherals

5301 Longley Lane, Suite A-2,
Reno, NV 89511 • Fax 775-823-2200
www.tahoeperipherals.com

800-307-3434

212 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

MEMORY

OnLine Discounted Memory Pricing available only at www.macsolutions.com

BEST PRICES!

MEMORY mb	16	32	64	128	256	512
G3/G4	–	$35	$69	$139	$269	$559
iMac™ 350	–	$35	$69	$139	$269	–
iMac™ 233-333	–	$35	$69	$139	$269	–
iBook™	–	$35	$69	$139	$269	–
PowerBook G3(98/99)	–	$35	$69	$139	$269	$559
168 pin DIMMs	$21	$49	$91	$169	–	–
72 pin SIMMs	$20	$39	–	–	–	–
30 pin SIMMs	$19	–	–	–	–	–

All prices are subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographic errors. Limited to stock on hand.

*New Macs avaliable for Walk-In sales only.

SPECIALS!!	
Mac®OS 8.1 CD only	25
Mac®OS 8.6 Update w/free 8.5CD	59
Norton Utilities 4.0	29
Norton Antivirus 6.0	25
IBM 9.1gb UltraStar SCSI	199

NEW MACS!*	
G4/400 128/20gb/DVD/56k	$1499
G4 Cube 450 64/20gb/DVD/56k	$1799
iBook™ SE 64/6gb/CD/56k	$1799
iMac™ 350MHz 64/7gb/CD/56k	$799
PwrBk G3/400 64/6gb/DVD/FW	$2499

Authorized Dealer Apple Specialist Authorized Service Provider

MacSolutions, Inc. Fax: (310) 966-4433
11933 Wilshire Blvd, West Los Angeles, CA 90025
University & School P.O.'s Welcome. Ad code 713

MAC Solutions

Call 800-873-3RAM or Order Online at www.macsolutions.com

MEMORY

DATA MEMORY SYSTEMS - CALL 800-662-7466

Lifetime Memory Guarantee - 30 Day Money Back

AC Adapters
Batteries
Cables
Camera Memory
DIMMs
MacCPU Upgrades
Iomega Stuff
Modems
Monitors
Networking
PowerBook Memory
Printer Memory
SDRAM
SIMMs
Storage Drives
Surge Suppressors

DMS has all you need to network your business

Memory
√ PC66 SDRAM
√ PC100 CL2/CL3
√ PC133 SDRAM
√ ECC & EDO

Networking
• Client/Server Systems
• Ethernet Cards & Conns.
• Hubs
• CAT5 Cabling

Since 1986, DMS has provided customers with the best memory prices, guarantee and service anywhere!

DMS DATA MEMORY SYSTEMS
DATA MEMORY SYSTEMS
24 Keewaydin Dr.
Salem, NH 03079
Fax: 603-898-6585

Nothing has changed...
Secure Online Shopping
www.datamem.com

Circle 213 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

WHY IS THE COMPETITION SHAKING?

BECAUSE
1•800•4•MEMORY
IS HERE

WE CAN BEAT
ANY QUOTED PRICE ON ANY MEMORY FOR ANY COMPUTER (NOTEBOOK, DESKTOP, PRINTERS) ANYWHERE . . . PERIOD!

- LIFETIME WARRANTY
- FREE TECH SUPPORT
- NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE
- MOST ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY

CALL AROUND
THEN CALL US

CHECK OUR WEB SITE FOR SPECIALS
WWW.18004MEMORY.COM

The LLB Company Inc.

1•800•848•8967

MEMORY MADNESS FROM THE LLB COMPANY

DIMMs
$171 128MB
BEIGE G3- PC 66

32MB4x64.....$44
64MB8x64.....$88
128MB16x64.....$171
256MB32x64.....$340

$215 64MB
168 PIN EDO 3.3VOLT

16MB2x64.....$49
32MB4x64.....$90
64MB8x64.....$215

$208 64MB
168 PIN EDO 5 VOLT

16MB 2x64x.....$48
32MB 4x64.....$103
64MB 8x64.....$208

DIMMs
$83 64MB
G4/BLUE/WHITE G3- PC100

64MB8x64.....$83
128MB16x64.....$170
2546MB32x64.....$335

$106 32MB
168 PIN FAST PAGE DIMMS

32MB4x64.....$106
64MB8x64.....$215
128MB16x64.....$300

SIMMs
$87 32MB
72 PIN FAST PAGE SIMMS

8MB2x32.....$22
16MB4x32.....$49
32MB8x32.....$87

COMPARE OUR LOW SHIPPING RATES
E-Mail: sales@llb.com • PO's accepted upon approval No surcharge on credit cards • Returns subject to restocking fee • Prices subject to change, not responsible for errors • International orders welcome Mail PO's to:
2791 152nd Avenue N.E.
Redmond, WA 98052

IOMEGA

Zip Drive USB	$145
ZIP 100 disk	$10
ZIP 100 disks -3-pk	$28
ZIP 100 disks -10-pk	$89
Jaz 1GB disk	$89
Jaz 1GB disks - 5-pk	$405
Jaz 1GB disks - 20-pk	$1524

NEWER TECHNOLOGY

For the PowerMac 6100 Series

Maxpowr G3 210MHz/512K Cache	$250
Maxpowr G3 240MHz/1MB Cache	$299

NEW For the PowerMac 7500/8500/ Etc.

Maxpowr G3 400MHz/1MB Cache	$414
Maxpowr G3 500MHz/1MB Cache	$549

NEW For the PowerMac G3 Series

Maxpowr G3 400MHz/1MB Cache	$419
Maxpowr G3 500MHz/1MB Cache	$539

DESKTOP/MINITOWER

iMAC 233 32/4GB/24X CD/56k	$1039
iMAC 333 32/6GB/24X CD/56K	$1179
G4/350 (MT) 64/10GB/24X CD	$1570
G4/400 (MT) 128/20GB/DVD	$2494
G4/450 (MT) 256/27GB/DVD	$2970

POWERBOOKS

iBOOK 32/3GB/24X12.1ATV	$1599
G3/333 64/4GB/24X14.1TFT	$2199
G3/400 64/4GB/24X14.1 TFT	$2499
G3/500 128/6GB/DVD/14.1 TFT	$3499

Powerbook

WALL ST./ iMAC		iBOOK		PB 500 SERIES		PB3400 G3	
256MB	$335	256MB	$335	32MB	$111	128MB	$208
128MB	$176	128MB	$176	16MB	$62	64MB	$125
64MB	$88	64MB	$88	8MB	$45	32MB	$75
32MB	$49	32MB	$49	4MB	$40	16MB	$60

PB PISMO SERIES		PB 5300 SERIES		PB1400 SERIES		PB 2400 SERIES	
256MB	$330	48MB	$150	48MB Kit	$180	64MB	$135
128MB	$174	32MB	$120	24MB	$90	32MB	$95
64MB	$85	16MB	$60	16MB	$59	24MB	$80
32MB	$47	8MB	$55	8MB	$52	16MB	$75

www.llb.com International:425.881.1880 Fax:425.881.1930

Circle 209 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

DIRECT showcase

Classifieds

APPLE MAC REPAIRS - Sales, Service, Parts. Speak with a **LIVE REP! 510-581-1370** or visit our website, ***www.applemacrepairs.com***

FREE APPLE NEWS - Updates, interviews, news, reviews and more: *www.macdirectory.com/mw.html*

Put your website online Instantly. Affordable & Professional web hosting. Resellers welcome. Instant setup. ***www.domainbuilder.net***

MacTreasures - Macintosh software not found on retail shelves. URL: ***www.mactreasures.com*** **(408) 227-1645**

ROLL CALL CHURCH MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE, ONLINE BIBLE - BY THE BOOK *www.bythebook.com* or (800) 554-9116

PowerBookCentral.com - Shop here first. Prices, deals, news, classifieds, buyer's guide, more. *www.powerbookcentral.com*

Macintosh web hosting & QuickTime streaming - Host your site secure Mac servers - Publish your FileMaker database on the web - Access like an iDisk! - Stream QT Movies - Plans start @ $100/year w/50MB of space. *www.macserve.net*

www.GoGaGa.com - ECLECTIC INTERNET RADIO - Reggae, Alternative, Jazz, Hard Rock **- CHECK US OUT!**

POWERBOOK GUY - The premier source for powerbooks, parts, & accessories! *www.powerbookguy.com* (510) 533-5500

WWW.JRTVIRGINIA.COM - Where America Shops for Furniture!

APPLE MAC REPAIRS - Sales, Service, Parts. Speak with a **LIVE REP! 510-581-1370** or visit our website, ***www.applemacrepairs.com***

FREE APPLE NEWS - Updates, interviews, news, reviews and more: *www.macdirectory.com/mw.html*

MacTreasures - Macintosh software not found on retail shelves. URL: ***www.mactreasures.com*** **(408) 227-1645**

Put your website online Instantly. Affordable & Professional web hosting. Resellers welcome. Instant setup. ***www.domainbuilder.net***

ROLL CALL CHURCH MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE, ONLINE BIBLE - BY THE BOOK *www.bythebook.com* or (800) 554-9116

Macintosh web hosting & QuickTime streaming - Host your site secure Mac servers - Publish your FileMaker database on the web - Access like an iDisk! - Stream QT Movies - Plans start @ $100/year w/50MB of space. *www.macserve.net*

PowerBookCentral.com - Shop here first. Prices, deals, news, classifieds, buyer's guide, more. *www.powerbookcentral.com*

www.GoGaGa.com - ECLECTIC INTERNET RADIO - Reggae, Alternative, Jazz, Hard Rock **- CHECK US OUT!**

WWW.JRTVIRGINIA.COM - Where America Shops for Furniture!

POWERBOOK GUY - The premier source for powerbooks, parts, & accessories! *www.powerbookguy.com* (510) 533-5500

Customers always say that they saw my ad in Macworld! Daniel K. Janisch, Owner, The PowerBook Guy *www.powerbookguy.com*

Contact Niki Stranz (niki_stranz@macworld.com) or Carol Johnstone (carol_johnstone@macworld.com) at +1(800) 597 1594 or +1(415) 243 3500

continued from page 180

OS 9's Multiple Users feature to keep our environments and files separate.

I gave myself the Owner account, so I'm the only one who can change the settings. But she says if I really loved her, I'd make her the Owner and myself one of the underling accounts. We've been married only six weeks, but this one could be the deal breaker. What to do?—*Unhappy Owner in Omaha*

Dear Unhappy, *If I've said it once, I've said it a thousand times: Don't share a Mac with someone you love without first signing a prenuptial computer agreement. This kind of thing would be a moot issue if you and your wife had known about each other's Macintosh needs going in.*

At this point, I advise you to enlist the aid of a certified Apple couples therapist. For a fee, these trained professionals will visit your home, replace any hockey-puck mice with the new Optical Apple model, make themselves your Mac's Owner, and give both of you equivalent underling accounts.

And good luck with the marriage; maybe you two should avoid talking about money, religion, or politics for a year or two.

Dear Rammy, My teenage son has discovered that whenever he prints over his AirPort wireless network, our next-door neighbor's garage door opens and closes. So now he makes printout after printout, all day long, just to drive the neighbors wild. What should I do? —*Neighbor in Nebraska*

Dear Neighbor, *Tell your son to print blank pages. That way, he won't use up the ink cartridge and he can use the paper over and over again.*

Dear Rammy, I came home early from work one afternoon to find my girlfriend on America Online. There she was, in a private chat room called 25 and Beautiful, seducing some guy with some of the juiciest language you can imagine. I'm crushed and heartbroken!—*Betrayed*

Dear Betrayed, *What's her screen name?* **m**

David Pogue (www.davidpogue.com) is the author of *Mac OS 9: The Missing Manual* and *iMovie: The Missing Manual* (both Pogue Press/O'Reilly, 2000).

DAVID POGUE

Dear Rammy

MACWORLD'S FIRST ADVICE COLUMN DEBUTS

Parenting magazine has one. *Men's Health* has one. Almost every newspaper has one. Why shouldn't *Macworld*, too, have an advice column? It'll be great: Readers write in with their Mac-related love triangles, points of etiquette, and moral dilemmas. (No technical questions—too boring.) Everybody wins: the magazine fills a page, the letter writer gets a solution, and you get to read about the misery of others. Shall we begin?

Dear Rammy, I love my iMac. Literally. I've dated hundreds of men but have never met one who's as reliable, friendly, and committed as this machine. He's gorgeous, with a sculpted, hard body, and he's hot—we're talking body temp of 120, easy. (My iMac has no fan. Except me.) I've rigged him with AppleScripts that make Macintalk tell me what a wonderful woman I am, how brilliant and charming I am, and so on. And the Bruce voice I use even has a cute European accent!

My friends tell me that I should be out there cruising the bars for "real" men instead of having all-night talks with my iMac, playing games with him, and sometimes taking him to a bed-and-breakfast for a weekend. But I say I've got it made. What's your take—is it somehow unnatural to fall for such a colorful companion?
—Puppy Love in Petaluma

Dear Puppy, *Falling in love with your Mac is nothing to be ashamed of. In fact, hundreds of thousands of people live completely fulfilled lives alone with their Macs. If friends think you're coming unhinged, get new friends.*

Dear Rammy, My buddy Frank gave me a copy of Photoshop. When I had a problem, I called Adobe for tech support, but because it was Frank's copy and I was using Frank's serial number, I had to pretend that I was Frank. I gave them Frank's name but my own phone number and address. Pretty soon, I started getting junk mail and special offers, even from other companies; I couldn't change my story at that point, so I continued to masquerade as Frank.

Eventually I was given graphic-design jobs and even a couple of awards, all as "Frank." And then, last week, I won $200,000 in a MacSuperstore.com sweepstakes—as Frank. I'm getting nervous about maintaining this dual identity.
—Imperfectly Frank

Dear Frank, *You certainly should be nervous! You can't keep living a lie; you'll go quietly insane. I think that, deep down, we both know exactly what you've got to do to make things right. Head directly to the county department of records and get your name legally changed to Frank.*

Dear Rammy, I share a Power Mac with my new wife. To prevent domestic squabbles, we've been using Mac

continues on page 179

Introducing The New XANTÉ ColourLaser!

Adobe® PostScript® 3™

The new XANTÉ® ColourLaser™ provides rich, full color and crisp text with resolutions up to 1200 x 1200 dpi on a wide range of media. Combine oversize capabilities of 13" x 19" with true Adobe® PostScript® 3™, fast RISC processing, and sophisticated color management/matching capabilities and you've got the perfect color printing and proofing solution. Ranging from business printing to high end graphics for the color conscious designer – XANTÉ has the right color printer to fit your needs.

The XANTÉ ColourLaser series – your answer for fast, accurate, and affordable color printing.

Call 800-926-8839 ext. 2166 or fax 334-473-6503
www.xante.com/mw5

XANTÉ
Innovative Prepress Solutions

©2000 XANTÉ CORPORATION. XANTÉ and Accel-a-Writer are trademarks of XANTÉ CORPORATION. Adobe, PostScript, PostScript 3 and the PostScript logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. XANTÉ CORPORATION. Post Office Box 16526, Mobile, AL 36616-0526, USA. Phone: 334-473-6502, Fax: 334-473-6503. www.xante.com

Dang. Forgot the racing stripes.

But that's about it, in terms of souped-up, sports-car qualities. Introducing TurboRing,™ the world's first trackball with patented Scroll Ring™ technology and three programmable buttons. Now, you can blast through long documents. And whiz through Web pages. All in sheer, ergonomic bliss. The idea of comfort and handling at high speeds is coming to a whole new Autobahn. Your desktop. For more information, visit www.turboring.com. And please, buckle up.

KENSINGTON®

Smart design at work.

Kensington is a registered trademark and TurboRing and Scroll Ring are trademarks of ACCO World Corporation. ©2000 Kensington Technology Group a division of ACCO brands, Inc.